

HOMECREST®

C A B I N E T R Y



SPECIFICATIONS GUIDE



Dear Homecrest® Partner:

Our January 2019 Product Launch will deliver continuous improvement changes that affect touch points throughout Homecrest's already great offering, starting with our cabinet box construction.

- **1/2" sides for standard construction, delivering consistency across all platforms from standard to plywood ends to all plywood construction**
- **3/8" flush back panel, glued and pinned to deep rabbets in the side panels for added box strength**
- **5" high frame opening for base top drawers, providing extra clearance**
- **15" deep adjustable shelves for base cabinets, adding 50% more support for cabinet contents**

Homecrest's modified full overlay styles are getting a facelift. Base cabinets will have a true full overlay design with 1/4" frame reveal at the sides, bottom, and top, while wall and tall cabinets maintain the 1" top frame reveal for easy application of decorative moulding treatments. A no charge "FULL" modification is available for wall and tall cabinets to create a true full overlay design, and the MI modification has been expanded to base and tall cabinets. Shaker profiles for Arbor, Bayport, Dover, and Sedona have been updated to a more squared frame edge, and Dover and Sedona 5-piece drawer fronts are enhanced with a wider rail.

We're delivering two on-trend finishes in 2019:

- Galaxy – dark gray opaque
- Fallow – light stain available on all wood species (coming Q2)

Your 2019 Launch Brochure is included as part of your Homecrest Specifications and Pricing Guide, and you'll find many "NEW" icons on products throughout the pages of the book.

MBC11Touch is your central location to find:

- Launch materials and selection center order forms
- 20-20 and ProKitchen catalogs
- PDF versions of literature

Join our celebration of a revitalized Homecrest. Update your merchandising, familiarize yourself with our new product specifications, download your design software, and begin your 2019 business year with confidence in Homecrest.

If you have questions, please contact your Sales or Customer Service Representative. Thank you for your continued support of Homecrest Cabinetry!

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Jace Morrison". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Jace Morrison
Sr. Product Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Index	A-E
Nomenclature Chart	F-G
Characteristics	1
Humidification	2
Door Styles	3-19
Finish Process and Characteristics	20
Finish Availability	21-23
Construction Specifications	24
Compatible Modifications	25
Construction Options	26
Drawer, Roll Tray, and Hinge Options	27
Drawer Front Options	28
Modifications	29-35
Specialty Doors	36-37
Glass Inserts	38
Custom Choice™ Cabinetry	39-44
Textured Laminates	45-46
Cabinet Dimensions	47-52
Installer Notes and Designer Tips	53
Design Checklist	54
NKBA Guidelines	55-56
Wall Cabinets	57-97
Base Cabinets	98-124
Universal Access Cabinets	125-128
Tall Cabinets	129-145
Other Rooms Cabinets	146-154
Vanity Cabinets	155-171
Fillers	172-175
Appliance Panels	175
Panels & Skins	176-180
Moulding	181-185
Valances	185-186
Embellishments	186-190
Decorative Corbels & Shelf Supports	190-191
Hardware	192
Accessories & Parts	193-198
Sales Support Tools	198
Miscellaneous Parts	199-200
Opaque Finish Awareness Agreement	201
Rustic Hickory Description Agreement	202

Description	Code	Page Number
11 1/2" Arts & Crafts Bracket	JBRACKETART	190
13" Large Scroll Corbel	LGCORBEL	191
14" Arts & Crafts Corbel	CORBELART	190
14" Arts & Crafts Open Corbel	JCORBELARTO	190
3" Filler w/2 1/2" Overlay	UF.OVLY	172
3" Wide Corner Filler	CWF	172
3" Wide Fillers	F, F.FH, UF	172
5" Old World Corbel	CORBELOWD	191
6" Filler w/5 1/2" Overlay	UF.OVLY	172
6" Mission Corbel	CORBELMIS	191
6" Wide Fillers	F, F.FH, UF	172
9" Art Corbel	CORBELART	190
9" Classic Revival Corbel	CORBELCR	191
9" Mission Corbel	CORBELMIS	191
Angle Base	AB	116
Angle Base Cabinet	AB..B	116
Angle End Base	AEB	116
Angled Corner Sink Front Bottom	ACSF	110
Angled Fluted/Plain 3" Wide Reversible Fillers	BLVDFF	174
Arched Valance	AV	185
Asymmetrical Base Easy Reach	BER	114
Asymmetrical Super Susan	BC..SS	115
Asymmetrical Wall Corner Easy Reach Cabinet	WCER	87
Bar Leg, 2-Sided or 4-Sided, 42 1/4" High	2SBARLEG, 4SBARLEG	187
Base Cabinet w/Mixer Lift	B..BFHMIX, B..FHMIX	123
Base Corner	BC	111
Base Corner Peninsula	BCP..B	122
Base Corner Peninsula w/Full Height Door	BCP.BFH	122
Base Corner Super Susan w/Wood Shelves	BC..SS	115
Base Double Door	B, B..B	99
Base Double Door w/Roll Trays	B..BRT	101
Base Easy Reach	BER	114
Base Lazy Susan Corner w/Full Height Door & Lazy Susan (w/Center Hinge Door)	BLS	112
Base Lazy Susan Corner (w/Revolving Door)	BC..SPN	112
Base Microwave Cabinet w/Drawer	BMWD	107
Base Microwave Cabinet w/Standard Drawer	BMWSD	108
Base Mixer Kit	MIXKIT..FH	193
Base Outside Cabinet	BOC	124
Base Oven Cabinet	BO	108
Base Pantry Pull-out	B..PO	120
Base Pull-out Filler	BPOF.OV, BPOF.PL	124
Base Single Door	B	98
Base Single Door w/Roll Trays	B..RT, B..RTL	101
Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out	BUPP	120
Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out w/Knife Block	BUPPKB	121
Base Wastebasket	BWB	119
Base Wastebasket, Full Height	BWB..FH	119
Base w/Roll-out Tray Divider	B..TDRO	102
Base w/Tray Divider	TD	102
Baseboard Shaker	BBMSH	182
Batten	BATTEN	182
Batten Small	SM	182
Batten Small, Premium	SM..P	182
Blowers	BLOWER	97
Bookcase Unit w/Straight Valance	BU..SV	153
30" SuperCabinet™	BSC..RTR	123
36" SuperCabinet™	BSC..PRP	123
CabMat™	CABMAT	193

Description	Code	Page Number
Cap Moulding	SOFFITA, SOFFITB, SOFFITE	184
Chair Rail	CHAIR	183
Column Box Fillers	CB..FL, CB..PL	174, 175
Cooking Utensil Divider	CUDD	193
Cookware Organizer	CO	193
Corner Diagonal Base	CDB	113
Corner Diagonal Base w/Full Height Door & Wood Shelves	CDB..SS	113
Corner Diagonal Sink Base	CDSB	109
Corner Sink Front	CSF	109
Countertop Edge	CTMR	183
Country Sink Base	CNTYSB, CNTYSB..B	105
Country Sink Base w/CabMat™	CNTYSB..BCM	105
Craftsman Foot	JCRAFTFOOT	189
Cross Grain Veneer Back Skin	L..X, W..BP, W..X	176
Cross Grain Veneer Back Skin, Premium	L..XP	177
Cutlery Divider Wood Tiered Drawer	WTC	194
Cutlery Insert Organizer	CDT	194
Cutlery Insert Wood Organizer	CIW	194
Decorative Arch Valance	DAV	185
Decorative Door Panel Kits — Base End	BDOP, VDOPBH	179
Decorative Door Panel Kits — Tall End	TDOP	180
Decorative Door Panel Kits — Wall End	WDOP	179
Decorative Split Turnings, 2"	SPRINGEND, SPRINGSPOOL	190
Designer Range Hood Ductless Conversion Kit & Filter Kits	DWK, FILTER	97
Designer Range Hood Square	DRH..S	96
Desk Height Door Drawer Base	DHB, DHB..B	151
Desk Height Drawer Base	DHBD	151
Desk Height File Drawer Base	DHFD	151
Dishwasher End Panels	DWEP, DWEP..FPE, DWEP..WD	175
Double Oven Cabinet	OD	140, 141
Double Oven Cabinet, Deep Drawer	OD..DD	142, 143
End Panel Skins	LBEP, LEP, LWEP, WBEP, WTEP, WVEPBH, WWEP	176
End Panel Skins, Premium	LBEP, LEP..P, LWEP..P	176
End Panels	LSP, SE, SP	178
End Panels, Premium	LSP..P	178
English Bar Column, 42 1/4" High	ENGBARCOLUMN	187
English Country Leg	JENGCONTYLEG	187
English Island Column, 5" Wide, 35 1/4" High	ENGISLCOLUMN	187
Estate Leg	JESTATELEGS	187
Finished Back Skins	L, W	177
Finished Back Skins, Premium	L..P	177
Floating Shelves	FS	95
Fluted 3" Wide Fillers	FL	173
Fluted 6" Wide Fillers	FL	174
Fluted Classic Column	JFLUTELEG	188
Four Drawer Base	4BD	118
Full Height Base Double Door	B..BFH, B..FH	100
Full Height Base Single Door	B..FH	99, 100
Full Height Base w/Tray Divider	TD..FH	103
Furniture Apron	FA	190
Furniture Base	FB	183, 184
Furniture Drawer Window Bench	FDWB	147
Furniture Valance	FV	186
Glass Shelf Kit, 12" Deep	GSK, GSKWD	195

Description	Code	Page Number
Hardware	.KNOB, PULL	192
Insert Crown	.INSCROWN	181
Inside Corner	.ISC	184
Inside Corner, Premium	.ISC..P	185
Island Leg, 2-Sided or 4-Sided, 35 1/4" High	.2SISLLEG, 4SISLLEG	188
Kensington Bun Foot	.JCRBUNFOOT	189
Kensington Column	.JCRLEG	188
Large Cove Crown	.LCOVE	181
Large Crown	.LCROWN	181
Large Square Foot	.LGSQFOOT	189
Laundry Base	.LB	147
Laundry Pull-out	.L..PO	148
Laundry Utility	.LU	149, 150
Library Moulding	.LIBRARY	183
Light Rail Moulding	.LRM	184
Lille Foot	.LIFOOT	189
Linen Storage Cabinet	.LT, LT..BH	168
Linen Utility w/Hamper	.L, L..BH	167, 168
Medicine Cabinet	.TV	171
Metro Column	.METISLCOLUMN	188
Mirror Frame	.MRM	183
Mission Leg, 34 1/2" High	.DLEGMISSION	188
Mission Rosette	.ROSETTEMIS	186
Mudroom Hook	.MRHOOK	195
Mudroom Stacked Wall	.MRSTW, MRSTW..B	146
Ogee Edge	.OJM	183
Outside Corner	.OCM	185
Outside Corner 135°	.OSC	185
Outside Corner Small	.SOCM	185
Outside Corner Small, Premium	.SOCM..P	185
Oven Microwave Cabinet	.OMC	144, 145
Overlay Filler, 2 1/2" Wide	.OL	173
Overlay Filler, 5 1/2" Wide	.OL	173
Pegged Dish Organizer	.PDO, PDOPOSTS	195
Plinth Block	.PLINTHBLOCK	186
Range Hood Chimney	.RHC	96
Recessed Decorative Arch Valance	.DAVF	186
Recycle Center	.DS	195
Refrigerator Panels w/Filler Attached	.LREP, WREP	179
Roll Trays	.RTF, RTF..FW, RTPG, RTPG..FW	196
Sales Sample	.SSB, SSW	198
Sales Sample Base	.SSBASE	198
Shaker Crown	.LSHAKER, NSHAKER, SSHAKER	181
Shaker Crown, Premium	.LSHAKERP	181
Shelf Kits	.USK	196
Shoe - Convex Inside Corner	.SHM	185
Single Bead	.SB	183
Single Door Medicine Cabinet	.MC	169, 170
Single Oven Cabinet	.OS..S	138, 139
Sink Base	.SB, SB..B	104
Sink Base Caddy	.SBCADDY	196
Sink Base, Single Door	.SB	103
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-out Trays	.SB..STS	106
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-out Trays & CabMat™	.SB..STSCM	106
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-out Trays & Caddy	.SB..STSCDY	106
Sink Base w/CabMat™	.SB..BCM	104
Sink Front Bottom	.SFB	107

Description	Code	Page Number
Small Crown	.SCROWN	181
Small Light Rail Moulding	.SMLR	184
Small Scribe	.SCRIBE	183
Small Scribe, Premium	.SCRIBE..P	183
Snack Bar Support	.SBS	191
Soffit Filler Moulding	.SFM	182
Solid-wood Large Crown	.SWLCRM	182
Solid-wood Victorian Crown	.SWVCRM	182
Spice Rack — Chrome	.SRCH	197
Spice Rack — Pull-down	.SPD	197
Square Island Leg, 35 1/4" High	.SQISLLEG	188
Stacked Diagonal Wall	.STWD	85
Stacked Wall Cabinets Double Door	.STW, STW..B	75-79
Stacked Wall Cabinets Single Door	.STW	75-79
Stacked Wall End Cabinet Single Door	.STWEC	88
Stain, Paint, & Touch-up Tools	.SPRAYPAINT, STAINGALLON, STAINQUART, TK	198
Starter Moulding	.STR	182
Stemware Holder	.SW..CH	197
Straight Angle Crown	.SACROWN	181
Straight Heat Shields	.OHS, OHSS	195
Straight Valance	.SV	186
Tablet Holder	.TABLETHLDR	197
Tall Bookcase w/Straight Valance	.T..BCV	153, 154
Tall Crown	.SWTCRM	182
Tapered Leg	.TAPLG	189
Tapered Wood Hood	.TWH	96
Three Drawer Base	.3BD, BD..D	118
Tilt-out Trays, Plastic	.TOT	197
Toekick Cap	.TKC	184
Toekick Overlay	.LTO, WTO	180
Toekick Overlay, Premium	.LTO..P	180
Traditional Batten	.MTBAT	184
Transition Base Fillers	.TF	174
Tray Divider Kit	.WTD	197
Tray Roll-out Divider	.TDRO	197
Triple Bead Edge	.TB	184
Tulip Foot	.TLFOOT	190
Turned Post	.TURNEDPOST	189
Turned Post Split	.SPLTRNEDPOST	189
Two Drawer Base	.2BD	117
Two Drawer Base Drop-in Range	.2BD..DR	117
Under Counter Drawers	.UCD	152, 170
Universal Access Base Corner Super Susan w/Wood Shelves	.BC..SS	127
Universal Access Base, Double Door	.B..B	125
Universal Access Base, Full Height Doors	.B..BFH, B..FH	127
Universal Access Base, Full Height Single Door	.B..FH	126
Universal Access Base Microwave Cabinet w/Standard Drawer	.BMWSD	128
Universal Access Base, Single Door	.B	125
Universal Access Sink Unit	.SU	128
Universal Access Three Drawer Base	.3BD	126
Utility	.U, U..B	129-134
Utility w/Roll Trays	.U..BRT, U..RT	135-137
Vanity Base, Double Door w/Drawer	.VB..B, VB..BBH	158, 159
Vanity Base, Single Door w/Drawer	.VB, VB..BH	158, 159

Description	Code	Page Number
Vanity Bowl Base	.VBB, VBB..B, VBB..BBH, VBB..BH	161, 162
Vanity Bowl Base w/False Panel	.VBB..D, VBB..DBH, VBB..DLBH, VB..D, VB..DLBH	162-165
Vanity Bowl Base w/Six Drawers & False Panel	.VBB..D, VBB..DBH	165, 166
Vanity Desk Legs	.DL, VDL	180
Vanity Drawer Base	.VDB, VDB..BH, VDB..D, VDB..DBH	166, 167,
Vanity Four Drawer Base	.4VBD..BH	161
Vanity Sink Base w/False Panel	.VSB..B, VSB..BBH	155, 157
Vanity Sink Base w/False Panels	.VSB, VSB..BH	156, 157
Vanity Sink Base w/Full Height Doors	.VSB..FH, VSB..FHBH	156, 158
Vanity Three Drawer Base	.VBD, VBD..BH	160
Vanity Wall	.W..B	169
Vanity Wall Mirror Cabinet	.VWM	171
Wall Appliance Garage Doors	.WAGD, WAGD..B	93
Wall Boutique	.WB..B, WB..TB	169
Wall Built-in Microwave Double Door Cabinet	.WBMW	91
Wall Corner Double Door	.WC	80
Wall Corner Easy Reach	.WCER	86
Wall Corner Single Door	.WC	80-82
Wall Diagonal	.WD	83, 84
Wall Diagonal Appliance Garage Doors	.WDAGD	93
Wall Diagonal w/Lazy Susan	.WD..S	84
Wall Double Door	.W, W..B	57-72
Wall End Cabinet Double Door	.WEC..D	89
Wall End Cabinet Single Door	.WEC	88
Wall Message Center Cabinet	.WMC	89
Wall Microwave Double Door Cabinet	.MW..B	90
Wall Organizer	.WO	95
Wall Outside End Shelf, Square Top, Square Bottom	.WOC..STSB	93
Wall Plate Rack	.W..PRC	94
Wall Pull-out Filler	.WPOF..OV, WPOF..PL	94
Wall Single Door	.W	57-72
Wall Spice Pull-out	.WSP	92
Wall Three Drawer Double Door	.W3DB	74
Wall Three Drawer Single Door	.W3D	73
Wall Top Hinge Single Door	.WTH	58, 60, 62, 64
Wall Wine Cubby	.SQWC	95
Wall Wine Rack	.WR	95
Wine Glass Holders	.SWR	198
Wine Rack	.WR..CH	95
Wine Storage Cabinets	.WSC	94
Wire Half Moon Swing-out	.DS	198
Wood Hood Canopy Square	.WHCS	96
Wood Spice Drawer Insert	.WSDI	198
Wood V-Grooved Beaded Skin	.W..BB	177

Code	Page Number	Code	Page Number	Code	Page Number	Code	Page Number
2BD	117	CORBELMIS	191	LT	168	SPRINGEND	190
2BD..DR	117	CORBELOWD	191	LT..BH	168	SPRINGSPOOL	190
2SBARLEG	187	CSF	109	LTEP	176	SOISLLEG	188
2SISLLEG	188	CTMR	183	LTEP..P	176	SQWC	95
3018WR	95	CUDD	193	LTO	180	SRCH	197
3618WR	95	CWF	172	LTO..P	180	SSB	198
3BD	118, 126	DAV	185	LU	149, 150	SSBASE	198
4BD	118	DAVF	186	LWEP	176	SSHAKER	181
4SBARLEG	187	DHB	151	LWEP..P	176	SSW	198
4SISLLEG	188	DHB..B	151	MC	169, 170	STAINGALLON	198
4VBD..BH	161	DHBD	151	METISLCOLUMN	188	STAINQUART	198
AB	116	DHFD	151	MIXKIT..FH	193	STR	182
AB..B	116	DL	180	MRHOOK	195	STW	75-79
ACSB	110	DLEMISSION	188	MRM	183	STW..B	75-79
AEB	116	DRH..S	96	MRSTW	146	STWD	85
AV	185	DS	195, 198	MRSTW..B	146	STWEC	88
B	98, 99, 125	DWEP	175	MTBAT	184	SU	128
B..B	99, 125	DWEP..FPE	175	MW..B	90	SV	186
B..BFH	100	DWEP..WD	175	NSHAKER	181	SW..CH	197
B..BFHMIX	123	DWK	97	OCM	185	SWLCRM	182
B..BRT	101	ENGBARCOLUMN	187	OD	140, 141	SWR	198
B..FH	99, 100, 126, 127	ENGISLCOLUMN	187	OD..DD	142, 143	SWTCRM	182
B..FHMIX	123	F	172	OHS	195	SWVCRM	182
B..PO	120	F..FH	172	OHSS	195	T..BCVV	153, 154
B..RT	101	FA	190	OJM	183	TABLETHLDR	197
B..TDRO	102	FB	183, 184	OL	173	TAPLG	189
BATTEN	182	FDWB	147	OMC	144, 145	TB	184
BBMSH	182	FILTER	97	OS..S	138, 139	TD	102
BC	111	FL	173, 174	OSC	185	TD..FH	103
BC..SPN	112	FS	95	PDO	195	TDOP	180
BC..SS	115, 127	FV	186	PDOPOSTS	195	TDRO	197
BCP..B	122	GSK	195	PLINTHBLOCK	186	TF	174
BCP..BFH	122	GSKWD	195	PULL	192	TK	198
BD..D	118	HCSLCHDWREBOARD	192	RHC	96	TKC	184
BDOP	179	INSCROWN	181	ROSETTEMIS	186	TLFOOT	190
BER	114	ISC	184	RTF	196	TOT	197
BLOWER	97	ISC..P	185	RTF..FW	196	TURNEDPOST	189
BLS	112	JBRACKETART	190	RTPG	196	TV	171
BLVDFF	174	JCORBELARTO	190	RTPG..FW	196	TWH	96
BMWD	107	JCRAFTFOOT	189	SACROWN	181	U	129-134
BMWSD	108, 128	JCRBUNFOOT	189	SB	103, 104, 183	U..B	129-134
BO	108	JCRLEG	188	SB..B	104	U..BRT	135-137
BOC	124	JENGCONTYLEG	187	SB..BCM	104	U..RT	135-137
BPOF..OV	124	JESTATELEGS	187	SBCADDY	196	UCD	152, 170
BPOF..PL	124	JFLUTELEG	188	SBS	191	UF	172
BSC..PRP	123	KNOB	192	SB..STS	106	UF..OVLY	172
BSC..RTR	123	L	167, 177	SB..STSCDY	106	USK	196
BU..SV	153	L..BH	168	SB..STSCM	106	VB	158
BUPP	120	L..P	177	SCRIBE	183	VB..B	158
BUPPKB	121	L..PO	148	SCRIBE..P	183	VB..BBH	159
BWB	119	L..X	176	SCROWN	181	VB..BH	159
BWB..FH	119	L..XP	177	SE	178	VB..D	162
CABMAT	193	LB	147	SFB	107	VB..DLBH	164
CB..FL	174, 175	LBEP	176	SFM	182	VBB	161
CB..PL	174, 175	LBEP	176	SHM	185	VBB..B	161
CDB	113	LCOVE	181	SM	182	VBB..BBH	162
CDB..SS	113	LCROWN	181	SMLR	184	VBB..BH	162
CDSB	109	LGCORBEL	191	SM..P	182	VBB..D	163, 165
CDT	194	LGSQFOOT	189	SOCM	185	VBB..DBH	165, 166
CHAIR	183	LIBRARY	183	SOCM..P	185	VBB..DLBH	164
CIW	194	LIFOOT	189	SOFFITA	184	VBD	160
CNTYSB	105	LREP	179	SOFFITB	184	VBD..BH	160
CNTYSB..B	105	LRM	184	SOFFITE	184	VDB	166
CNTYSB..BCM	105	LSHAKER	181	SP	178	VDB..BH	167
CO	193	LSHAKERP	181	SPD	197	VDB..D	166
CORBELART	190	LSP	178	SPLITRNPEDPOST	189	VDB..DBH	167
CORBELCR	191	LSP..P	178	SPRAYPAINT	198	VDL	180

Code	Page Number
VDL	180
VDOPBH	179
VSB	156
VSB..B	155
VSB..BBH	157
VSB..BH	157
VSB..FH	156
VSB..FHBH	158
VWM	171
W	57-72, 177
W..B	57-72, 169
W..BB	177
W..BP	176
W..PRC	94
W..X	176
W3D	73
W3DB	74
WAGD	93
WAGD..B	93
WB..B	169
WB..TB	169
WBEP	176
WBMW	91
WC	80-82
WCER	86, 87
WD	83, 84
WDAGD	93
WDOP	179
WD..S	84
WEC	88
WEC..D	89
WHCS	96
WMC	89
WO	95
WOC..STSB	93
WPOE.OV	94
WPOE..PL	94
WR	95
WR..CH	95
WREP	179
WSC	94
WSDI	198
WSP	92
WTCd	194
WTD	197
WTEP	176
WTH	58, 60, 62, 64
WTO	180
WVEPBH	176
WWEP	176

BRAND

HC Homecrest

STYLE

ARBR Arbor
 BYPT Bayport
 BRNR Brenner
 BXLY Bexley
 CARA Cara
 DOVR Dover
 ESPT Eastport
 HBCT Harbour Court
 HRTG Heritage
 HRTL Heartland
 HRSH Hershing
 JRDN Jordan
 JUNO Juno
 LARL Laurel
 LTNR Lautner
 LWRY Lawry
 MDSN Madison
 MTIA Montella
 OGLB Ogilby
 RNER Rainier
 SDNA Sedona
 TNSN Tennyson
 WRNR Warner
 WSLK Westlake

WOOD SPECIES

C Cherry
 H Hickory
 L Laminated
 M Maple
 O Oak
 RH Rustic Hickory
 T Thermofoil

DOOR STYLE

AR Arch
 SQ Square

FINISH

ANC Anchor
 BIS Bison
 BUC Buckboard
 CHS Chestnut
 CIN Cinnamon
 DRB Derby
 FLO Fallow
 HON Honey
 JAV Java
 KAR Karoo
 NAT Natural
 NEC Nectar
 POR Porter
 SOR Sorrel
 TER Terrain
 TOF Toffee
 WHI White

OPAQUE FINISH

ALO Aloe
 ALP Alpine
 CAD Cadet
 GLX Galaxy
 ONX Onyx
 SND Sand Dollar
 VAN French Vanilla
 WIL Willow

FINISH WITH GLAZE

ANCBR Anchor w/Brownstone
 ANCCO Anchor w/Cocoa
 ANCEB Anchor w/Ebony
 ANCHU Anchor w/Husk
 ANCRY Anchor w/Rye
 ANCSK Anchor w/Smoke
 BISBR Bison w/Brownstone
 BISCO Bison w/Cocoa
 BISEB Bison w/Ebony
 BISHU Bison w/Husk
 BISRY Bison w/Rye
 BISSK Bison w/Smoke
 BUCBR Buckboard w/Brownstone
 BUCCO Buckboard w/Cocoa
 BUCEB Buckboard w/Ebony
 BUCHU Buckboard w/Husk
 BUCRY Buckboard w/Rye
 BUCSK Buckboard w/Smoke
 CHSBR Chestnut w/Brownstone
 CHSCO Chestnut w/Cocoa
 CHSEB Chestnut w/Ebony
 CHSHU Chestnut w/Husk
 CHSRY Chestnut w/Rye
 CHSSK Chestnut w/Smoke
 CINBR Cinnamon w/Brownstone
 CINCO Cinnamon w/Cocoa
 CINEB Cinnamon w/Ebony
 CINHU Cinnamon w/Husk
 CINRY Cinnamon w/Rye
 CINSK Cinnamon w/Smoke
 DRBBR Derby w/Brownstone
 DRBCO Derby w/Cocoa
 DRBEB Derby w/Ebony
 DRBHU Derby w/Husk
 DRBRY Derby w/Rye
 DRBSK Derby w/Smoke
 FLOBR Fallow w/Brownstone
 FLOCO Fallow w/Cocoa
 FLOEB Fallow w/Ebony
 FLOHU Fallow w/Husk
 FLORY Fallow w/Rye
 FLOSK Fallow w/Smoke
 HONBR Honey w/Brownstone
 HONCO Honey w/Cocoa
 HONEB Honey w/Ebony
 HONHU Honey w/Husk
 HONRY Honey w/Rye
 HONSK Honey w/Smoke
 JAVBR Java w/Brownstone
 JAVCO Java w/Cocoa
 JAVEB Java w/Ebony
 JAVHU Java w/Husk
 JAVRY Java w/Rye
 JAVSK Java w/Smoke
 KARBR Karoo w/Brownstone
 KARCO Karoo w/Cocoa
 KAREB Karoo w/Ebony
 KARHU Karoo w/Husk
 KARRY Karoo w/Rye
 KARSK Karoo w/Smoke
 NATBR Natural w/Brownstone
 NATCO Natural w/Cocoa
 NATEB Natural w/Ebony
 NATHU Natural w/Husk
 NATRY Natural w/Rye
 NATSK Natural w/Smoke
 NECBR Nectar w/Brownstone
 NECCO Nectar w/Cocoa
 NECEB Nectar w/Ebony
 NECHU Nectar w/Husk

FINISH WITH GLAZE continued

NECRY Nectar w/Rye
 NECSK Nectar w/Smoke
 PORBR Porter w/Brownstone
 PORCO Porter w/Cocoa
 POREB Porter w/Ebony
 PORHU Porter w/Husk
 PORRY Porter w/Rye
 PORSK Porter w/Smoke
 SORBR Sorrel w/Brownstone
 SORCO Sorrel w/Cocoa
 SOREB Sorrel w/Ebony
 SORHU Sorrel w/Husk
 SORRY Sorrel w/Rye
 SORSK Sorrel w/Smoke
 TERBR Terrain w/Brownstone
 TERCO Terrain w/Cocoa
 TEREb Terrain w/Ebony
 TERHU Terrain w/Husk
 TERRY Terrain w/Rye
 TERSK Terrain w/Smoke
 TOFBR Toffee w/Brownstone
 TOFCO Toffee w/Cocoa
 TOFEB Toffee w/Ebony
 TOFHU Toffee w/Husk
 TOFRY Toffee w/Rye
 TOFSK Toffee w/Smoke

OPAQUE FINISH WITH GLAZE

ALOBR Aloe w/Brownstone
 ALOCO Aloe w/Cocoa
 ALOEB Aloe w/Ebony
 ALOHU Aloe w/Husk
 ALORY Aloe w/Rye
 ALOSK Aloe w/Smoke
 ALPBR Alpine w/Brownstone
 ALPCO Alpine w/Cocoa
 ALPEB Alpine w/Ebony
 ALPHU Alpine w/Husk
 ALPRY Alpine w/Rye
 ALPSK Alpine w/Smoke
 CADBR Cadet w/Brownstone
 CADCO Cadet w/Cocoa
 CADEB Cadet w/Ebony
 CADHU Cadet w/Husk
 CADRY Cadet w/Rye
 CADSK Cadet w/Smoke
 GLXBR Galaxy w/Brownstone
 GLXCO Galaxy w/Cocoa
 GLXEB Galaxy w/Ebony
 GLXHU Galaxy w/Husk
 GLXRY Galaxy w/Rye
 GLXSK Galaxy w/Smoke
 ONXBR Onyx w/Brownstone
 ONXCO Onyx w/Cocoa
 ONXEB Onyx w/Ebony
 ONXHU Onyx w/Husk
 ONXRY Onyx w/Rye
 ONXSK Onyx w/Smoke
 SNDBR Sand Dollar w/Brownstone
 SNDCO Sand Dollar w/Cocoa
 SNDEB Sand Dollar w/Ebony
 SNDHU Sand Dollar w/Husk
 SNDRY Sand Dollar w/Rye
 SNDSK Sand Dollar w/Smoke
 VANBR French Vanilla w/Brownstone
 VANCO French Vanilla w/Cocoa
 VANEb French Vanilla w/Ebony
 VANHU French Vanilla w/Husk
 VANRY French Vanilla w/Rye
 VANSK French Vanilla w/Smoke

OPAQUE FINISH WITH GLAZE continued

WILBR Willow w/Brownstone
 WILCO Willow w/Cocoa
 WILEB Willow w/Ebony
 WILHU Willow w/Husk
 WILRY Willow w/Rye
 WILSK Willow w/Smoke

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION

LE Laminated Ends

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

APF 1/2" All-plywood Finished Ends
 APU 1/2" All-plywood Unfinished Ends
 PEF 1/2" Plywood Ends Finished
 PEU 1/2" Plywood Ends Unfinished

DRAWER OPTIONS

FDRW3/4XSMFurniture Board Drawer
 WDRWPG.... Wood Dovetail Drawer w/SofTouch™ Guide

ROLL TRAY OPTIONS

RTF Furniture Board Roll Tray
 RTPG Wood Dovetail Roll Trays w/SofTouch™ Guide

STANDARD HINGE

CH Concealed Hinge

HINGE OPTIONS

INTGH Integrated SofTouch™ Hinge

DRAWER FRONT OPTIONS

DFF5PC Drawer Front Flat 5-piece
 DFR5PC Drawer Front Raised 5-piece

END PANEL MODIFICATIONS

AUTHB Authentic Ends Both
 AUTHL Authentic End Left
 AUTHR Authentic End Right
 FPEB Furniture Finished Plywood Ends

BOX MODIFICATIONS

CBO Cabinet Box Only
 CCO Cabinet Case Only
 CFNT Cabinet Front Only
 CFP Cabinet False Panel
 CND Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer
 EXB Extended Stiles Both
 EXL Extended Stile Left
 EXR Extended Stile Right
 ID15 Increased Depth to 15"
 ID18 Increased Depth to 18"
 ID21 Increased Depth to 21"
 ID24 Increased Depth to 24"
 ID27 Increased Depth to 27"
 ID30 Increased Depth to 30"
 INVFRM Inverted Frame
 P Peninsula
 RD6 Reduced Depth to 6"
 RD9 Reduced Depth to 9"
 RD12 Reduced Depth to 12"
 RD15 Reduced Depth to 15"
 RD18 Reduced Depth to 18"
 RD21 Reduced Depth to 21"
 RD24 Reduced Depth to 24"
 RD27 Reduced Depth to 27"

OVERLAY MODIFICATION

FULL Full Overlay

INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS

MI Matching Interior
 FD Full Depth Shelf

TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS

ADDTK Add Toekick
 FTK Flush Toekick
 RECTKALL Island Toekick
 RECTKBK Recessed Toekick Back
 RECTKL Recessed Toekick Left
 RECTKR Recessed Toekick Right
 VTK Void Toekick

SPECIALTY DOORS

ALF Aluminum Frame Door
 CG Cut-for-glass Door
 MD Mullion Door
 PRMD Prairie Mullion Door

CHARACTERISTICS

Wood

No matter which species you choose for your new kitchen or bath cabinetry, please keep in mind that no two pieces of wood are exactly the same. Stains are likely to exaggerate the difference between open and closed grains and other markings in wood. Grain variation and color change should be expected. As hardwood ages, it will darken when exposed to different types of light. Color differences or changes in wood can also be caused by exposure to harsh chemicals, extreme heat or moisture. Additionally, wood species exhibit other defining characteristics, such as mineral deposits/streaks, knots, sap runs, pin holes and wormholes. These markings make the wood unique and contribute to its enduring beauty.



Cherry is characterized by its red undertones, but may vary in color from white to a deep, rich brown. Cherry is a close-grained wood with fairly uniform texture, revealing pin knots and curly graining. All wood will age with time and the finish will darken. This is especially true for cherry. This is a sought-after quality in cherry cabinetry, and those who select it expect this evolution.



Hickory is a strong, heavy hardwood known for distinctive graining patterns. Contributing to its dramatic appearance is a wide variation in color and streaking, ranging from white to dark brown. This contrast in color can appear in a single door panel. Hickory also contains random knots and wormholes that further contribute to a varied appearance. These exaggerated characteristics are to be expected and are considered desirable in hickory cabinetry.



Maple is a close-grained hardwood that is predominately white to creamy-white in color, with occasional reddish-brown tones. While maple typically features uniform graining as compared to other wood species, characteristic markings may include fine brown lines, wavy or curly graining, bird pecks and mineral streaks. These traits are natural and serve to enhance maple's natural beauty.



Oak is a strong, open-grained hardwood that ranges in color from white to pink and reddish tones. Streaks of green, yellow and even black may appear due to mineral deposits. Oak may also contain wormholes and wild, varying grain patterns. This distinct graining is considered a desirable quality.



Rustic Hickory is a strong, heavy hardwood known for distinctive graining patterns. Color will vary from nearly white to dark brown, with wild flowing grain patterns and dramatic color variations. Rustic Hickory can have a fine uniform grain to large knots appearing black and brown in color of various shapes and sizes, sapwood, mineral and some checking. Cabinet face frames, plywood ends, Frieze Valances, mouldings, fillers, bookcases and any cabinets without doors and drawers will not be rustic.

Sound Closed Knot (not moveable) — Expected up to approximately 3" in diameter

Sound Knot with Cracks — Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1" in length

Open Knot (through door) — Expected with open area up to approximately 3/4" in diameter

Unsound Knot (moveable core) — Not to be expected

Worm Holes/Pin Holes (can go through the door) — Can be expected up to 1/4" diameter

Worm Tracks — Can be expected in sizes up to approximately 1/8" wide by 8" long

Textured Laminate

Textured laminates feature design leading, high definition wood grain laminates on doors, drawer fronts, and Premium trim items. The surfaces are laminate based materials with an integrated top coat that provides superior beauty, durability, and performance while meeting or exceeding all of the KCMA performance standards. The core panel is made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product. Additional coordinating trim items in the cabinet box color are also available.

A heat shield is required to separate all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

Thermofoil

Thermofoil doors and drawer fronts feature a shaped MDF core covered with a seamless vinyl laminate on the face and edges, and a melamine laminate on the back. The vinyl laminate is applied to the MDF with an adhesive using heat and pressure to create a product with excellent wear and heat resistance properties.

A heat shield is required to separate all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

HUMIDIFICATION

The natural response to wood to changes in humidity is much more dramatic than most people realize.

Here is a table showing:

- (a) how much a cabinet door panel is likely to shrink in a low humidity environment,
- (b) how much a cabinet door is likely to expand in excess humidity, and
- (c) the total potential range of dimension changes from excess humidity to low humidity.

Total Potential Movement (inches) of solid-wood panels

Species	Panel Dimension (inches)	(a) Low Humidity	(b) Excess Humidity	(c) Annual Range
Cherry	19.75	– 0.26	0.25	0.51
Hickory	19.75	– 0.34	0.31	0.65
Maple	19.75	– 0.49	0.10	0.59
Oak	19.75	– 0.32	0.31	0.63
Rustic Hickory	19.75	– 0.34	0.31	0.65

Notice the annual dimension change for a solid-wood panel can approach three-quarters of an inch. For this reason, cabinet doors are typically manufactured at a targeted range of 40%–50% relative humidity.

In extremely cold, dry winters, some doors can be exposed to conditions that are below 20% relative humidity for weeks at a time. Exposure to sustained conditions such as these would cause panels to shrink and will not be considered defective. New construction makes the problem worse since the heat is on but no one is living in the home to raise the humidity levels. Conversely, where in-home humidity exceeds 70% relative humidity for extended periods of time, panels will swell and this will not be considered defective.

Steps Consumers Can Take To Protect Real Wood Furnishings

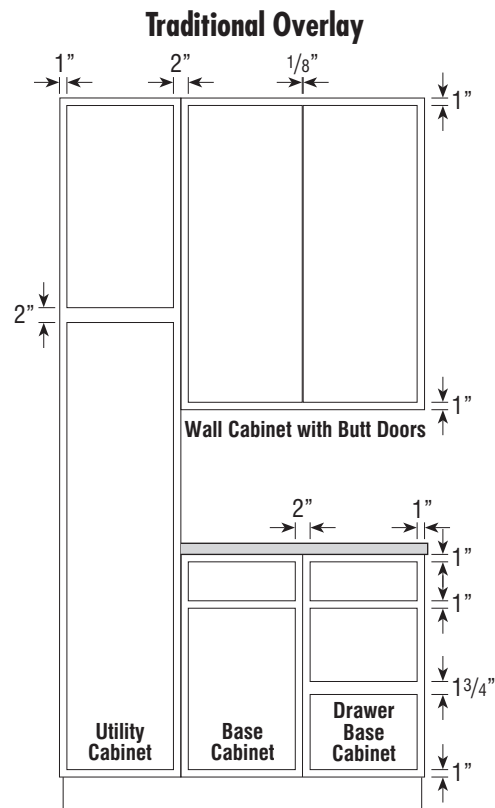
- **Keep an eye on the humidity inside the home.** Reasonably accurate digital thermometers-hygrometer units are available to measure humidity.
- **Maintain the humidity at or above 20% when the temperature is below 20 degrees and over 35% when the temperature is above 20 degrees.** Some ways this may be accomplished are installing a whole-house humidifier on the furnace, running a portable humidifier in key rooms, or placing pans of water near the heat registers.
- **Don't over-do it.** Significant condensation on windows is a sign the humidity levels are too high for outside temperature conditions.
- **Recognize that finished wood responds to humidity over several days to several weeks.** It takes time before the wood returns to normal after any correction to the environment.

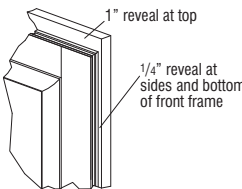
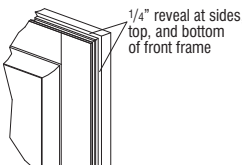
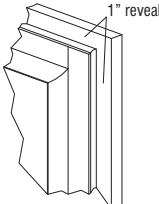
Door Style Reference Chart

	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	Rustic Hickory	Textured Laminate	Thermofoil
Arbor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Bayport	✓	✓	✓				
Bexley	✓	✓	✓				
Brenner	✓		✓	✓			
Cara							✓
Dover	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Eastport	✓		✓	✓			
Harbour Court							✓
Heartland	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Heritage	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Hershing	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Jordan	✓		✓	✓			
Juno						✓	
Laurel	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Lautner	✓	✓	✓				
Lawry	✓	✓	✓				
Madison	✓		✓				
Montella	✓		✓	✓			
Ogilby	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Rainier	✓		✓				
Sedona	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
Tennyson	✓		✓	✓			
Warner	✓		✓				
Westlake	✓		✓				

4

DOOR STYLES

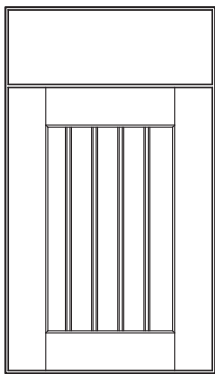


Modified Full Overlay	Wall and Tall Cabinets: The face frame remains the same and doors overlay the frame exposing 1/4" on the bottom rail and right and left stile. One full inch is exposed on the top rail of wall and tall cabinets. Typical units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile. Full Overlay (FULL) modification available. Base Cabinets: The face frame remains the same and doors overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the top and bottom rails and right and left stiles of base cabinets. Typical base units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.	 1" reveal at top 1/4" reveal at sides and bottom of front frame Modified Full Overlay  1/4" reveal at sides, top, and bottom of front frame Full Overlay (FULL)
Traditional Overlay	The door and drawer fronts overlay the face frame 1/2", exposing 1" of the frame both on the stile and rail members. Typical wall and base cabinets with a center stile expose 2" of that stile.	 1" reveal
Exceptions on Face Frame Reveals	• Oven units have 3" stiles and 9" intermediate rails (designed for universal flexibility of cut-out options) that create various reveals. • Blind corner wall and base cabinets expose different center stile reveals. Diagonal corners also vary. • Please see the dimensional charts for oven units and blind bases located in the product section.	

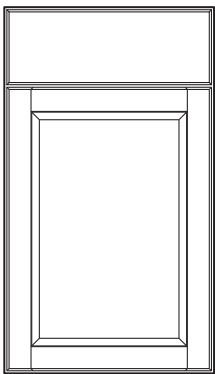
*34 1/2" high application shown. On 32" high Full Overlay three drawer applications (drawer bases and sink bases with drawers), the reveal above the bottom drawer front is 1/2". On 29" high Full Overlay DDR (Desk Drawer Base), the reveal above bottom drawer is 3/4".

- One double door center stile cabinet has the same reveal as two single door cabinets.
- Homcrest Full Overlay styles are designed with Modified Full Overlay on Wall and Tall cabinets, leaving 1" on the top rail for easy application of decorative mouldings.

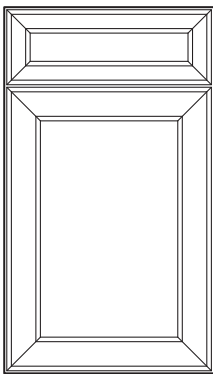
MODIFIED FULL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES



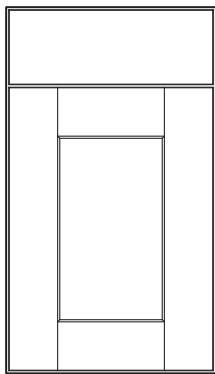
Bayport
(page 7)



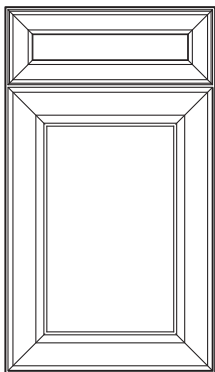
Bexley
(page 8)



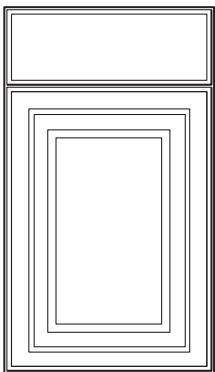
Brenner
(page 8)



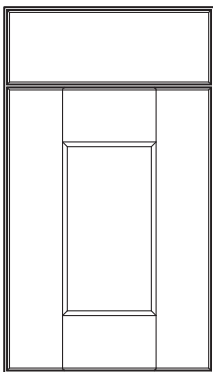
Dover
(page 9)



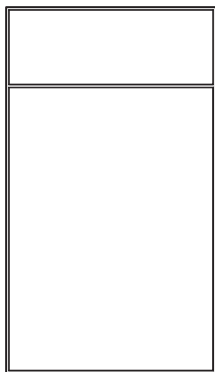
Eastport
(page 10)



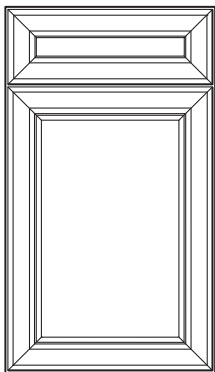
Harbour Court
(page 10)



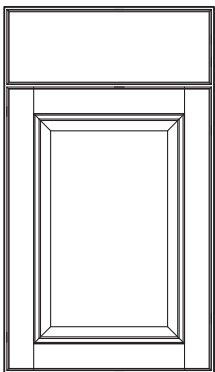
Hershing
(page 12)



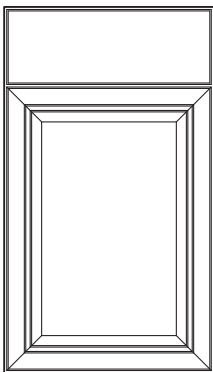
Juno
(page 13)



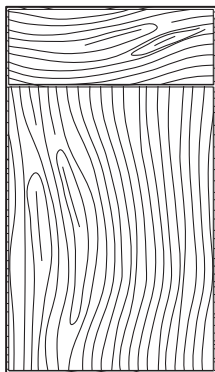
Madison
(page 15)



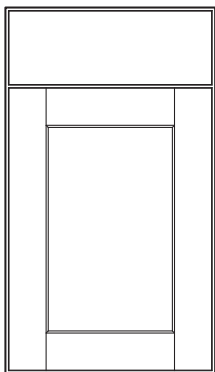
Montella
(page 15)



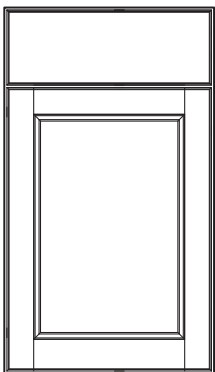
Ogilby
(page 16)



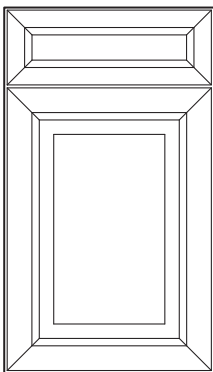
Rainier
(page 16)



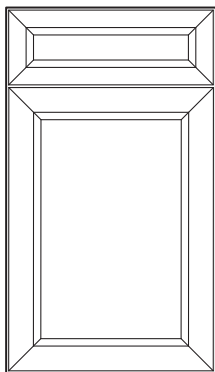
Sedona
(page 17)



Tennyson
(page 18)



Warner
(page 18)

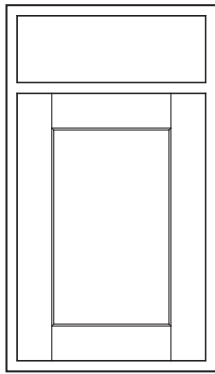


Westlake
(page 19)

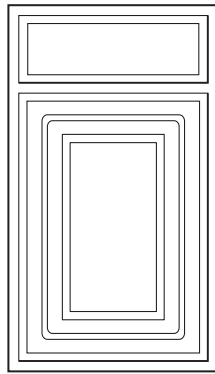
TRADITIONAL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES

6

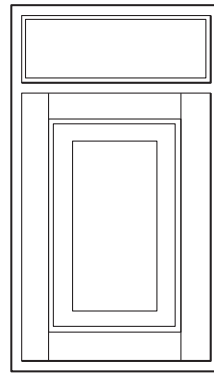
DOOR STYLES



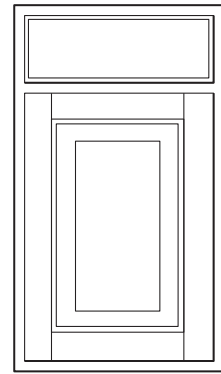
Arbor
(page 7)



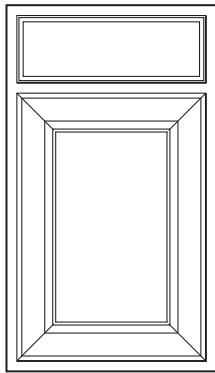
Cara
(page 9)



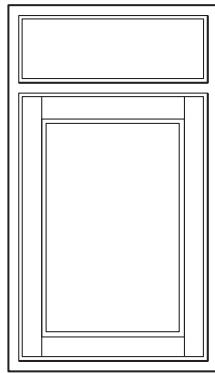
Heartland
(page 11)



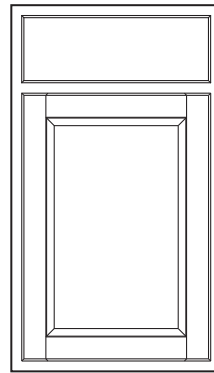
Heritage
(page 11)



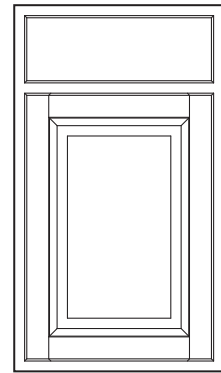
Jordan
(page 12)



Laurel
(page 13)



Lautner
(page 14)



Lawry
(page 14)

DOOR STYLE SPECIFICATIONS

Cherry

- When Cherry door styles are ordered, it is recommended to apply a finished end option or a veneer end panel for exposed ends due to the natural aging of Cherry.

Opaque

- When Opaque or Opaque Glaze finish is specified, select doors and/or drawer front center panels may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smooth finish when painted, and is resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Facings may consist of other hardwood components.

All Door Styles

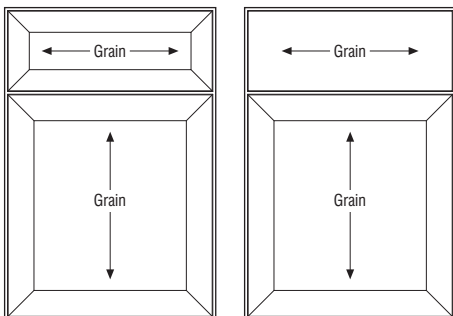
- All doors and drawer fronts are 3/4" thick unless otherwise noted.

Door and Drawer Front Side Profiles

- Veneer and MDF components are shown with gray shading on side profiles. Solid-wood components do not have shading.

Wood Grain

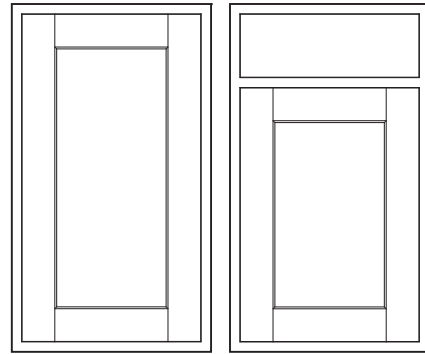
- See reference images for wood grain direction on all door styles.



DOOR STYLES

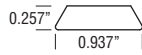
Arbor Collection – Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Rustic Hickory

Traditional Overlay Door Styles

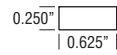


Square Wall

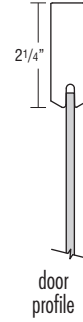
Square Base



muntin profile



Prairie muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile

Door Style

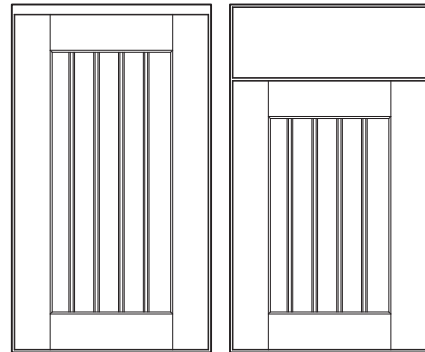
Cherry
Hickory
Maple
Oak
Rustic Hickory

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/16" Veneer Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front

- When Rustic Hickory is specified, the center panel will have rustic characteristics with the exception of open knots or openings that would expose the panel core.
- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Facings may consist of other hardwood components.

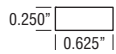
Bayport Collection – Cherry, Hickory, Maple

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles

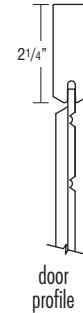


Square Wall

Square Base



muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile

Door Style

Cherry
Hickory
Maple

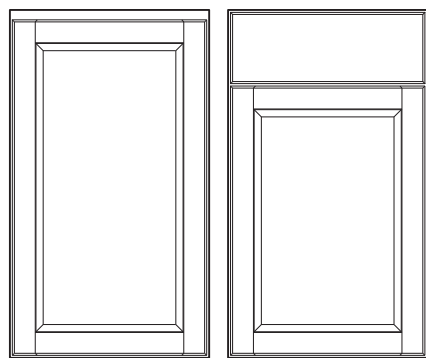
- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 1/2" Solid Hardwood Reverse Center Panel with 1 1/2" Beading in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front

- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Facings may consist of other hardwood components.

DOOR STYLES

Bexley Collection – Cherry, Hickory, Maple

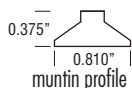
Modified Full Overlay Door Styles



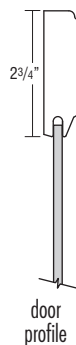
Square Wall

Square Base

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 2 3/4" Wide Stiles and Rails
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front



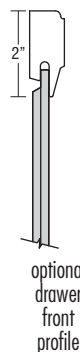
muntin profile



door profile



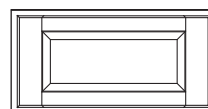
drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile

Door Style

Cherry
Hickory
Maple

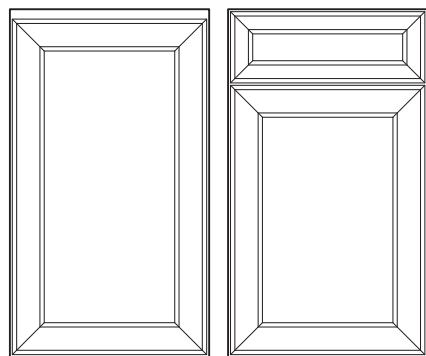


Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)

- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Facings may consist of other hardwood components.
- See page 28 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

Brenner Collection – Cherry, Maple, Oak

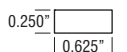
Modified Full Overlay Door Styles



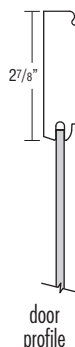
Square Wall

Square Base

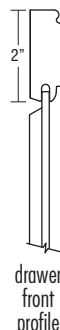
- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 2 7/8" Wide Stiles and Rails
- 45° Mitered Joints
- 5-piece Drawer Front



muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile

Door Style

Cherry
Maple
Oak

- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Facings may consist of other hardwood components.
- See page 28 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

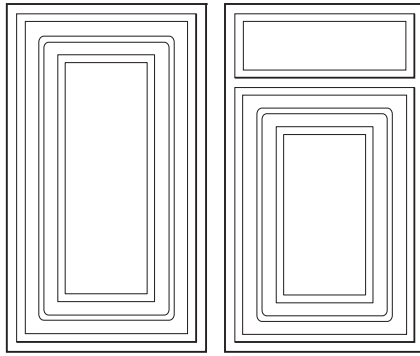
DOOR STYLES

9

DOOR STYLES

Cara – Thermofoil

Traditional Overlay Door Styles

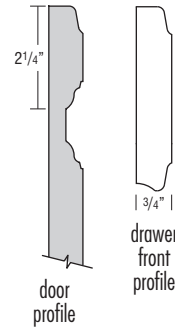


Square Wall

Square Base

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 5/8" Medium Density Fiberboard
- Color Matched, Laminated Melamine Back
- Machine Contoured Finger Wells, No Decorative Hardware Required

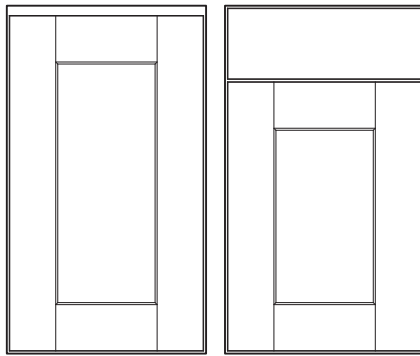
Note: Thermofoil will not withstand sustained temperatures in excess of 170 degrees F. A 3" filler or heat shield is required between any thermofoil surface and any heat source to be in compliance with cabinet warranty. Failure to use a 3" filler or heat shield will void the cabinet warranty.



Door Style
Thermofoil

Dover Collection – Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Rustic Hickory

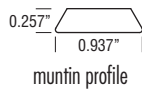
Modified Full Overlay Door Styles



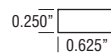
Square Wall

Square Base

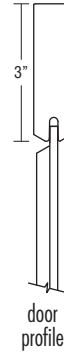
- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 1/2" Solid Hardwood Reverse Raised Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 2 7/8" Wide Slightly Beveled Inside Profile on Stiles and Rails
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front



muntin profile



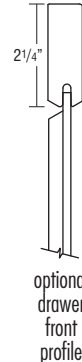
Prairie muntin profile



door profile



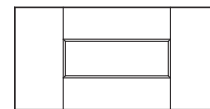
drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile

Door Style
Cherry
Hickory
Maple
Oak
Rustic Hickory

- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Facings may consist of other hardwood components.
- See page 28 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

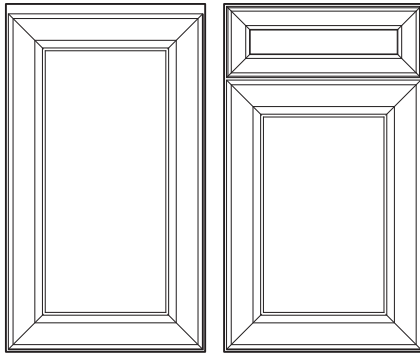


Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)

DOOR STYLES

Eastport Collection – Cherry, Maple, Oak

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles

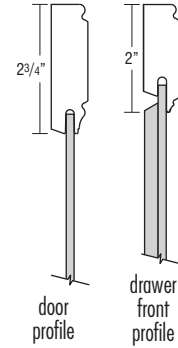


Square Wall

Square Base

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 45° Mitered Joints
- 5-piece Solid Reverse Raised Drawer Front

- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Facings may consist of other hardwood components.
- See page 28 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.



door profile

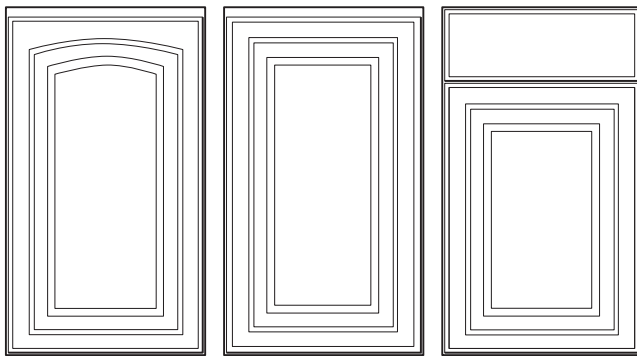
drawer front profile

Door Style

Cherry
Maple
Oak

Harbour Court – Thermofoil

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles



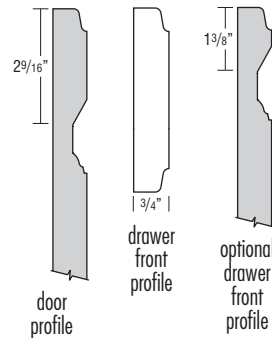
Arch Wall

Square Wall

Square Base

- Arch or Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/4" Medium Density Fiberboard
- Color Matched, Laminated Melamine Back
- See page 28 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

Note: Thermofoil will not withstand sustained temperatures in excess of 170 degrees F. A 3" filler or heat shield is required between any thermofoil surface and any heat source to be in compliance with cabinet warranty. Failure to use a 3" filler or heat shield will void the cabinet warranty.



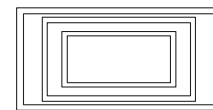
door profile

drawer front profile

optional drawer front profile

Door Style

Thermofoil



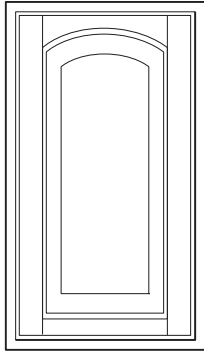
Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFR5PC)

Note: Arch door profiles available on wall and tall cabinets (top section only), not available on base and vanity cabinets.

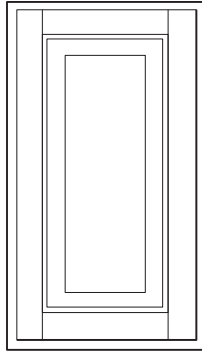
DOOR STYLES

Heartland Collection – Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak

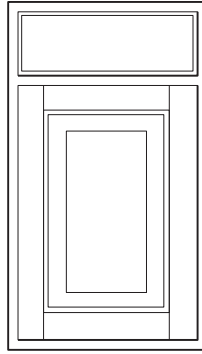
Traditional Overlay Door Styles



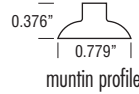
Arch Wall



Square Wall



Square Base



muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile

Door Style

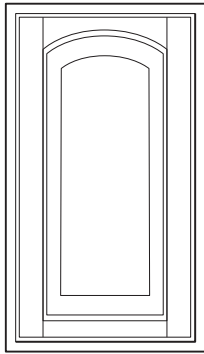
Cherry Arch
Cherry Square
Hickory Arch
Hickory Square
Maple Arch
Maple Square
Oak Arch
Oak Square

- Arch or Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 7/16" Veneer Raised Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Profiled Drawer Front

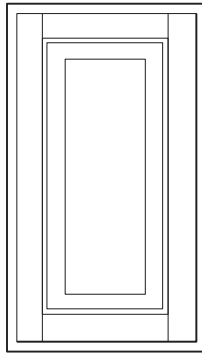
- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Heritage Collection – Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Rustic Hickory

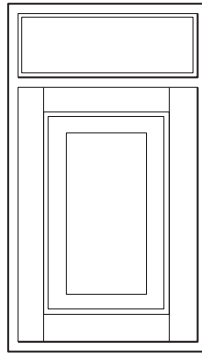
Traditional Overlay Door Styles



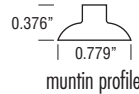
Arch Wall



Square Wall



Square Base



muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile

Door Style

Cherry Arch
Cherry Square
Hickory Arch
Hickory Square
Maple Arch
Maple Square
Oak Arch
Oak Square
Rustic Hickory Square

- Arch or Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- Rustic Hickory Available with Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 9/16" Solid Raised Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Profiled Slab Drawer Front

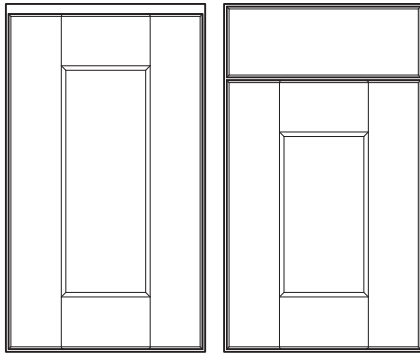
- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Note: Arch door profiles available on wall and tall cabinets (top section only), not available on base and vanity cabinets.

DOOR STYLES

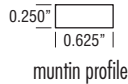
Hershing Collection – Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles

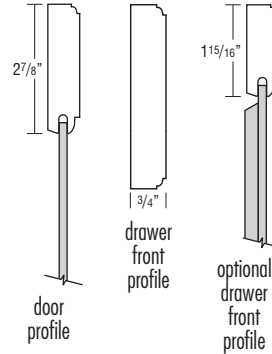


Square Wall

Square Base

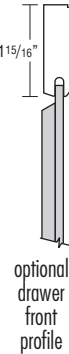


muntin profile



door profile

drawer front profile



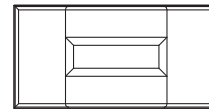
optional drawer front profile

Door Style

Cherry
Hickory
Maple
Oak

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Stiles and Rails
- 2 7/8" Wide Stile and Rail with a 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front

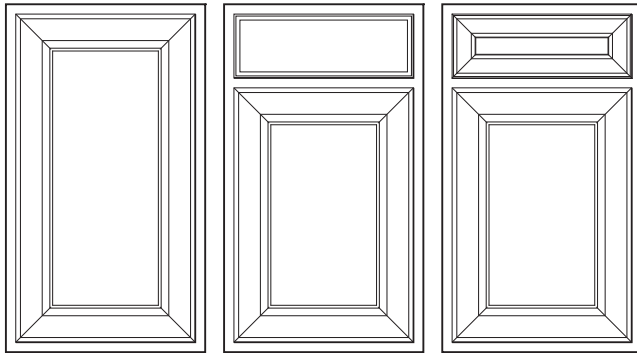
- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Facings may consist of other hardwood components.
- See page 28 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.



Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)

Jordan Collection – Cherry, Maple, Oak

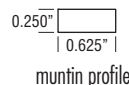
Traditional Overlay Door Styles



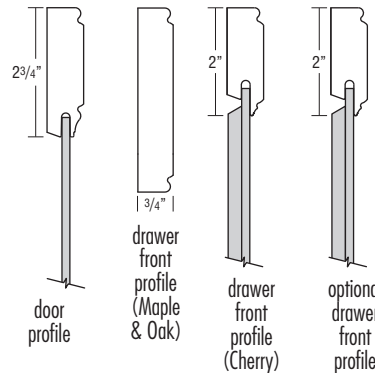
Square Wall

Square Base (Maple and Oak)

Square Base (Cherry)



muntin profile



door profile

drawer front profile (Maple & Oak)

drawer front profile (Cherry)

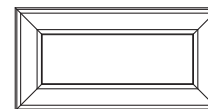
optional drawer front profile (Maple & Oak)

Door Style

Cherry
Maple
Oak

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/16" Veneer Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 45° Mitered Joints
- Maple and Oak - 3/4" Solid Hardwood Profiled Drawer Front with Machined Groove and Eased Edge
- Cherry - 5-piece Drawer Front

- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Facings may consist of other hardwood components.
- See page 28 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.



Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)

- Available on Maple and Oak

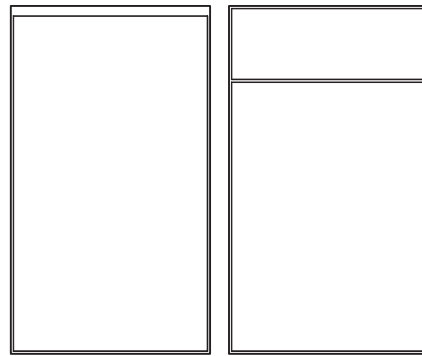
DOOR STYLES

13

DOOR STYLES

Juno – Textured Laminate

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles



Slab Wall

Slab Base

Textured Laminate Finishes	Cabinet Box Color	
	Anchor	Buckboard
Cavern		•
Tusk	•	



door profile



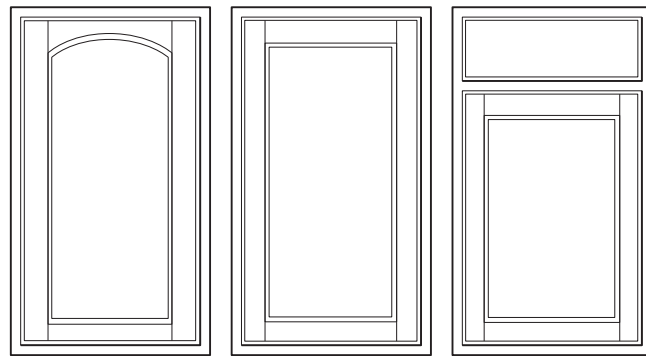
drawer front profile

Door Style
Textured Laminate

- Slab Wall and Slab Base Doors with Matching Edgebanding
- Vertical Grain Pattern
- Doors, drawer fronts, filler overlays, and selected premium trim items will be in the selected laminate. **All other cabinet components and trim items will be in the cabinet box color.**
- A heat shield is required to separate Juno doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all textured laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.
- Standard construction matches cabinet box color. To achieve a cabinet end panel that matches the door, an Authentic End or a field applied skin or door kit is required.

Laurel Collection – Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak

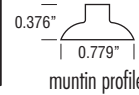
Traditional Overlay Door Styles



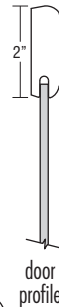
Arch Wall

Square Wall

Square Base



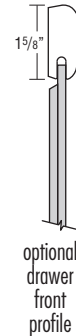
muntin profile



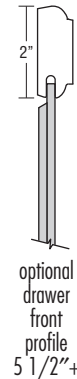
door profile



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile

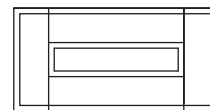


optional drawer front profile
5 1/2"+

Door Style
Cherry Arch
Cherry Square
Hickory Arch
Hickory Square
Maple Arch
Maple Square
Oak Arch
Oak Square

- Arch or Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front

- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Facings may consist of other hardwood components.
- See page 28 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.



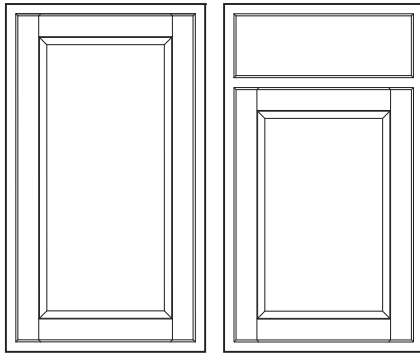
Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)

Note: Arch door profiles available on wall and tall cabinets (top section only), not available on base and vanity cabinets.

DOOR STYLES

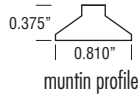
Lautner Collection – Cherry, Hickory, Maple

Traditional Overlay Door Styles

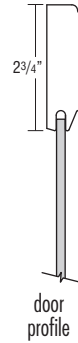


Square Wall

Square Base



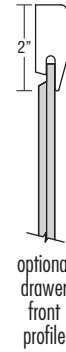
muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile

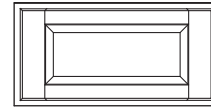


optional drawer front profile

Door StyleCherry
Hickory
Maple

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 2 3/4" Wide Stiles and Rails
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front

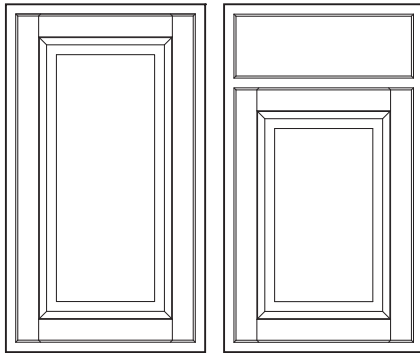
- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Facings may consist of other hardwood components.
- See page 28 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.



Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)

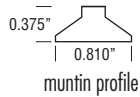
Lawry Collection – Cherry, Hickory, Maple

Traditional Overlay Door Styles



Square Wall

Square Base



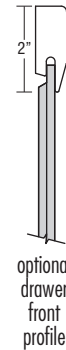
muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile

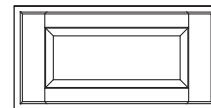


optional drawer front profile

Door StyleCherry
Hickory
Maple

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 7/16" Veneer Raised Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 2 3/4" Wide Stiles and Rails
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front

- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Facings may consist of other hardwood components.
- See page 28 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

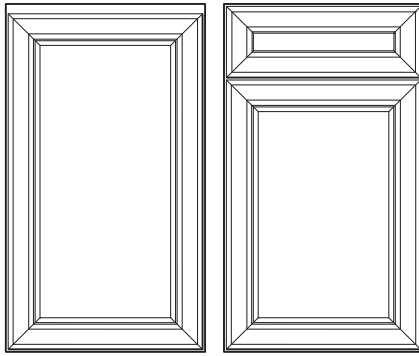


Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)

DOOR STYLES

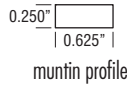
Madison Collection – Cherry, Maple

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles

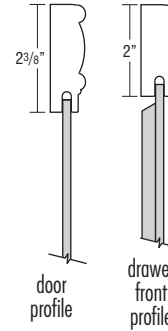


Square Wall

Square Base



muntin profile



door profile

drawer front profile

Door Style

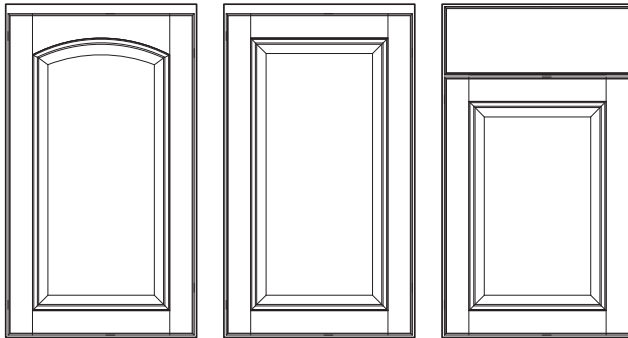
Cherry
Maple

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 45° Mitered Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood 5-piece Drawer Front with 1/2" Solid Hardwood Center Panel

- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Facings may consist of other hardwood components.
- See page 28 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

Montella Collection – Cherry, Maple, Oak

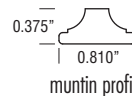
Modified Full Overlay Door Styles



Arch Wall

Square Wall

Square Base



muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile



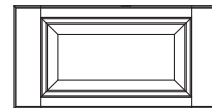
optional drawer front profile

Door Style

Cherry Arch
Cherry Square
Maple Arch
Maple Square
Oak Arch
Oak Square

- Arch or Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 9/16" Solid Hardwood Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 2 7/8" Wide Stiles and Rails
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front

- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Facings may consist of other hardwood components.
- See page 28 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.



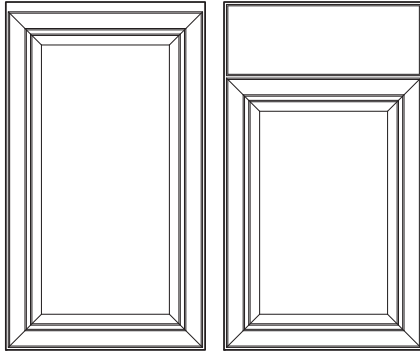
Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFR5PC)

Note: Arch door profiles available on wall and tall cabinets (top section only), not available on base and vanity cabinets.

DOOR STYLES

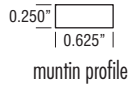
Ogilby Collection – Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles

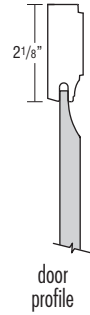


Square Wall

Square Base



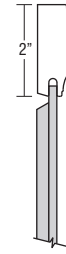
muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile



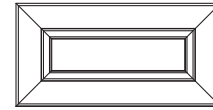
optional drawer front profile

Door Style

Cherry
Hickory
Maple
Oak

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 7/16" Veneer Raised Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 45° Mitered Joints
- 3/4" Solid Slab Hardwood Drawer Front

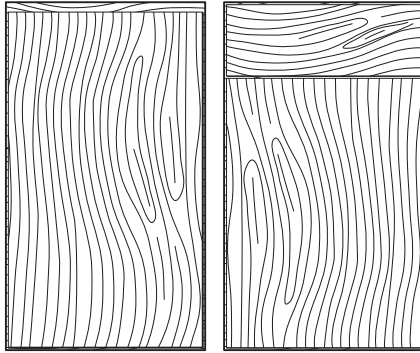
- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Facings may consist of other hardwood components.
- See page 28 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.



Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)

Rainier Collection – Cherry, Maple

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles



Slab Wall

Slab Base

- Slab Wall and Slab Base Doors
- 23/32" Furniture Board Core with Architectural Grade Veneers on the Face and Back

- 1/8" Solid-wood Banding with Eased Edge



door and drawer front profile

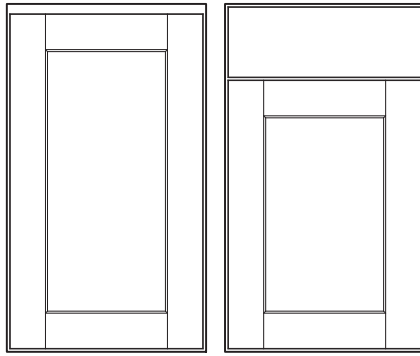
Door Style

Cherry
Maple

DOOR STYLES

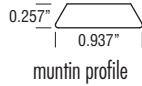
Sedona Collection – Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Rustic Hickory

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles

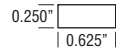


Square Wall

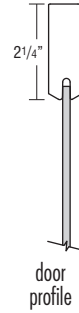
Square Base



muntin profile



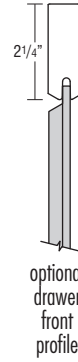
Prairie muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile



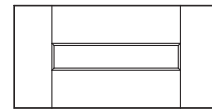
optional drawer front profile

Door Style

Cherry
Hickory
Maple
Oak
Rustic Hickory

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front
- 1/2" Solid Hardwood Reverse Raised 5-piece Drawer Front

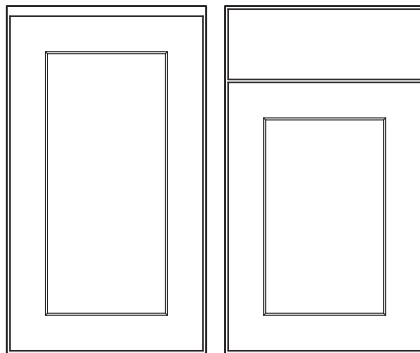
- When Rustic Hickory is specified, the center panel will have rustic characteristics with the exception of open knots or openings that would expose the panel core.
- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Facings may consist of other hardwood components.
- See page 28 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.



Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)

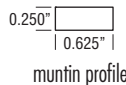
Sedona – Thermofoil

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles

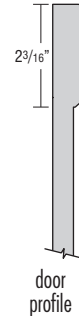


Square Wall

Square Base



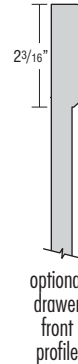
muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile



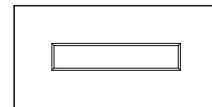
optional drawer front profile

Door Style

Thermofoil

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/4" Medium Density Fiberboard
- Color Matched, Laminated Melamine Back
- See page 28 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

Note: Thermofoil will not withstand sustained temperatures in excess of 170 degrees F. A 3" filler or heat shield is required between any thermofoil surface and any heat source to be in compliance with cabinet warranty. Failure to use a 3" filler or heat shield will void the cabinet warranty.

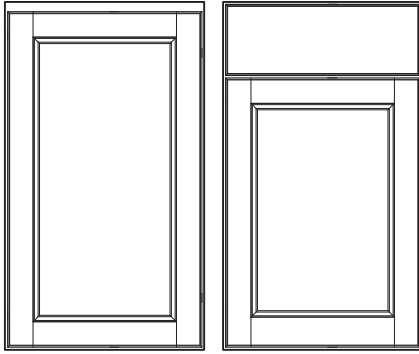


Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)

DOOR STYLES

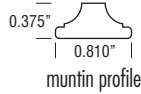
Tennyson Collection – Cherry, Maple, Oak

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles

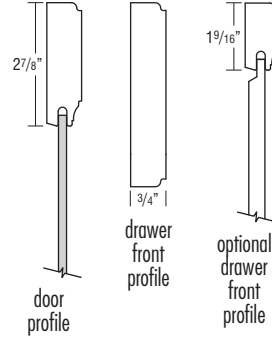


Square Wall

Square Base



muntin profile



door profile

drawer front profile

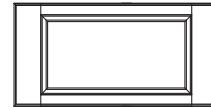


optional drawer front profile

Door StyleCherry
Maple
Oak

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 2 7/8" Wide Stiles and Rails
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front

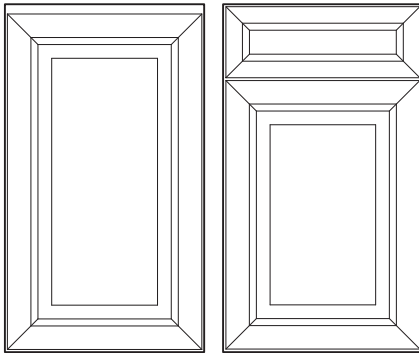
- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Facings may consist of other hardwood components.
- See page 28 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.



Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)

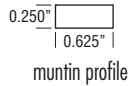
Warner Collection – Cherry, Maple

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles

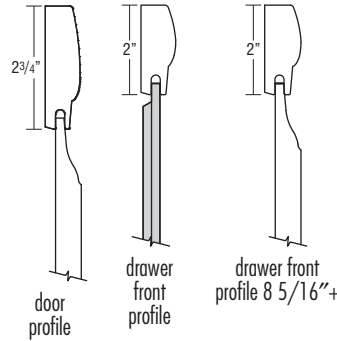


Square Wall

Square Base



muntin profile



door profile

drawer front profile

drawer front profile 8 5/16"+

Door StyleCherry
Maple

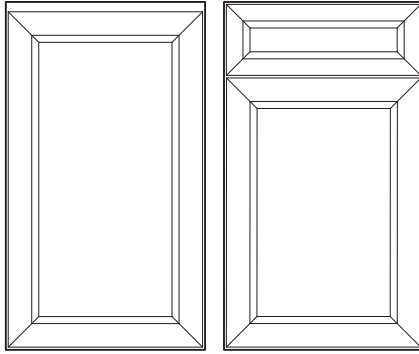
- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 9/16" Solid Hardwood Raised Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 2 3/4" Wide Stiles and Rails
- 45° Mitered Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood 5-piece Drawer Front

- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Facings may consist of other hardwood components.
- See page 28 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

DOOR STYLES

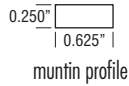
Westlake Collection – Cherry, Maple

Modified Full Overlay Door Styles

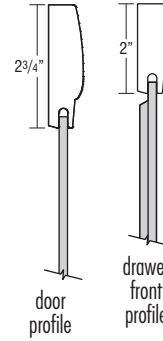


Square Wall

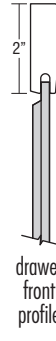
Square Base



muntin profile



door
profile



drawer
front
profile

Door Style

Cherry
Maple

- Square Wall and Square Base Doors
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 2 3/4" Wide Stiles and Rails
- 45° Mitered Joints
- 3/4" Solid Hardwood 5-piece Drawer Front

- When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Facings may consist of other hardwood components.
- See page 28 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

FINISH PROCESS AND CHARACTERISTICS

We put our finishes to the test. Homecrest's multi-step finish is both beautiful and durable. To test the UV/oven-cured catalyzed varnish finish, twenty-six different household chemicals and agents were used. Three cc of each chemical/agent were applied to a test door and covered for a 24-hour period. Then the agent was washed off to determine the effect it had on the finish.

The results are impressive. Homecrest passed each and every test, exceeding all specifications by the Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association, (ANSI/KCMA A161.1-2012).

HOMECREST CABINETRY FINISHING PROCESS

- 1. Wood Selection** — The selection of the finest woods including oak, maple, cherry, and hickory is the essential first step of Homecrest's finishing process.
- 2. Sanded to Perfection** — Our sanding utilizes an ultra fine grit paper, both with and against the wood grain. This process is completed on a vacuum table, allowing for a wood surface that is free of all dust particles.
- 3. Stain Application** — An environmentally safe stain is evenly applied to all surfaces. This deep penetrating stain is applied for even coverage on all profiles.
- 4. Removal of Excess Stain** — The wood is brushed to remove excess stain, emphasizing the cabinet's natural wood grain (where applicable).
- 5. Sanding Sealer** — A coat of tough, non-yellowing, sealer is applied to protect the grain from moisture.
- 6. Drying Process** — For added durability, the sealed wood is cured to lock in the beauty of wood.
- 7. Hand-Sanded** — To achieve an ultra-smooth finish, the wood is hand-sanded one last time.
- 8. Dust Removal** — The resulting dust is removed with both manual and automatic processes, which remove loose particles from the surface of the wood.
- 9. Top Coat** — A second application of a premium quality top coat is applied to protect the wood from yellowing and other environmental elements.
- 10. UV/Oven Cure** — The top coat is UV/oven cured to guarantee the strongest, most beautiful finish.
- 11. Final Inspection** — This last, thorough, inspection ensures lasting quality and beauty. Our gift to you is that every cabinet is crafted with care.

CHARACTERISTICS OF GLAZING/PAINT

Characteristics of Glazing

A professional layer of glaze can add another layer of beauty to your cabinets. Homecrest's hand-detailed glaze application adds depth and dimension to cabinet appearance by highlighting the profile of your door style choice.

What to expect from glazed cabinetry...

- Hand-detailed glazing will leave a consistent, "penned" appearance around the profile.
- You should expect the result to yield a subtle to dramatic look based on the complexity of the cabinet design.
- Printed materials and online, electronic presentations can only do so much. It is important to both see and touch actual finished samples to ensure your satisfaction.

Characteristics of Opaque Finishes

Paint may develop hairline cracks in the finish, most notable around the joints. This is a result of natural expansion and contraction of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacturing of this product. Hairline cracks are not considered a defect in the cabinetry or finish and will not be considered a reason for product replacement. A signed Opaque Finish Awareness Agreement is required for all Opaque orders — found on page 201.

FINISH AVAILABILITY

Maple		Arbor	Bayport	Bexley	Brenner	Dover	Eastport	Heartland	Heritage	Hershing	Jordan	Laurel	Lautner	Lawry	Madison	Montella	Ogilby	Rainier	Sedona	Tennyson	Warner	Westlake
Standard Finishes	Anchor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Bison	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Buckboard	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Derby	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Fallow 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Java	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Karoo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Nectar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Porter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sorrel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Terrain	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Toffee	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Wood Tone Glazes*	Brownstone	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cocoa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Ebony	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Husk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Rye	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Smoke	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Opaque	Aloe	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Alpine	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cadet	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	French Vanilla	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Galaxy 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Onyx	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sand Dollar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Willow	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Opaque Glazes*	Brownstone	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cocoa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Ebony	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Husk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Rye	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Smoke	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

21

FINISH AVAILABILITY

*Glazes available on all Standard Finishes and Opaques

When opaques are specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Exteriors are laminate that match the color of the face frame with the exception of Aloe, Cadet, and Onyx. These finishes have natural Maple exteriors.

▲Coming Q2 2019

FINISH AVAILABILITY

Cherry		Arbor	Bayport	Bexley	Brenner	Dover	Eastport	Heartland	Heritage	Hershing	Jordan	Laurel	Lautner	Lawry	Madison	Montella	Ogilby	Rainier	Sedona	Tennyson	Warner	Westlake
Standard Finishes	Anchor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Bison	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Buckboard	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Chestnut	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cinnamon	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Derby	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Fallow 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Java	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Karoo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Porter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sorrel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Terrain	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Wood Tone Glazes*	Brownstone	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cocoa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Ebony	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Husk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Rye	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Smoke	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

* Wood Tone Glazes available on all Standard Finishes

▲Coming Q2 2019

Hickory		Arbor	Bayport	Bexley	Dover	Heartland	Heritage	Hershing	Laurel	Lautner	Lawry	Ogilby	Sedona
Standard Finishes	Anchor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Buckboard	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Chestnut	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Fallow 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Honey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Karoo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Nectar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Porter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Terrain	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Toffee	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Wood Tone Glazes*	Brownstone	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cocoa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Ebony	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Husk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Rye	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Smoke	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

* Wood Tone Glazes available on all Standard Finishes

▲Coming Q2 2019

FINISH AVAILABILITY

Rustic Hickory		Arbor	Dover	Heritage	Sedona
Standard Finishes	Anchor	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Buckboard	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Chestnut	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Fallow 	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Honey	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Karoo	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Nectar	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Porter	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Terrain	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Toffee	✓	✓	✓	✓
Wood Tone Glazes*	Brownstone	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cocoa	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Ebony	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Husk	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Rye	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Smoke	✓	✓	✓	✓

*Wood Tone Glazes available on all Standard Finishes.

▲Coming Q2 2019

Oak		Arbor	Brenner	Dover	Eastport	Heartland	Heritage	Hershing	Jordan	Laurel	Montella	Ogilby	Sedona	Tennyson
Standard Finishes	Anchor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Buckboard	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Chestnut	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Derby	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Fallow 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Honey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Karoo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Nectar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Porter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Terrain	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

▲Coming Q2 2019

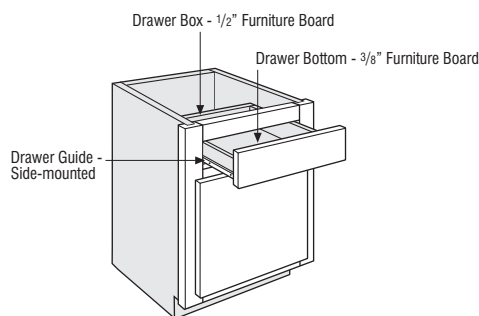
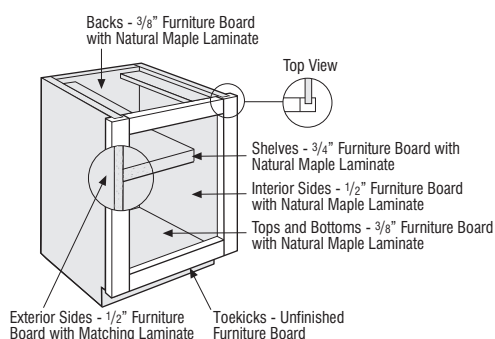
Thermofoil		Cara	Harbour Court	Sedona
Standard Finishes	Alpine			✓
	White	✓	✓	
	Willow			✓

Textured Laminate		Juno
Standard Finishes	Cavern w/Buckboard Cabinet Box	✓
	Tusk w/Anchor Cabinet Box	✓

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

	HOMECREST STANDARD	ALL-PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION†
Doors & Drawer Fronts	See "Door Styles" pages 7-19 for door and drawer front configuration and construction details.	
Front Frames	3/4" thick solid-wood stiles and rails.	
Sta-Beam™	The Sta-Beam method utilizes 3/8" furniture board dadoed into face frame, end panels and back panels.	The Sta-Beam method utilizes 3/8" plywood dadoed into face frame, end panels and back panels.
Cabinet Sides	1/2" furniture board with natural Maple laminate interiors and matching laminate exterior.	1/2" plywood with natural Maple laminate interior and matching laminate exterior.
Cabinet Tops & Bottoms (Wall & Tall)	3/8" furniture board with natural Maple laminate interior and exterior surfaces.	3/8" plywood with natural Maple laminate interior and exterior surfaces.
Cabinet Bottoms (Base & Vanity)	3/8" furniture board with natural Maple laminate interior surface.	3/8" plywood with natural Maple laminate interior surface.
Cabinet Backs	3/8" furniture board with natural Maple laminate interior. Base cabinets have 3mm system holes for easy drawer and roll tray installation.	3/8" plywood with natural Maple laminate interior. Base cabinets have 3mm system holes for easy drawer and roll tray installation.
Shelves	3/4" thick laminated furniture board shelves feature PVC edgebanding to protect exposed edges. Adjustable in both wall and base cabinets.	3/4" thick laminated plywood shelves feature PVC edgebanding to protect exposed edges. Adjustable in both wall and base cabinet.
Hinges	Hinges: Fully concealed cup hinge; 6-way adjustable and self-closing. Optional: Fully concealed, integrated soft-close cup hinge (INTGH); 6-way adjustable and self-closing. Hinge features deactivation option.	
Drawer Box Construction and Drawer Guide	Furniture Board Drawer Box Option (FDRW3/4XSM): 1/2" thick, four-sided construction with 3/8" thick bottom. Epoxy-coated steel drawer guides wrap around drawer bottom 1/2" for added strength.	
	Wood Dovetail Drawer Box with SoftTouch Guide Option (WDRWPG): Four-sided clear coated solid hardwood drawer box with dovetailed construction and 5.2mm laminated plywood captured in drawer sides, front, and back. SoftTouch features a self-closing, full extension mechanism, with a cushion close feature which prevents the drawer from slamming. Adjustable steel undermount full extension drawer guide system is completely hidden.	
Toekick	Toekick area is unfinished furniture board, inset between the cabinet end panels. Matching laminated or veneered toekick overlay is available in 8' lengths.	Toekick area is unlaminated plywood, inset between the cabinet end panels. Matching laminated or veneered toekick overlay is available in 8' lengths.

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS



†All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

COMPATIBLE MODIFICATIONS

			APF	APU	PEF	PEU	WDRWPG	RT	INTGH	DFF5PC/DFR5PC	AUTHL	AUTHR	AUTHB	FPEB	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	ID	INVFRM	P	RD	FULL	MI	FD	ADDTK	FTK	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RECTKALL	VTK	ALF	MD/PRMD	CG
Starting Modification	Construction Upgrades	APF																																					
		APU																																					
		PEF																																					
		PEU																																					
	Drawer, Roll Tray, Hinge, and Drawer Front Options	WDRWPG																																					
		RT																																					
		INTGH																																					
		DFF5PC/DFR5PC*																																					
	End Panel Modifications	AUTHL																																					
		AUTHR																																					
		AUTHB																																					
		FPEB																																					
	Box Modifications	CBO 																																					
		CCO 																																					
		CFNTO																																					
		CFP 																																					
		CND 																																					
		EXB																																					
		EXL																																					
		EXR																																					
		ID																																					
		INVFRM																																					
		P																																					
		RD																																					
	Overlay Modification	FULL 																																					
	Interior Modifications	MI																																					
		FD																																					
	Toekick Modifications	ADDTK																																					
		FTK																																					
		RECTKBK																																					
		RECTKL																																					
		RECTKR																																					
		RECTKALL																																					
		VTK																																					
	Specialty Doors	ALF																																					
		MD/PRMD																																					
		CG																																					

25

COMPATIBLE MODIFICATIONS

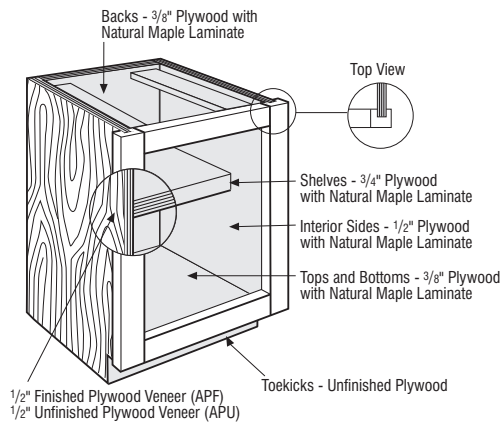
✓ Represents compatible modifications. Orders for cabinets with non-compatible modifications will not be processed. Please contact customer service for more details.

*Consult Door Styles section for availability.

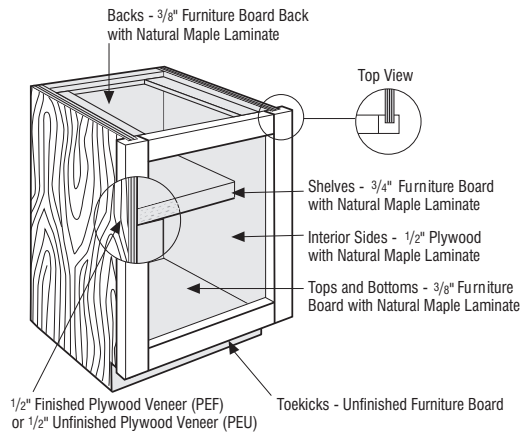
CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Standard		
Laminate Ends (LE)	Most wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets	1/2" thick furniture board with natural Maple laminate interiors. Exteriors are laminate that match the color of the face frame with the exception of Aloe, Cadet, and Onyx. These finishes have natural Maple exteriors.
Upgrades		
All-plywood Finished (APF)[†]	Most wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets	1/2" thick plywood end panels have a matching veneer finished exterior and a natural Maple wood grain laminate interior. End panels are routed to receive tops, bottoms and backs which are secured with adhesives and/or fasteners.
All-plywood Unfinished (APU)[†]	Most wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets	1/2" thick plywood end panels have a laminated natural Maple wood grain interior and unfinished exterior. End panels are routed to receive tops, bottoms and backs which are secured with adhesives and/or fasteners.
Plywood Ends Finished (PEF)[†]	Most wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets	1/2" thick plywood end panels have a matching veneer exterior and a natural Maple wood grain laminate interior. End panels are routed to receive tops, bottoms and backs which are secured with adhesives and/or fasteners.
Plywood Ends Unfinished (PEU)[†]	Most wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets	1/2" thick plywood end panels have a laminated natural Maple wood grain interior and unfinished exterior. End panels are routed to receive tops, bottoms and backs which are secured with adhesives and/or fasteners.

ALL-PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION (APF, APU)[†]

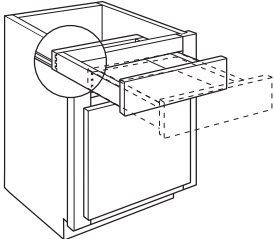
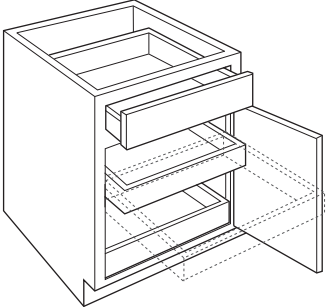
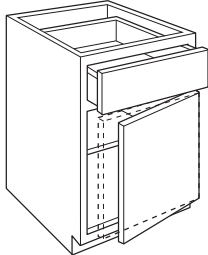


PLYWOOD ENDS CONSTRUCTION UPGRADE (PEF, PEU)[†]



[†]All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

DRAWER, ROLL TRAY, AND HINGE OPTIONS

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Drawer		
Furniture Board Drawer (FDRW3/4XSM)	Cabinets with drawers	1/2" thick, four-sided construction with 3/8" thick bottom. Epoxy-coated steel drawer guides wrap around drawer bottom 1/2" for added strength.
Wood Dovetail Drawer w/SofTouch Guide (WDRWPG)	Most cabinets with drawers	Replaces standard drawer and guide a four-sided clear coated solid hardwood drawer box with dovetailed construction and 5.2mm laminated plywood captured in drawer sides, front, and back. SofTouch features a self-closing, full extension mechanism, with a cushion close feature which prevents the drawer from slamming. Adjustable steel undermount full extension drawer guide system is completely hidden.
Roll Tray		
Furniture Board Roll Tray (RTF)	Select base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets	Installs specified number of roll trays (1-5 per side). Example, for two roll trays, specify RTF2. Shelves will be replaced when Furniture Board Roll Tray is specified. Maximum of 4 roll trays per opening for base cabinets. Maximum of 5 roll trays per opening for utility cabinets. Availability for RTF is shown in the modification charts with RT.
Wood Dovetail Roll Trays w/SofTouch Guide (RTPG)	Select base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets	Installs specified number of roll trays (1-5 per side). Example, for two roll trays, specify RTPG2. Shelves will be replaced when Wood Dovetail Roll Tray is specified. Maximum of 4 roll trays per opening for base cabinets. Maximum of 5 roll trays per opening for utility cabinets. Availability for RTPG is shown in the modification charts with RT.
Hinge		
Integrated SofTouch Hinge (INTGH)	Most cabinets with doors	Factory installed, 6-way adjustable hinge with integrated SofTouch feature.
WOOD DOVETAIL DRAWER w/SOFTOUCH GUIDE (WDRWPG) 		WOOD DOVETAIL ROLL TRAYS w/SOFTOUCH GUIDE (RTPG) 
INTEGRATED SOFTOUCH HINGE (INTGH) 		

Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

DRAWER FRONT OPTIONS

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Drawer Front		
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)	Base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets on Bexley, Dover, Hershing, Jordan, Laurel, Lautner, Lawry, Ogilby, Sedona, and Tennyson	Replaces the standard drawer front with a 5-piece drawer front (see images with applicable door styles). Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable.
Drawer Front Raised 5-piece (DFR5PC)	Base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets on Harbour Court and Montella	Replaces the standard drawer front with a slab drawer front (see images with applicable door styles). Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable.

Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

5-PIECE DRAWER FRONT DIMENSIONS CHART

5-PIECE DRAWER FRONTS	DRAWER FRONT WIDTH	DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT	PANEL FLAT WIDTH	PANEL FLAT HEIGHT
Bexley	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3"	2 1/4"
Brenner	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	4 1/2"	2 1/4"
Dover	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 1/2"	1 3/4"
Eastport	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3 3/4"	1 1/2"
Harbour Court	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 3/8"
Hershing	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 3/4"	2 3/8"
Jordan	7"	5 1/2"	3"	1 1/2"
Laurel	7"	5 1/2"	3"	2 1/4"
Lautner	7"	5 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
Lawry	7"	5 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
Madison	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	4 1/2"	2 1/4"
Montella	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	7/8"	1 1/4"
Ogilby	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	4 1/2"	2 1/4"
Sedona	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	4"	1 3/4"
Tennyson	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 3/4"	3 1/8"
Warner	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	4 1/2"	2 1/4"
Westlake	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	4 1/2"	2 1/4"

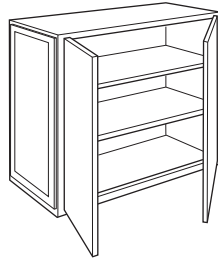
Drawer front sizes are representative of a 9" wide base cabinet.

END PANEL MODIFICATIONS

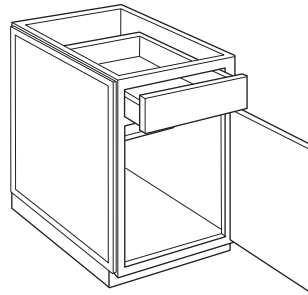
MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Authentic Ends (AUTHL) (AUTHR) (AUTHB)	Wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets	Modifies cabinet end panel(s) with applied decorative door(s) onto FPEB upgraded end panel(s). Includes FPEB modification; if AUTHL or AUTHR upgrades are specified, the opposite end panel is also FPEB. Available on most cabinets with depths of 12", 15", 18", 21", and 24". 9" depth available on cabinets 30" high or taller. 12" and 15" high wall cabinets will have double door configuration on 21" and 24" deep applications. Decorative door for wall and tall cabinets will match style chosen on order, i.e., arch or square. Other room base cabinets (29" high) will have double door configuration when specified on 24" deep cabinets.
Furniture Finished Plywood Ends (FPEB)[†]	Wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets	Replaces standard cabinet ends with 3/4" finished veneer end panels to achieve a furniture end appearance. APF upgrade included. Not available with extended stiles or cabinets with frameless construction.

29

AUTHENTIC ENDS (AUTHB/AUTHL/AUTHR)

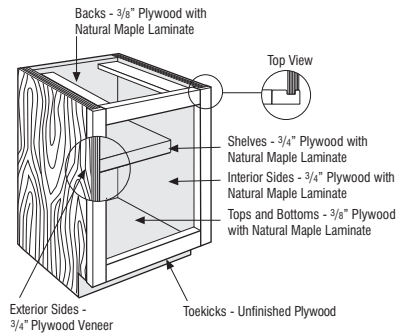


Wall cabinets



Base cabinets

FURNITURE FINISHED PLYWOOD END PANELS CONSTRUCTION UPGRADE (FPEB)[†]



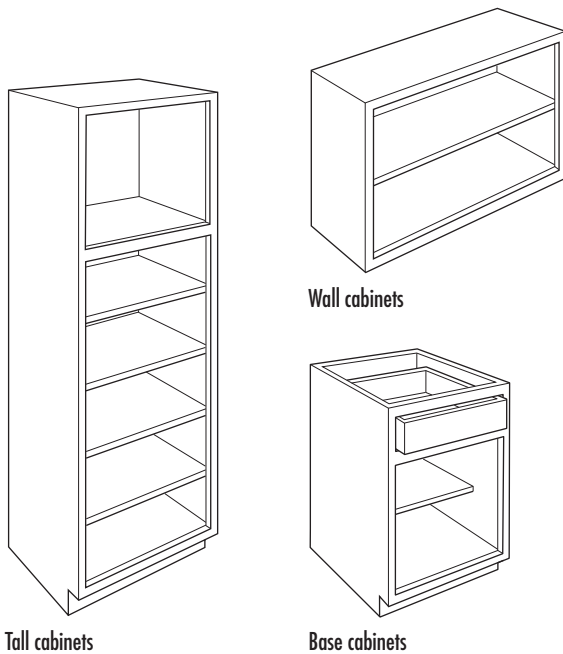
Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

[†]All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

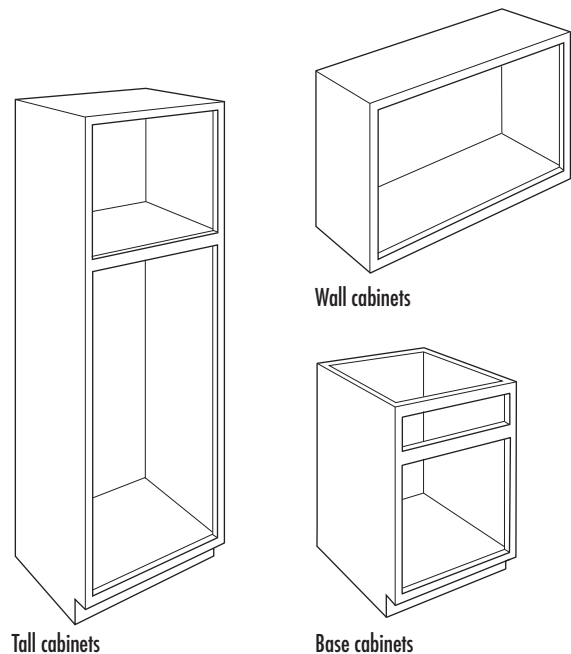
BOX MODIFICATIONS

MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Cabinet Box Only (CBO) 	Most wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets	Removes doors, drawer fronts, and any accessory items attached to a door or drawer front. Drawer box and any interior components attached to the cabinet box will be included. Frames will not be drilled for hinges.
Cabinet Case Only (CCO) 	Most wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets	Removes doors, drawer fronts, drawers, and interior components. Frames will not be drilled for hinges.
Cabinet Front Only (CFNTO)	Most wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets	Creates a door and/or drawer front assembled with a frame. Toekick material included but shipped separately. Tall cabinets include loose toekick assembly.
Cabinet False Panel (CFP) 	Most base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets with a top drawer	Replaces top drawer with false panel. Not available with deep drawers.
Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer (CND) 	Most wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets with door(s) and drawer(s)	Removes door(s). Complete drawer(s) with drawer front(s) and interior components remain in cabinet. Frames will not be drilled for hinges.

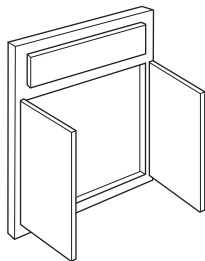
CABINET BOX ONLY (CBO)



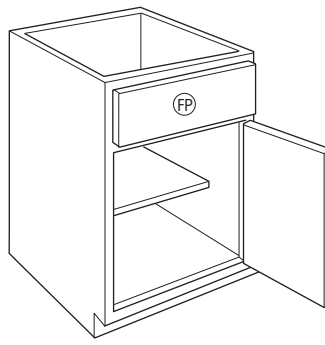
CABINET CASE ONLY (CCO)



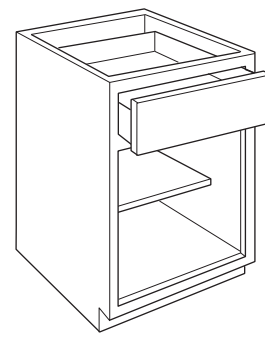
CABINET FRONT ONLY (CFNTO)



CABINET FALSE PANEL (CFP)



CABINET WITH NO DOOR, WITH DRAWER (CND)

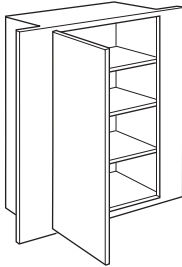


Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

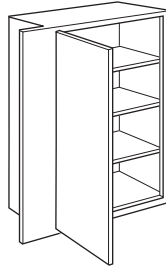
BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Extended Stile (EXB) (EXL) (EXR)	Most cabinets with a face frame	Creates up to 3" extended stile beyond its normal face frame width to achieve an overall frame width of 4 1/2". Stiles can be extended in 1/2" increments up to 3" per side. To extend a single stile, specify EXL or EXR. To extend both sides, specify EXB.
Increased Depth (ID)*	Most wall, other room, and vanity cabinets; select base cabinets	Increases the depth of wall cabinets to 15", 18", 21", or 24", bookcases to 15", vanities to 24", and select base cabinets to 27".
	Most panels	Increases the depth in 3" increments to 30".
	Column box fillers	Increases the depth in 3" increments to 27".
Inverted Frame (INVFRM)	Stacked wall cabinets and base cabinets with door and drawer combination	Inverts cabinet and places drawers at the bottom.

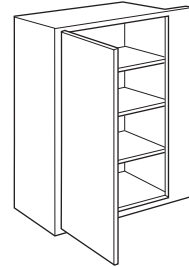
EXTENDED STILE BOTH (EXB)



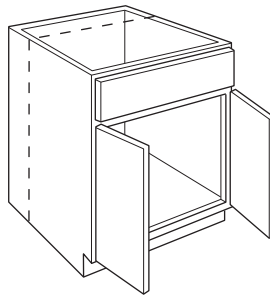
EXTENDED STILE LEFT (EXL)



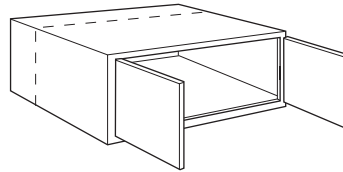
EXTENDED STILE RIGHT (EXR)



INCREASED DEPTH (ID)

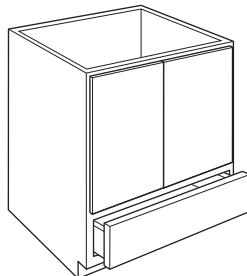


Vanity cabinets

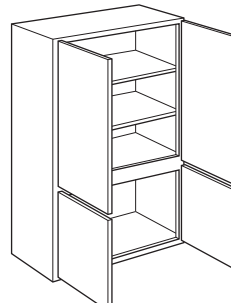


Wall cabinets

INVERTED FRAME (INVFRM)



Base cabinets



Wall cabinets

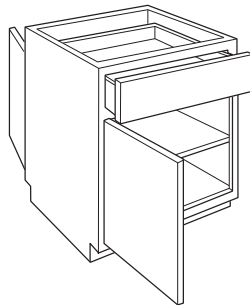
Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

*We recommend that all Increased Depth wall cabinets be installed with a minimum of three points of support, including at least on (or both) cabinet sides and either the cabinet top or the cabinet back.

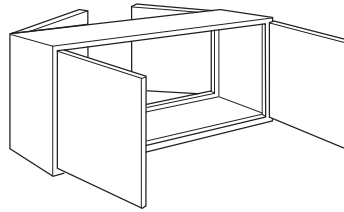
BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Peninsula (P)	Most wall and select base cabinets	Creates a 12 1/4" deep wall or a 24 1/4" deep base peninsula cabinet. Available on increased depth wall cabinets up to 18" deep. Single door cabinets are hinged on the same cabinet end, for example a W1230L will feature a Left hinge on the front side and a Right hinge on the peninsula side.
Reduced Depth (RD)	Most base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets with drawers	Reduces the depth of base cabinets to 21", 18", 15", or 12". Talls can be reduced to 21", 18", or 15".
	Most wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets without drawers	Reduces the depth of wall cabinets to 9" or 6" and base cabinets without drawers to 21", 18", 15", or 12".
	Most end panels	Reduces the depth on most 12" deep panels, 9" or 6". Reduces the depth on most 24" deep panels, 21", 18", 15", or 12".
	Column box fillers	Reduces the depth in 3" increments to 6".
	Roll trays	Base cabinets - Reduced depth available on RTPG to 21", 18", 15", or 12". RTF can be reduced to 18". Utility cabinets - Reduced depth available on RTPG to 21", 18", or 15". RTF can be reduced to 18".

PENINSULA (P)

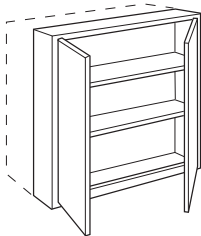


Base cabinets

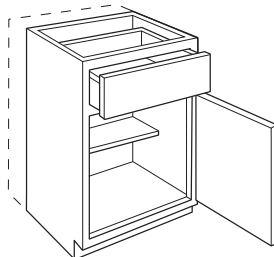


Wall cabinets

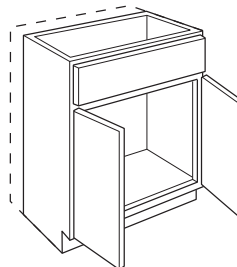
REDUCED DEPTH (RD)



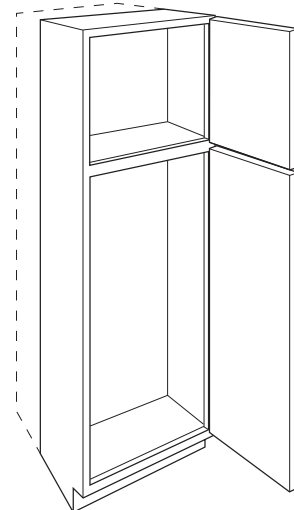
Wall cabinets



Base cabinets



Vanity cabinets



Tall cabinets

Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

OVERLAY MODIFICATION

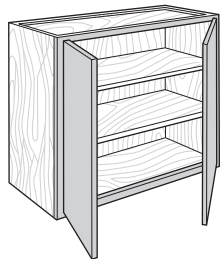
MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Full Overlay (FULL) 	Modified full overlay styles of wall and tall cabinets; select other room and vanity cabinets	Changes wall and tall cabinet top frame reveal to 1/4" to align with base cabinet.

INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS

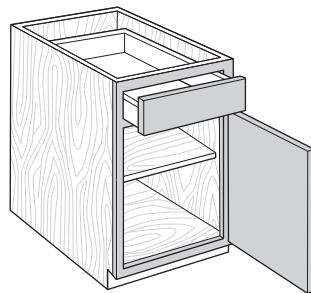
MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Matching Interior (MI)	Most cabinets	Finishes the interior and exterior of the cabinet. Side and back panel edges will be unfinished. Must order All Plywood Finished (APF) option. Base cabinets will include a full depth shelf.
Installed Accessory (IN)	Select base and vanity cabinets	Factory installed accessory. Available with CO24, TDRO12, TDRO15, TOT15, TOT18, WSDI18, WTC15, WTC18, WTC21, and WTC24 on select cabinets.
Full Depth Shelf (FD)	Most base cabinets; select other room cabinets	Replaces standard shelf with a full depth shelf.

MATCHING INTERIOR (MI)

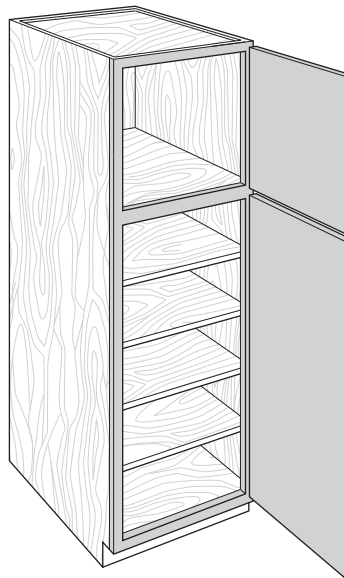
-  matching finished veneer
-  standard matching finished component
-  standard non-matching finished component



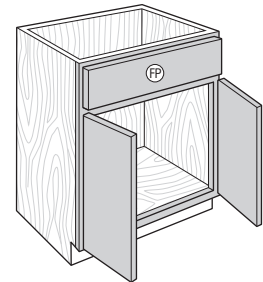
Wall cabinets



Base cabinets

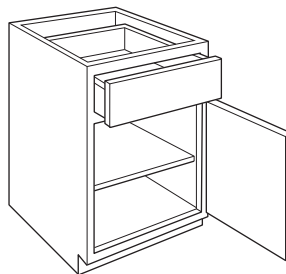


Tall cabinets



Vanity cabinets

FULL DEPTH SHELF (FD)

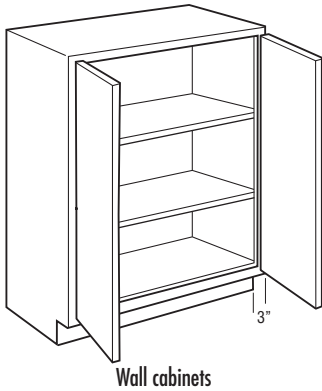


Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

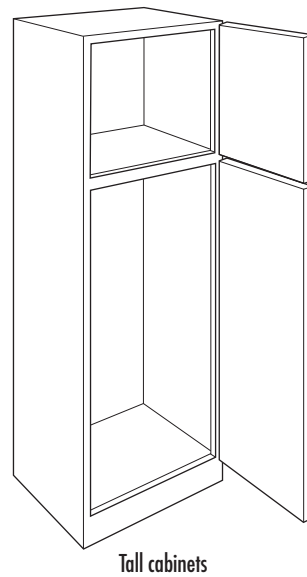
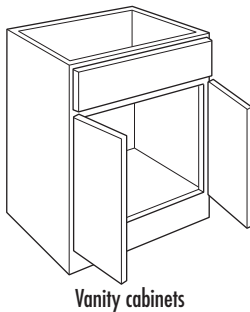
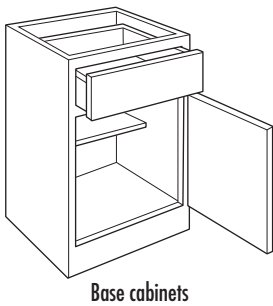
TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS

MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Add Toekick (ADDTK)	Most wall cabinets	Creates a 4 1/2" high toekick on the front of the cabinet. Available with ID on depths 12" or greater.
Flush Toekick (FTK)	Most wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets	Extends the face frame to the floor eliminating the toe space.

ADD TOEKICK (ADDTK)



FLUSH TOEKICK (FTK)

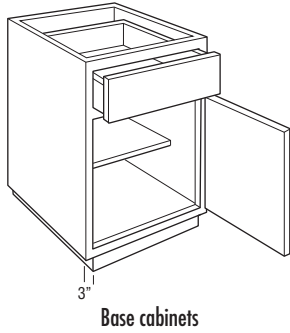


Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

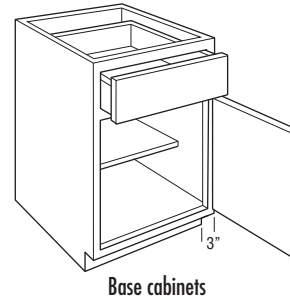
TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Recessed Toekick (RECTKBK) (RECTKL) (RECTKR)	Most wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets	Creates a 3" recessed toekick on the back (RECTKBK), left (RECTKL), or right (RECTKR). Available on wall cabinets when ADDTK is specified.
Island Toekick (RECTKALL)	Base cabinets 27"-48" wide, 24" deep	Creates island toekick (toekick all 4 sides).
Void Toekick (VTK)	Most base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets	Removes the toekick. When ordered on 93" or 96" high tall cabinets, pedestal will not be included.

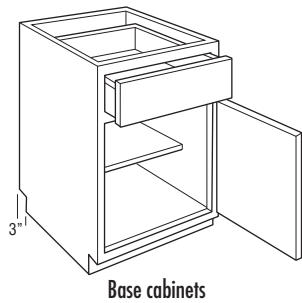
RECESSED TOEKICK LEFT (RECTKL)



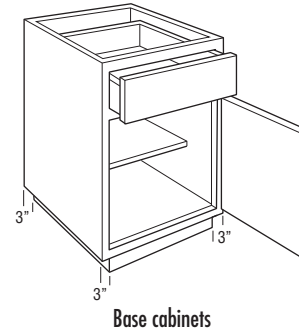
RECESSED TOEKICK RIGHT (RECTKR)



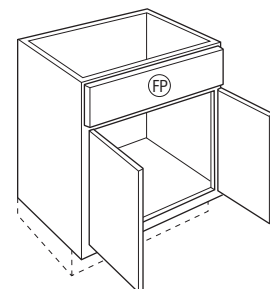
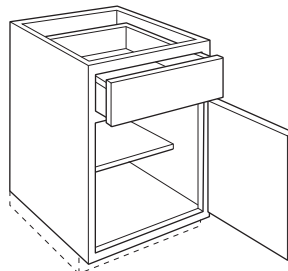
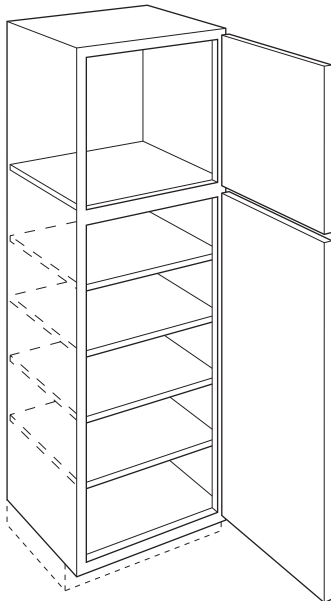
RECESSED TOEKICK BACK (RECTKBK)



ISLAND TOEKICK (RECTKALL)

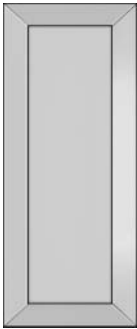


VOID TOEKICK (VTK)



Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

ALUMINUM FRAME DOORS



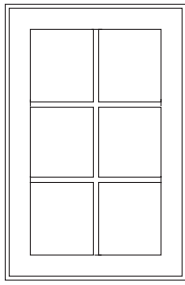
ALF
Aluminum Frame Door
in Aluminum finish
with Frost glass

- Aluminum doors will be mitered construction.
- Cabinet face frame and end panels will be matched to the finish specified.
- When ordered as standard construction, cabinet will have standard interior unless ordered with MI option.
- When ordering upgraded construction, cabinet automatically will be ordered with MI and APE.
- Aluminum doors have an anodized finish.

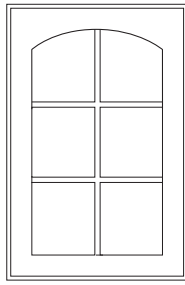
ALF AVAILABILITY

Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height					
	12"	15"	18"	21"	30"	36"
W12	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	✓	✓
W15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	✓	✓
W18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	✓	✓
W21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	✓	✓
WTH30	✓	✓	✓	✓	N/A	N/A
WTH36	✓	✓	✓	✓	N/A	N/A

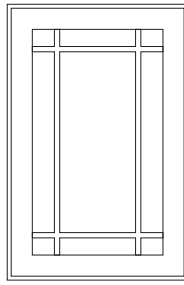
MULLION DOORS



W_MD
Traditional Square



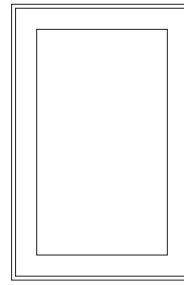
W_MD
Traditional Arch



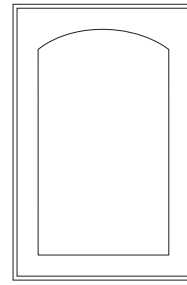
W_PRMD
Prairie Square

- Available with optional factory installed clear tempered or textured glass, see page 38.
- Mullion cabinets are shipped with retainer clips, although a preferred method of installation is the use of a silicone adhesive (not supplied).
- When ordered as standard construction, cabinet will have standard interior **unless** ordered with MI option.
- When ordering upgraded construction, cabinet automatically will be ordered with MI and APF.
- Juno and Rainier not available with Mullion Doors.
- See Modifications grids in the Wall section for availability.

CUT-FOR-GLASS DOORS



Cut-for-glass
Doors Square



Cut-for-glass
Doors Arch

- Cut-for-glass cabinets are shipped with retainer clips, although a preferred method of installation is the use of a silicone adhesive (not supplied).
- When ordered as standard construction, cabinet will have standard interior **unless** ordered with MI option.
- When ordering upgraded construction, cabinet automatically will be ordered with MI and APF.
- Glass not included, see page 38 for glass options.
- Juno is not available with Cut-for-glass Doors.
- See Modifications grids in the Wall section for availability.

MULLION DOOR AVAILABILITY BY STYLE

Style	MD Traditional Mullion Door	PRMD Prairie Mullion Square Door
Arbor	✓*	✓
Bayport	✓*	✓
Bexley	✓*	
Brenner	✓	✓
Cara	✓*	
Dover	✓*	✓
Eastport	✓	✓
Harbour Court	✓*	
Heartland	✓*	✓
Heritage	✓*	✓
Hershing	✓	✓
Jordan	✓	✓
Laurel	✓*	✓
Lautner	✓*	
Lawry	✓*	
Madison	✓	✓
Montella	✓*	
Ogilby	✓	✓
Sedona (wood)	✓*	✓
Sedona Thermofoil		✓*
Tennyson	✓*	
Warner	✓	✓
Westlake	✓	✓

*Fixed Mullion Grids (all other grids are removable).

STACKED WALL SPECIALTY DOOR OPTIONS

Model	CGCG SDCG	CGSD SDSD	MDMD PDPD SDMD	MDSO PDSO SDPD
STW12		✓		
STW15-42		✓		✓
STWD24-27		✓		✓
STWEC12		✓		✓

When ordering Specialty Doors for Stacked Wall Cabinets, please refer to the above chart for availability. Nomenclature represents top then bottom door options. See example below for details.

Ex. **SDMD**
 Top Door Bottom Door
 SD = Standard Door
 MD = Mullion Door
 PD = Prairie Mullion Door
 CG = Cut-for-glass

INSTALLED TEXTURED GLASS PANELS



Clear (CLEAR)



Antique (ANTIQ)



Bevel (BEVEL)*



Frost (FROST)



Reeded (REEDE)



Rice Paper (RICEP)



Seeded (SEEDE)

TEXTURED GLASS PANELS	PANEL THICKNESS
Clear	1/8"
Antique	1/8"
Bevel*	1/4"
Frost	5/32"
Reeded	5/32"
Rice Paper	9/32"
Seeded	9/32"

*Suggested to use with Square door styles.

- Mullion doors or Cut-for-glass doors must be ordered separately. See page 37.
- Mullion doors available with Clear, Reeded, Frost or Antique glass.
- Glass will be factory installed.
- On order acknowledgment, W3030B (cabinet description), CG-MD-PRMD (door style description), Clear (glass nomenclature).
- All glass is fully tempered or has a safety lamination.
- Door frame may reduce the amount of glass shown.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall top hinge (WTH) cabinets, the glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match the desired pattern.

CUSTOM CHOICE CABINETRY

With Homecrest's flexible manufacturing capabilities, Homecrest is able to produce cabinets and appliance cabinets & panels not listed in the specification guide. To utilize this process, please use the following procedures.

Cabinets

- Complete the Custom Choice Request Form and provide a detailed drawing, including dimensions of the Custom Choice cabinet. Submitting a floor plan may reduce questions that arise during the engineering process.
- Fax (800.737.7800) or email (hccr@masterbrand.com) the Custom Choice Request Form to the Homecrest Customer Service Department.
- Approved custom configurations will be quoted and assigned a Custom Choice number. This information will be faxed or emailed to you. Engineering requires 48 hours to process the request and develop a quote.
- When placing the order, please include the Custom Choice number on the Homecrest Order Form.

Notes

- Custom Choice items cannot be changed or cancelled once the order is placed.
- If specifications are altered, the Custom Choice item will need to be quoted again.
- Examples of custom cabinet configurations can be found on pages 41-44.

Appliance Cabinets & Panels

- Appliance specifications are required from the designer.
- Fax (800.737.1500) or email (hccr@masterbrand.com) the Custom Choice Request Form to the Homecrest Customer Service Department.
- Engineering requires 48 hours to process the request and develop a quote. To expedite this process, please use the Custom Request Forms on page 40.

CUSTOM CHOICE PRODUCT GUIDELINES

Cabinet Dimensions

- Frames cannot be larger than 42" x 60" or 60" x 42".
- Adjustable shelves not available in cabinets wider than 36" without a center vertical.
- Maximum depth on tall cabinets and cabinets with drawers is 24".
- Maximum width:
 - bases - 60"
 - walls - 48"
 - tills - 36"
- Maximum height is 96".
- Frame angles cannot be altered or changed.

Doors

- Custom Doors not available in Heartland, Juno, Lawry, Ogilby, or Sedona Thermofoil. Limitations exist on all styles.
- Mullion doors not available in custom sizes.
- Custom doors and drawer fronts are not available for cabinets not manufactured by Homecrest.
- Mixed door styles on a cabinet are not available.

Drawers

- Drawers & Roll Trays available in existing sizes only.
- Minimum depth for drawers is 12".
- Maximum depth for drawers is 24".

Other

- Applied mouldings not available.
- Countertops not available.
- Unfinished cabinets or finishes not in our standard offering not available.

Custom Appliance Cabinets and Panels Worksheet.

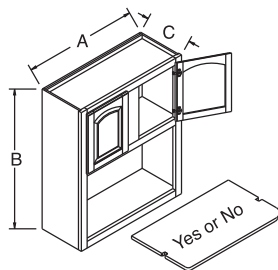
Note: All preferences will be considered and standard cabinet components will be used. The microwave/oven opening size will determine top cabinet size.

Microwave Cabinet

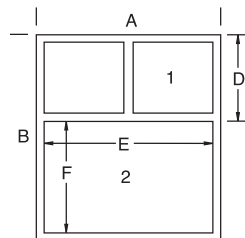
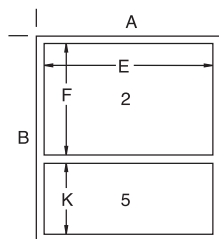
Overall cabinet size:

- A. _____ width
- B. _____ height
- C. _____ depth
1. Top cabinet (preferred height)
- D. _____ height
2. Microwave (opening required)
- E. _____ width
- F. _____ height
3. Actual microwave specs
- G. _____ width
- H. _____ height
4. Overall trim kit size
- I. _____ width
- J. _____ height
5. Drawer height
- K. _____ height

Extended (past cabinet bottom)
Microwave Shelf -
for 12" deep wall cabinet only.
_____ yes _____ no



Will microwave be
(built in) or (set in)?
Please circle.



Oven Cabinet

Note: Oven cutouts are used to determine cabinet configuration. Whenever possible BD30D drawers will be used unless otherwise specified. Finished oven width may need to be cut on job site.

Cabinet Size:

- A. _____ width
- B. _____ height

Wish List:

1. Top cabinet (preferred)
- C. _____ height
2. Microwave opening (option 2 only: will microwave be built-in or set-in?)
- D. _____ width
- E. _____ height

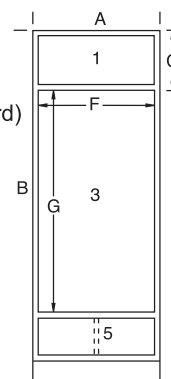
Wish List determined by this:

3. Oven opening (no standard)
- F. _____ width
- G. _____ height
4. Overall trim kit size
- H. _____ width
- I. _____ height
5. Bottom cabinet

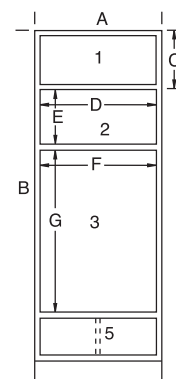
Prefer doors:

Doors: _____ yes or no _____

Number of drawers _____



Single Oven
Option 1



Oven/Microwave
Combination
Option 2

Refrigerator Backer Panels

Manufacturer Backer Panel Sizes Required: Manufacturer Door Sizes Required:

1. A. _____ width
- B. _____ height
2. A. _____ width
- B. _____ height
3. A. _____ width
- B. _____ height

Grille (Top or Bottom) -

Optional for all configurations

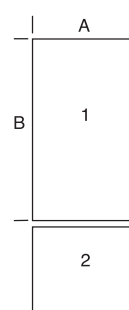
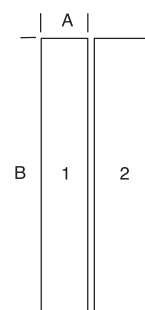
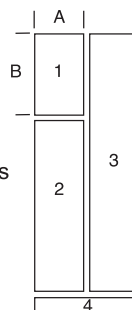
4. A. _____ width
- B. _____ height

1. A. _____ width
- B. _____ height
2. A. _____ width
- B. _____ height
3. A. _____ width
- B. _____ height

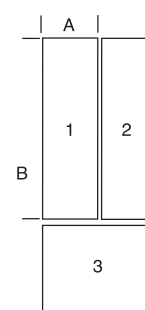
Grille (Top or Bottom) -

Optional for all configurations

4. A. _____ width
- B. _____ height



Sub Zero



French Door

Must Have:

NOTE: Customer must supply to receive quote.

Manufacturer required handle clearance
_____ inches

Required hinge clearance _____ inches

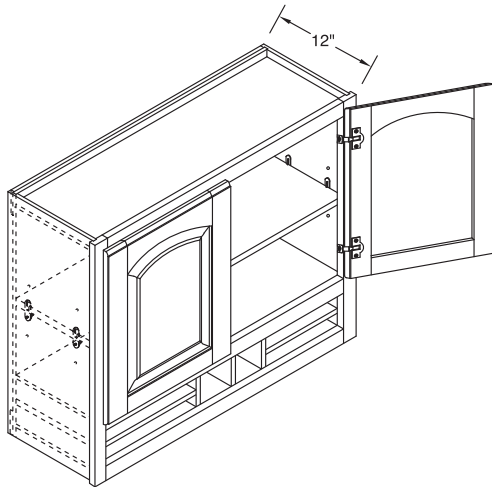
Doors & Drawer Fronts selected based on handle and hinge clearances and for creating the most appealing appearance.

Part No. 146760 12/07

INTEGRATED WALL UNITS

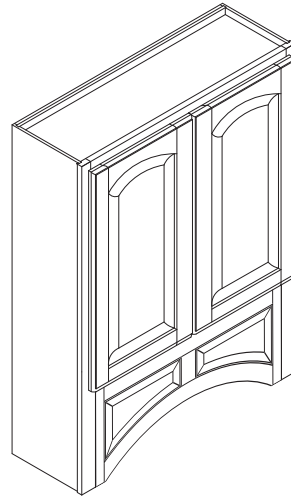
Whenever possible, it is aesthetically pleasing and will reduce installation time to combine two stacked cabinets into one integrated face frame.

Wall Cabinet + Organizer



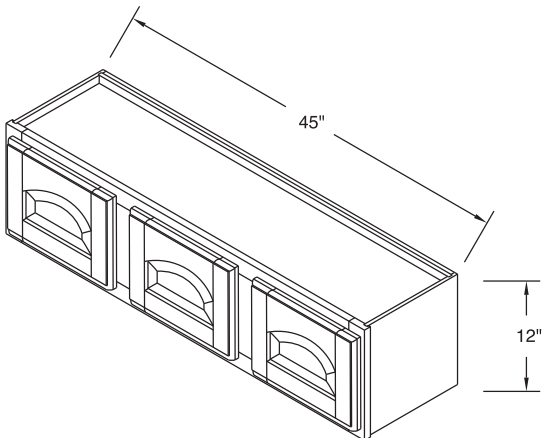
Wall cabinet with integrated organizer behind the face frame.

Wall Cabinet + Valance

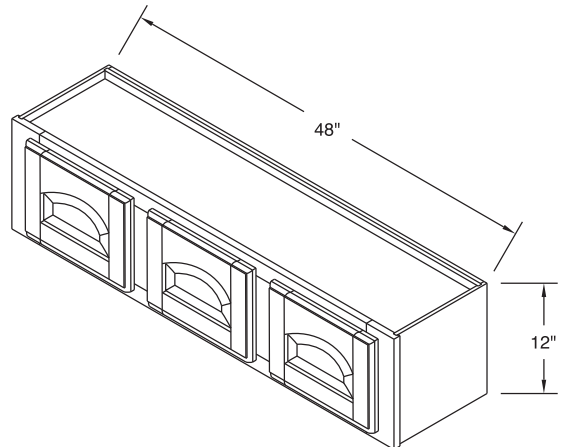


WALL CABINET STORAGE IDEAS

W3012B + W1512



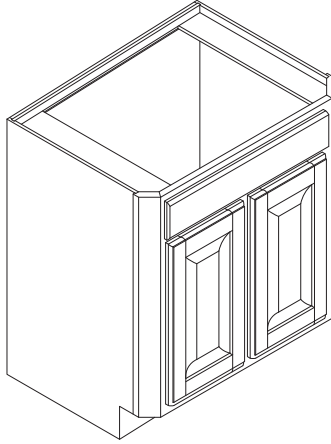
W3012B + W1812



When extending the width of a cabinet, consider adding a third door.
Need to specify hinging (i.e. LLR or LRR).

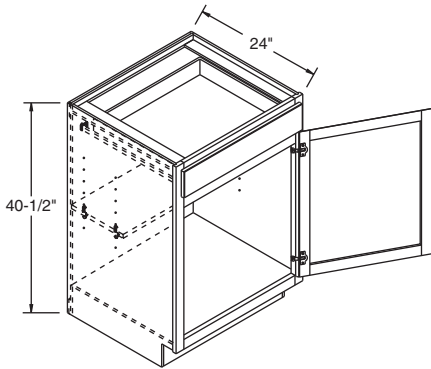
CUSTOM BASE CABINETS

Sink Base 36B + 2 Transitional Fluted Fillers

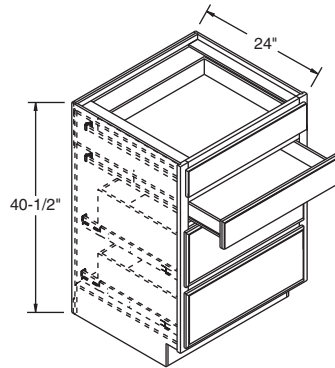


Save installation time by incorporating transitional fillers or fluted fillers into the construction of any sink base cabinet.

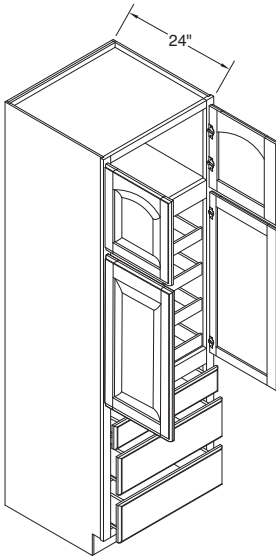
B24R



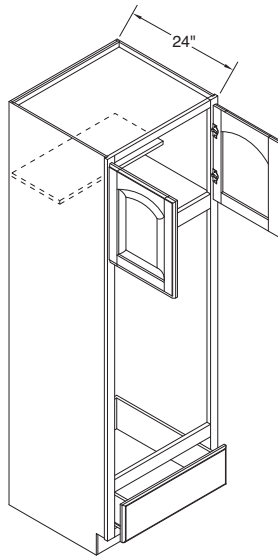
BD36D + Drawer Assembly



TALL CABINETS

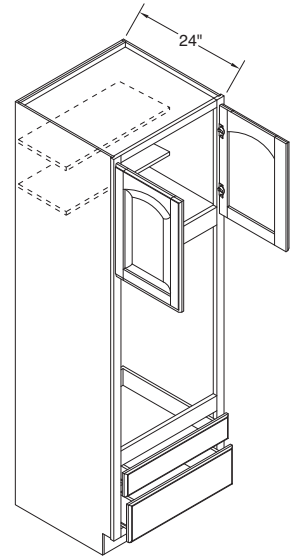


Oven Cabinet



Custom Appliance Cabinet:
Using your appliance specifications, create a custom microwave/oven unit from a universal oven cabinet.

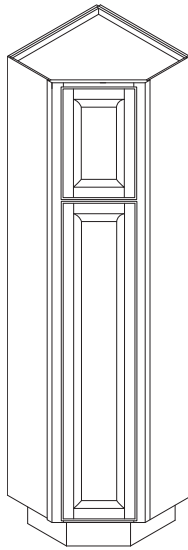
Oven Cabinet



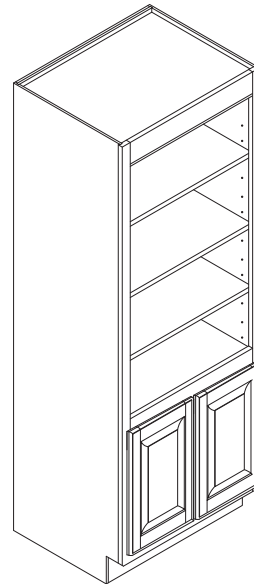
Custom Appliance Cabinet:
Using your appliance specifications, create a custom microwave/oven unit from a universal oven cabinet.

43

STORAGE IDEAS



Custom Utility Cabinet:
Turn often wasted corners of any master bath into closet or utility cabinet storage.

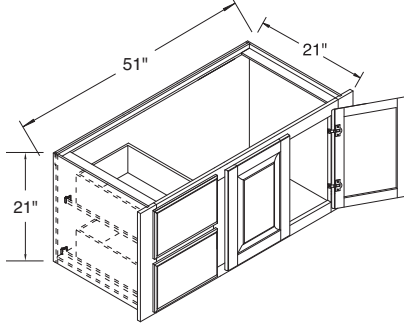


Shelf Units:
Enhance the open shelf unit with cabinet doors. Field applied Soffit A moulding to any of the shelves creates a plate rail.

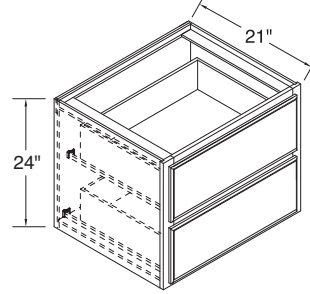
CUSTOM CHOICE™ CABINETS

VANITY CABINETS

VBB48 + VTK + EXB

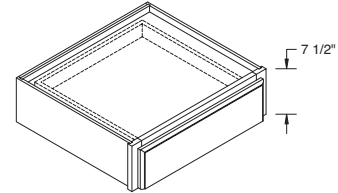
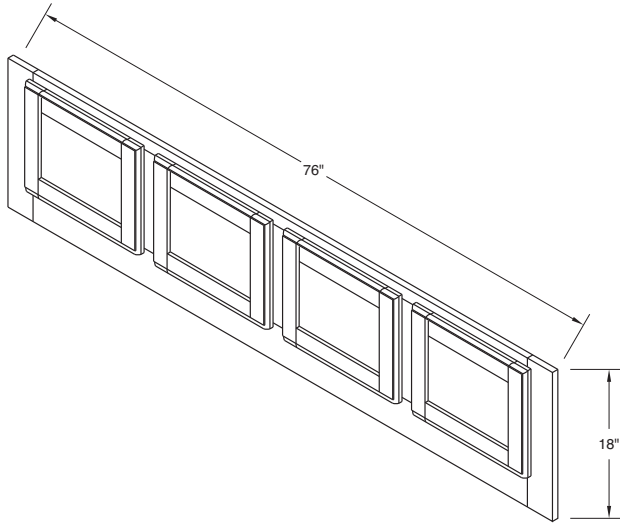


VBD27 + VTK



DECORATIVE TUB FRONT

W3918 + CFNT0 x 2



Juno Textured Wood Grain Laminate

Other Cabinet End Solutions

Panels to match cabinet case finish with applied Juno doors

- Decorative Door Panels: WDOP., BDOP., VDOPBH., and TDOP.

Premium Juno 1/4" Skin and 3/4" Panel Options

- Panels and Skins: L4896P, LBEPP, LEP.P, LWE.P
 - Matching laminate only on the face of the panel; back of the panel will be raw
- Panels: LSP.P
 - Matching laminate on both the face and back of panel
 - Edgebanding on front edge only

Premium Juno Trim Options

- Select Crown, Scribe, and Toeboard (ending with the letter "P")

Design Options

Maintain Clean Lines

- For design aesthetics and ease of installation, avoid installation tight to the ceiling
- For lower cabinets, use wider drawer bases or full height door cabinets
- For upper cabinets, use wall top hinge (WTH)

Segment Tall Panels

- Use top of base cabinet line or bottom of wall cabinets to divide the tall space
- Limit to 96" tall per segment

No Moulding Required

- Keep cabinet top lines uncomplicated
- Consider no top trim or use a filler for top trim and use at end of runs for doors to open beyond 90° next to a wall
- Only doors, drawer fronts, and premium trim items ending in "P" will have matching Textured Laminate

Finishing the Look

- Cabinet face frame and all trim pieces that are not premium will match the cabinet box color
- Cabinet end panels will follow construction type and will not be Textured Laminate
- If you're looking for less of a contrast, try using premium trim items to coordinate design elements to match the doors and drawer fronts
- Use other design elements, such as mixed materials, to get a streamlined look

Installation Notes

Laminate panels can be sawn, drilled or router cut. Be sure to use very sharp carbide tools and moderate feed rates. Ensure the peel coat is cut cleanly, and adjust the process so that there are no masking strands at the edge. Strands can be removed by lightly rubbing the edge with a medium abrasive cleaning pad.

Saw Cutting

- Saw cutting is the preferred method for cutting laminate panels and fillers
- Use very sharp carbide tipped blades with 3-5 teeth per cm
- Best results are achieved using a 300mm blade at a speed of 3,200 rpm
- A score scribe blade will avoid chipping of the backing layer

Routing

- Router cut using a feed rate of 10-15 meter/minute with a spindle speed of 18,000 rpm
- Solid carbide router cutters will deliver the best finish
- Position the laminate panel face down to avoid feathering of the masking film when using a standard straight single or twin flute cutter
- Twin flute compression cutters are ideal for through cuts; don't use "up" spiral bits; "down" spiral cutters are ideal for routing and dados

Drilling

- Leave the peel coat on while drilling, and use a sharp bit
- Be sure to drill with high speed steel or carbide tipped drills
- Use slow to medium speeds to avoid overheating
- For best results, use drills with a tip angle of 110° to 130°
- When installing decorative hardware:
 - Do not remove the peel coat until after the hardware is installed and the project is complete
 - Avoid over-tightening the hardware as some "ripple" effect may occur on the laminate surface

Care and Cleaning

Textured Laminate Surfaces

- Do not store panels outside or in direct sunlight
- Avoid sliding the panels on the outer surface
- Do not clean in direct sunlight
- For best results, use a damp, not wet, microfiber cloth with 5% mild soap, 95% water solution
- Dry thoroughly with a clean microfiber cloth
- Wipe up cooking splashes immediately
- Never use wax furniture polish or harsh household cleaners and abrasives, such as bleach or chlorine based cleaners, multi-purpose cleaners, dilutes, acetone, solvent, paper towels, or similar products

Many multi-purpose cleaning agents are unsuitable for use on these products. The use of aggressive chemicals can result in irreversible damage. Always check the active ingredients of your cleaners to be sure there are no potentially harmful chemicals. Do not use acetone, chloroform, benzene, ammonia, thinners, caustic soda, toluene, xylene, dichloromethane, amylacetate, glacial acetate acid, butyl alcohol, butyl acetate, cellusolve, cresols/phenols, ethylacetate, chlorinated solvents, halogenated solvents, methyl alcohol, methyl ethyl ketone.

(Manufacturer is not responsible for any damage done by abrasive cleaning products or procedures.)

CABINET DIMENSIONS

- Shown are the dimensions for the stiles and rails of Homecrest cabinets. The opening sizes change based on the width and height of each individual cabinet, while the stile and rail sizes remain fairly consistent.
- To determine the horizontal opening measurement, subtract the stiles (and center stile on 39" wide and larger) from the cabinet width. To determine the vertical opening, subtract the rail measurements from the cabinet height.
- The face frame dimension is given for base, vanity, desk and tall units. To determine the overall cabinet height, add Homecrest's standard 4 1/2" high toekick to the vertical dimension of face frame.

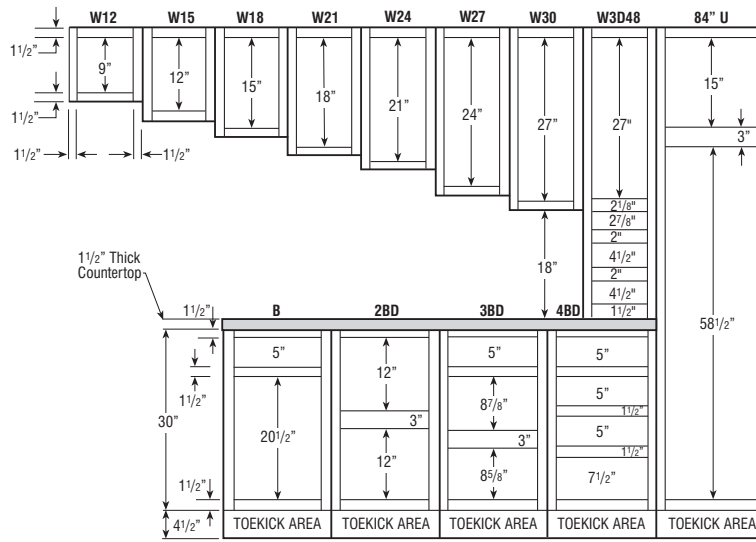
DOOR SIZING AND REVEALS

- **Traditional Overlay Doors:** The doors and drawer fronts overlay the face frame 1/2", exposing 1" of the frame both on the stile and rail members. Typical wall and base cabinets with a center stile expose 2" of that stile.
- **Modified Full Overlay Doors (Wall and Tall Cabinets):** The face frame remains the same and larger doors overlay the frame exposing 1/4" on the bottom rail and right and left stile. One full inch is exposed on the top rail of wall and tall units. Typical wall and base units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.
- **Full Overlay Doors (Base Cabinets):** The face frame remains the same and doors overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the top and bottom rails and right and left stiles of base cabinets. Typical base units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.
- **Exceptions on Face Frame Reveals:** Oven units have 3" stiles and 9" intermediate rails (designed for universal flexibility of cut-out options) that create various reveals.
- Blind corner wall and base cabinets expose different center stiles reveals. Diagonal corners also vary.

CABINET DIMENSIONS

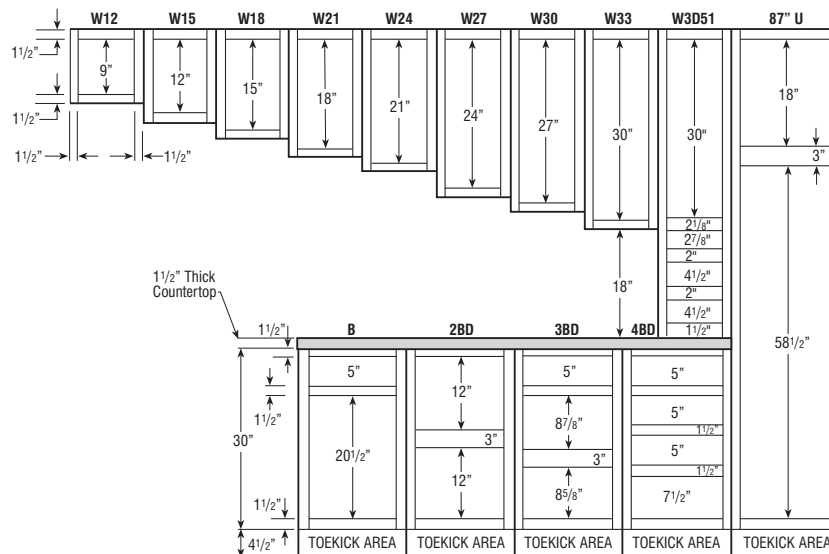
84" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after "W" Represents Height of Cabinet



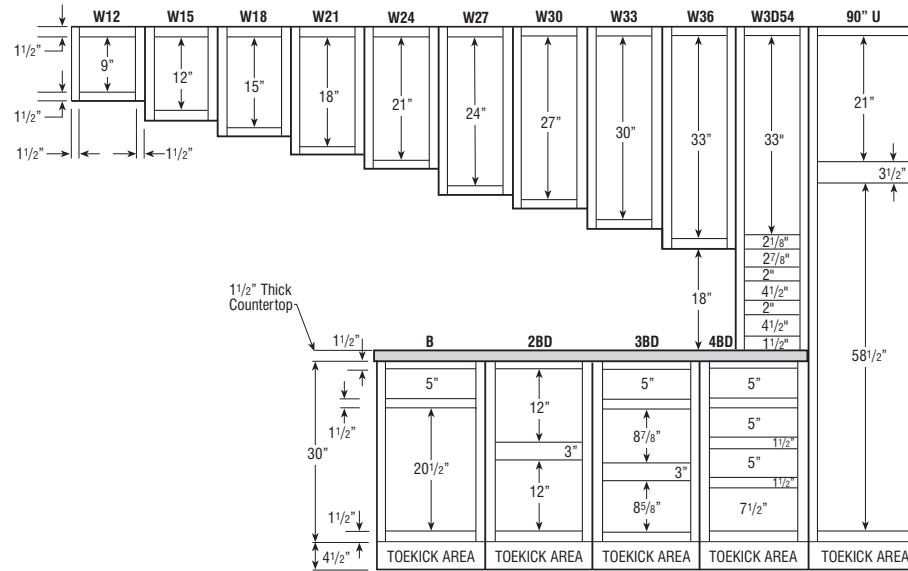
87" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after "W" Represents Height of Cabinet



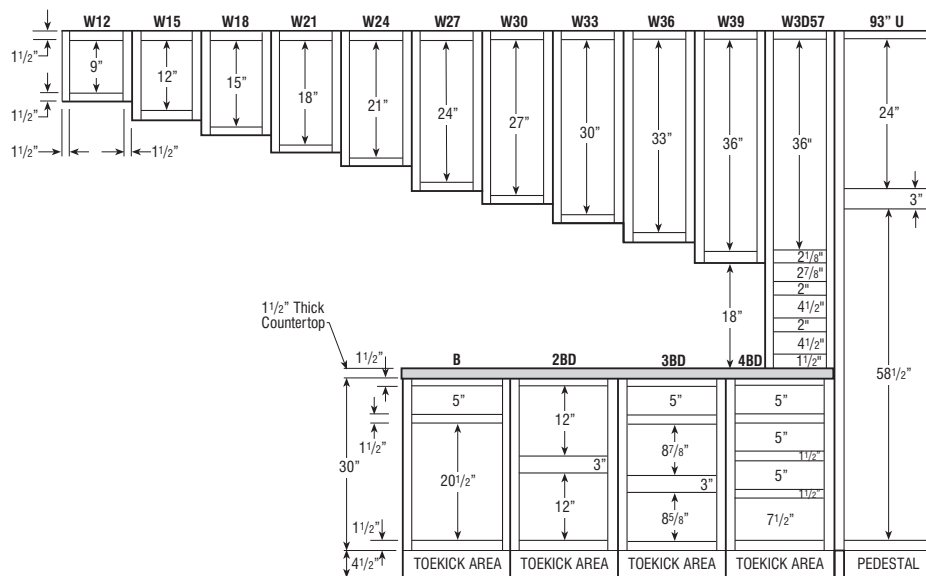
90" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after "W" Represents Height of Cabinet



93" HIGH APPLICATION

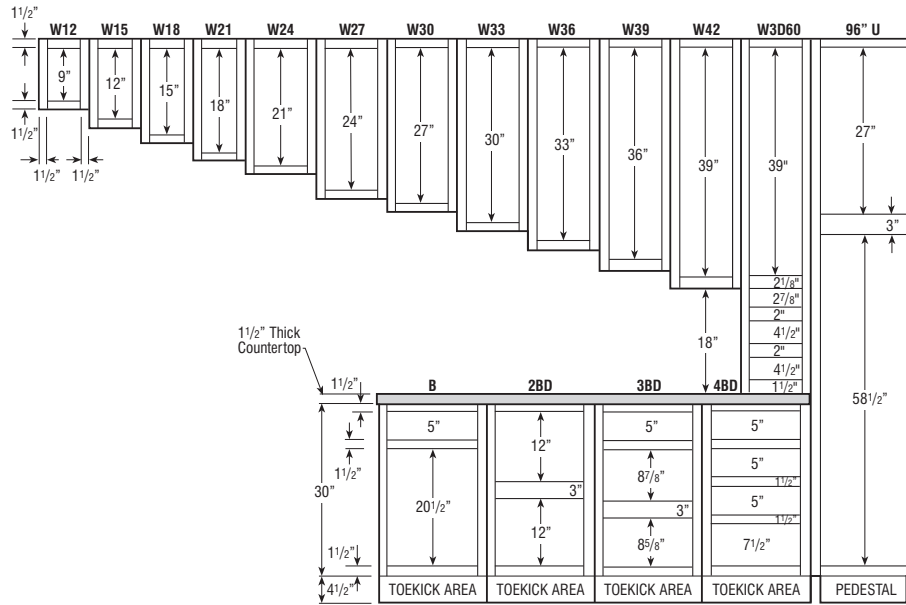
Number after "W" Represents Height of Cabinet



CABINET DIMENSIONS

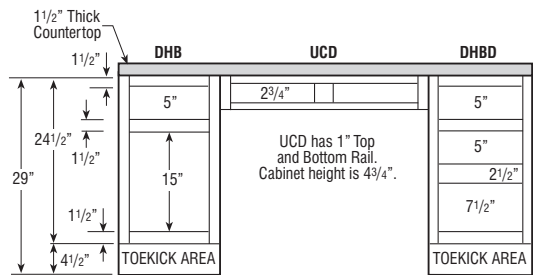
96" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after "W" Represents Height of Cabinet

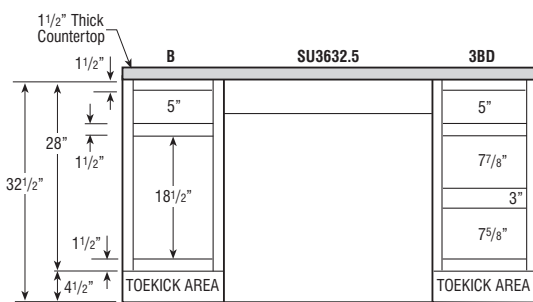


CABINET DIMENSIONS

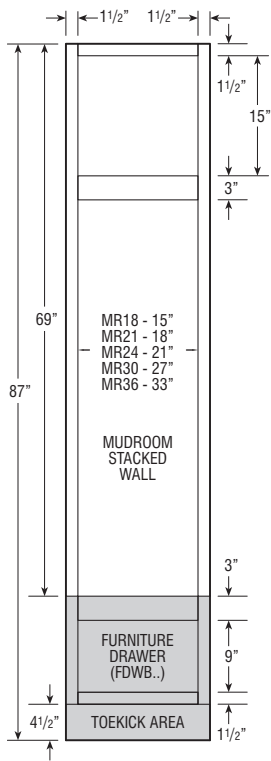
29" HIGH DESK CABINETS



32 1/2" HIGH UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS

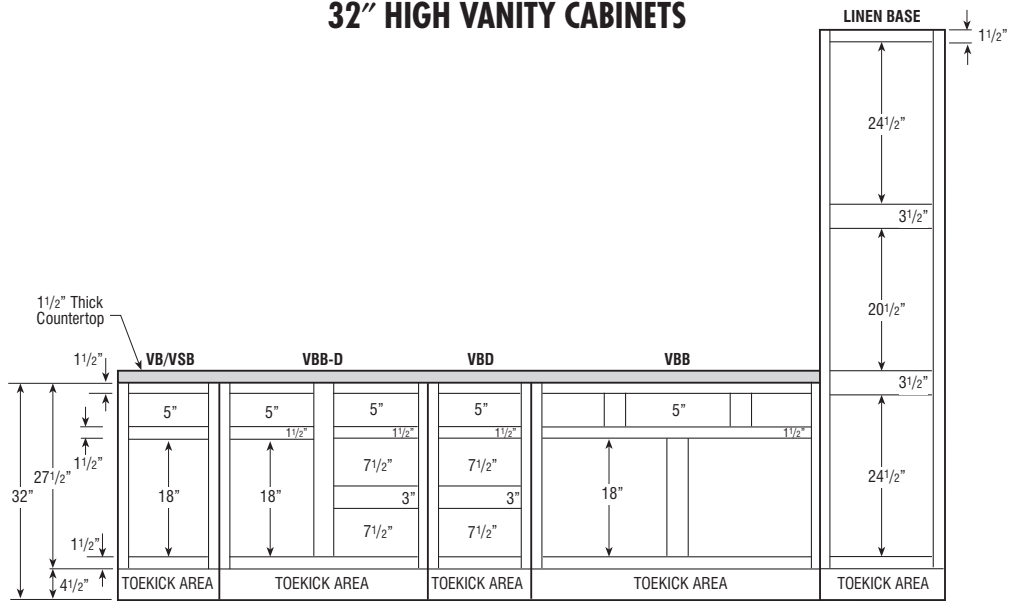


MUDROOM STACKED WALL CABINETS APPLICATION

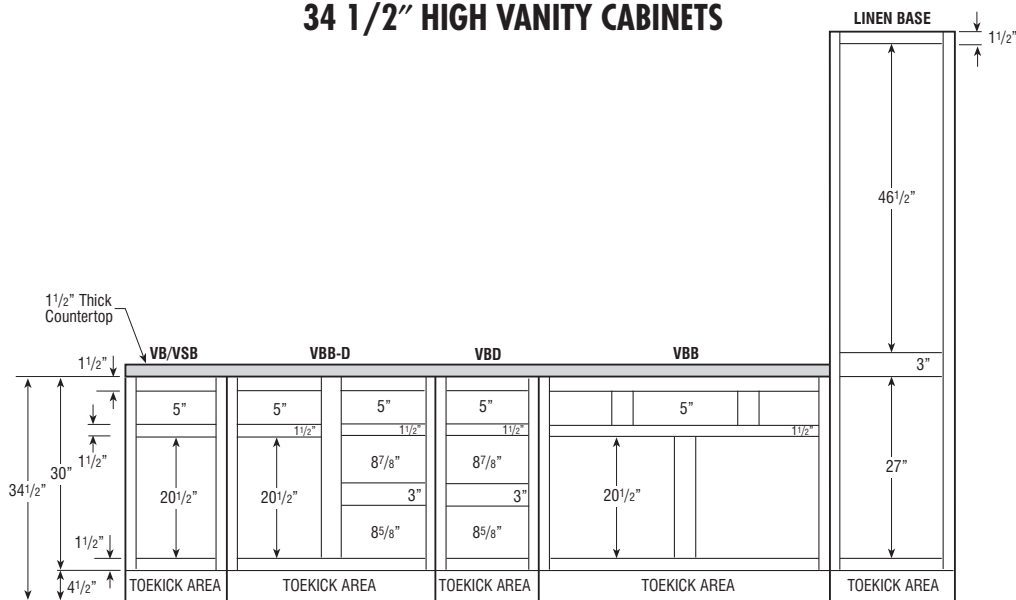


CABINET DIMENSIONS

32" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



34 1/2" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



INSTALLER NOTES AND DESIGNER TIPS

NOTES TO THE INSTALLER

#10 x 2 1/2" installation screws are furnished and packaged inside all cabinets. Proper wall stud or ceiling joist installation is essential for Wall and Peninsula cabinets to support weight. Whenever possible, cabinets should be attached to each other for additional strength. Excessive weight should not be put on cabinets hung by themselves. Shimming may be required to ensure proper alignment. Wallboard alone is not strong enough to support the cabinets. To ensure proper installation, wall mounting screws should be within 2 1/2" from top and bottom of cabinet.

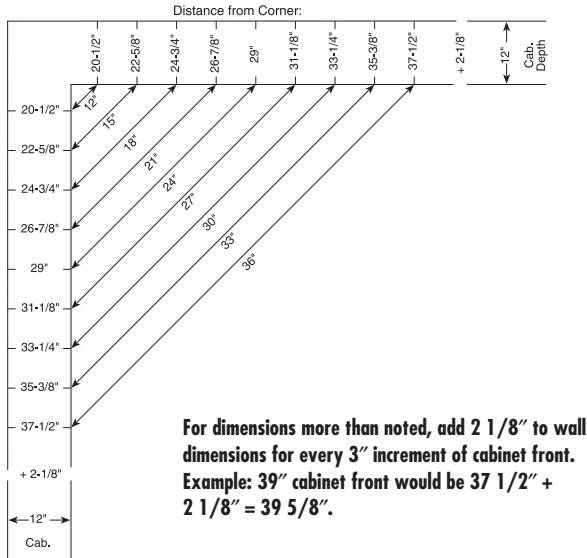
Our Warranty does not cover damage caused by improper installation. Please be sure to install cabinets properly. If you have questions, please contact your sales or customer service representative.

WOOD DUST WARNING:

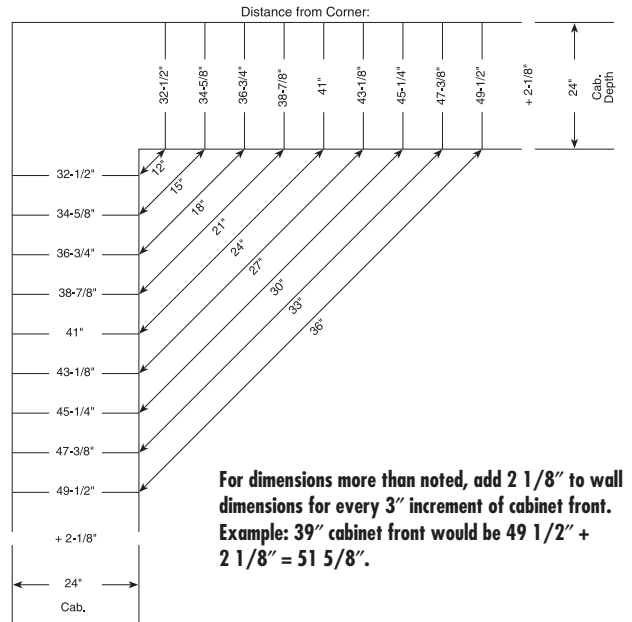
When cutting, sanding, sawing, or shaping cabinets or wood products, you are likely to generate wood dust. For your own safety, we recommend that you wear a protective mask to prevent breathing wood dust. We also recommend eye protection to avoid injury by flying wood chips or sawdust during cabinet installation.

DIMENSIONS FOR CORNER INSTALLATIONS (45° DIAGONAL)

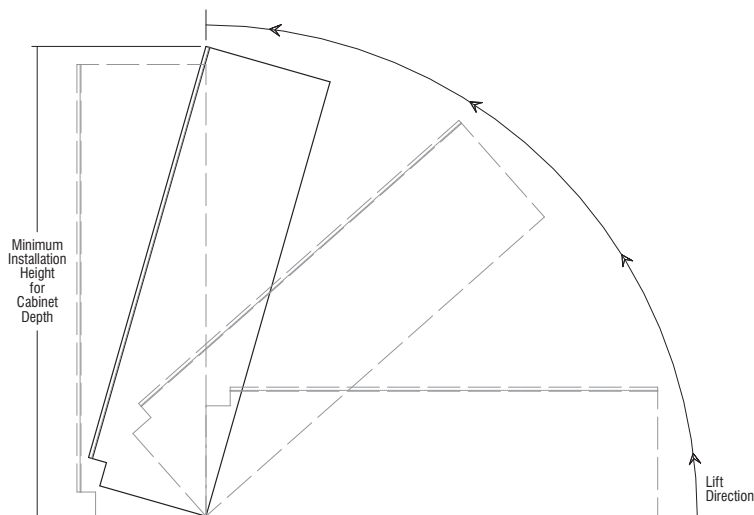
12" DEEP CABINETS



24" DEEP CABINETS



INSTALLATION HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS



Height of ceiling needs to be considered for installation of tall cabinets. Cabinet height below includes toekick area:

Cabinet Height	Minimum Installation Height for Cabinet Depth	
	21"	24"
84"	86 19/32"	87 3/8"
87"	89 1/2"	90 1/4"
90"	92 7/16"	93 5/32"
93" *	90 31/32"	91 23/32"
96" *	93 29/32"	94 5/8"

*Separate pedestal base included with cabinet to be installed after cabinet is in an upright position.

HOMECREST CABINETRY'S DESIGN CHECKLIST

CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS

Cabinets with plywood ends (APU or PEU) are unfinished on the exterior; consider the following solutions for exposed exterior ends:

- ☐ Order finished ends (APF or PEF).
- ☐ Order Authentic Ends (AUTHB, AUTHL, AUTHR).
- ☐ Modify exposed cabinet ends to FPEB.
- ☐ Apply 1/4" veneer skin to hide 1/4" reveal. This will allow the ends to age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen and will make it flush.
- ☐ Apply decorative door kit (WDOP, BDOP, TDOP). This kit includes 1/4" veneer skin, decorative doors, and screws for field installation.

WOOD AND FINISH CHARACTERISTICS

Review specific details with the customer:

- ☐ Mineral Streaks, Birdseye Dots, Grain Variations, especially Hickory.
- ☐ Color Variations/Darkening.
- ☐ Finish Variations, hairline cracks may develop at frame joints on painted frame.
- ☐ Underside of cabinets are natural maple laminate. Use light rail or cabinet panel edge and skin to hide, especially when designing with peninsula wall cabinets.

ORGANIZATION

Review storage and usage needs with Customer.

- ☐ Cooking Solutions:
 - Wall Spice Rack Cabinet
- ☐ Storage Solutions:
 - SuperCabinet™
 - Pegged Dish Organizer
 - Wall Message Center
- ☐ Clean-up Center:
 - Base Wastebasket

CLEARANCES

- ☐ Add fillers between end cabinets and walls on full overlay door styles.
- ☐ Allow space between door/window trim and end cabinets for countertop and top moulding overhang.
- ☐ Include refrigerator door hinges in overall refrigerator height when placing cabinets above it.

Maintain a minimum clearance of 3" by pulling blind corners as follows:

- ☐ Full Overlay: 1 1/4", Standard Overlay 1/2". (More is needed in certain situations such as when adjacent to an appliance or when using oversized pulls or knobs.)
- ☐ Allow sufficient clearance (3") on each side of accessory cabinets (such as roll-out trays, etc). Doors on these cabinets must open fully for accessories to be functional.
- ☐ Ensure the height between the cooktop and range hood is 24" to meet NKBA guidelines.

Qualify customer carefully on upper cabinet/microwave advantages/disadvantages as follows:

- ☐ Minimum of 18" from cooktop to upper cabinet/above the range microwave which allows for easy access to either, but less room over back burner.
- ☐ Minimum of 21" from cooktop to upper cabinet/microwave which allows for access to large pots on back burner of cooktop, but longer reach to microwave.

FILLERS

- ☐ Place fillers toward end of run where least conspicuous if needed.
- ☐ Attach overlay fillers on top of the base, wall, or tall fillers when using full overlay door styles to maintain a consistent reveal. Don't forget to include blind corner fillers.
- ☐ Add a filler at least 6" wide to accommodate a decorative onlay when the filler is used as valance.

VARYING HEIGHTS AND DEPTHS

- ☐ Increase the depth of a wall cabinet run when you increase the height (so moulding on adjacent cabinet will kill into the side of the taller cabinet).
- ☐ Skin the sides of tall cabinets to 1) hide the seam between the toekick pedestal and the cabinet, 2) keep adjacent base and wall cabinets out from reveal of tall cabinet.
- ☐ Add increased depth on tall end panels for a built-in look for deep refrigerators.
- ☐ Account for the additional support needed for wall cabinets with a depth of 18" or greater. This can be achieved by installing end panels.

MATCHING INTERIOR CABINETS/GLASS OPTIONS

- ☐ Verify cut-for-glass or mullion door option is available on desired cabinet size. (See page 37 for available cut-for-glass/mullion door sizes.)
- ☐ Verify glass insert option is available for desired cut-for-glass door size chosen.
- ☐ Verify matching interior option has been selected for all open or glass cabinets.
- ☐ Verify mullion door lite grid matches customer expectations.

MOULDINGS

- ☐ Verify correct amount of crown moulding has been ordered.
- ☐ Order toekick caps.
- ☐ Order extra scribe.

ISLANDS AND PENINSULAS

- ☐ Consider standard height bars are 34 1/2" tall and require 19" knee space. Raised bars are 42" tall.
- ☐ Consider base peninsula cabinets (P) are 24 1/4" deep and require 12" of knee space. Use back panels/doors to flush non-P cabinets with P cabinets.
- ☐ Use outside corner moulding if a skin is exposed on the back of the island.

APPLIANCES

- ☐ Note for all consumers, appliances are not included with any cabinetry product.
- ☐ Do not place dishwashers next to diagonal front cabinet (interference) or next to a range (no countertop support).
- ☐ Verify refrigerator door has enough clearance to open beyond 90 degrees so refrigerator drawers can be utilized. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- ☐ Add TF696FH, as it may be required to frame around built-in microwave ovens and other built-in items. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- ☐ Order appliance panels.

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ Order full size touch-up kit.

kitchen planning guidelines

DOOR/ENTRY

- Door opening should be at least 32" wide, requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

DOOR INTERFERENCE

- Entry door should not interfere with safe appliance operation or appliance doors.

DISTANCE BETWEEN WORK CENTERS

- With three work centers, the total distance traveled should not be more than 26' with no single leg of the triangle less than 4' or more than 9'.
- With more than three work centers, each additional travel distance to another work center should be no less than 4' or more than 9'. Each leg is measured from the center-front of the appliance/sink. No work triangle leg should intersect an island/peninsula by more than 12".

SEPARATING WORK CENTERS

- A tall obstacle should not separate two primary work centers. A properly recessed tall corner unit is acceptable.

WORK TRIANGLE TRAFFIC

- Major traffic patterns should not cross through the basic work triangle.

WORK AISLE

- The work aisle should be at least 42" for one cook and at least 48" for multiple cooks.

WALKWAY

- The walkway width should be at least 36".

TRAFFIC CLEARANCE AT SEATING

- Allow 32" of clearance from the table to wall/obstacle if no traffic passes behind a seated diner. If traffic passes behind the diner, allow at least 36" to edge past or 44" to walk past.

SEATING CLEARANCE

- 30" high tables/counters should allow a 24" wide by 18" deep space for each seated diner and at least 18" knee space.
- 36" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 15" deep space for each seated diner and at least 15" kneespace.
- 42" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 12" deep space for each seated diner and at least 12" kneespace.

CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK PLACEMENT

- With only one sink, locate it adjacent to or across from the cooking surface and refrigerator.

CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK LANDING AREA

- Include at least a 24" wide landing space on one side of the sink and 18" on the other.
- If all the countertop at the sink is not the same height, plan a 24" landing space on one side of the sink and 3" of countertop frontage on the other, both at the same height of the sink.

PREPARATION/WORK AREA

- Include a section of countertop at least 36" wide x 24" deep next to the sink for a work area.

DISHWASHER PLACEMENT

- Nearest edge of dishwasher should be within 36" of nearest edge of sink. Provide at least 21" of standing space between the edge of the dishwasher and countertop frontage/appliances/cabinets which are placed at a right angle to the dishwasher.

WASTE RECEPTACLES

- Include at least 2 waste receptacles, one near the sink and the other nearby for recycling.

AUXILIARY SINK

- Provide at least 3" of countertop frontage on one side of the auxiliary sink and 18" on the other side, both at the same height as the sink.

REFRIGERATOR LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" of landing area on the handle side of the refrigerator, 15" on either side of a side-by-side refrigerator, 15" of landing space which is no more than 48" across from the front of the refrigerator, and 15" above or adjacent to any under-counter style refrigerator.

COOKING SURFACE LANDING AREA

- Include a minimum of 12" of landing area on one side of the cooking surface and 15" on the other.
- If cooking surface is at a different countertop height than the rest of the kitchen, then the 12" and 15" landing areas must be the same height as the cooking surface.
- For safety reasons, in an island or peninsula situation, the countertop should extend a minimum of 9" behind the cooking surface if the counter height is the same height as the cooking surface.

COOKING SURFACE CLEARANCE

- Allow 24" between the cooking surface and a protected noncombustible surface above it.
- At least 30" of clearance is required between the cooking surface and an unprotected/combustible surface above it.
- If a microwave/hood combination is used, then the manufacturer's specifications should be followed.

COOKING SURFACE VENTILATION

- A correctly sized, ducted ventilation system is recommended for all cooking surface appliances. The recommended minimum is 150 CFM.
- Code requires that the manufacturer's specifications be followed. Minimum exhaust rate for a ducted hood is 100 CFM and must be ducted to the outside.
- Make-up air may need to be provided. Refer to local codes.

COOKING SURFACE SAFETY

- Do not locate cooking surface under an operable window.
- Window treatments above cooking surface should not use flammable materials.
- Place a fire extinguisher near the kitchen exit away from cooking equipment.

MICROWAVE OVEN PLACEMENT

- The ideal location for the bottom of the microwave is 3" below the principle user's shoulder, but no more than 54" above the floor.

MICROWAVE LANDING AREA

- Provide at least 15" above, below, or adjacent to the handle side of a microwave oven.

OVEN LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" next to or above the oven.
- A 15" landing area that is not more than 48" away is also acceptable as long as the oven does not open into a walkway.

COMBINING LANDING AREAS

- If two landing areas are adjacent to one another, determine a new minimum for the two by taking the longer of the two and adding 12".

continued

kitchen planning guidelines (continued)

COUNTERTOP SPACE

- A total of 158" of countertop frontage, 24" deep, with at least 15" clearance above is needed to accommodate all landing, preparation, work, and storage areas.

COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

STORAGE

- The recommended total shelf/drawer frontage for a small kitchen (less than 150 square feet) is 1400", for a medium kitchen (151 to 350 square feet) is 1700", and for a large kitchen (greater than 350 square feet) is 2000".

Sizes:	S	M	L
Wall	300"	360"	360"
Base	520"	615"	660"
Drawer	360"	400"	525"
Pantry	180"	230"	310"
Misc.	40"	95"	145"

- The totals for wall, base, drawer, and pantry shelf/drawer frontage can be adjusted upward or downward as long as the recommended total stays the same.

STORAGE AT CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK

- The recommended total for a small kitchen is 400", a medium kitchen is 480", a large kitchen is 560", and should be located within 72" of the centerline of the main clean-up/prep sink.

CORNER CABINET STORAGE

- At least one corner cabinet should include a functional storage device.

ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- GFCI (Ground-Fault-Circuit-Interrupter) protection is required on all receptacles servicing countertop surfaces within the kitchen.

LIGHTING

- Every work surface should be well illuminated. At least one wall switch-controlled light must be placed at the entrance.
- Window/skylight area, equal to at least 8% of the total square footage of the kitchen, or a total living space which includes a kitchen, is required.

bathroom planning guidelines

DOOR/ENTRY

- Doorway opening should be at least 32", requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

DOOR INTERFERENCE

- The door area should include clear floor space for maneuvering which varies according to the type of door and the direction of the approach.

CEILING HEIGHT

- Bathroom floor to ceiling minimum height is 80". A shower or tub with a shower head shall have a minimum floor to ceiling height of 80" above a minimum area 30" x 30" at the shower head.

CLEAR SPACE

- Plan a clear space of 30" from the front edge of all fixtures to any opposite bath fixture, wall, or obstacle.
- A minimum space of at least 21" is required in front of a lavatory, toilet, bidet, and tub, with a 24" minimum space in front of a shower entry.

SINGLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance from the centerline of the lavatory to the sidewall/tall obstacle should be at least 20".
- The minimum distance required is 15". The minimum distance required between a wall and the edge of a lavatory is 4".

DOUBLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance between the centerlines of two lavatories should be at least 36".
- The minimum distance required is 30".
- The minimum distance required between the edges of two lavatories is 4".

LAVATORY/VANITY HEIGHT

- The height for a lavatory varies from 32" to 43" to fit the user.

COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

SHOWER SIZE

- The interior shower size should be at least 36" x 36". The minimum interior shower size required is 30" x 30".

STORAGE

- Provide adequate, accessible storage for toiletries, bath linens, grooming and general bathroom supplies.
- Storage of frequently used items should be 15" to 48" above floor.

ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

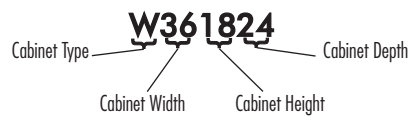
- All GFCI receptacles should be located at electrical appliance points of use.

Load bearing floors and shelves meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot. Warranty does not cover overloading beyond this point.

To view a complete and updated list of the NKBA Guidelines, visit <http://www.nkba.org/guidelines/default.aspx>

© Copyright 2007 National Kitchen & Bath Association

All Wall Cabinets are 12" deep unless otherwise noted.

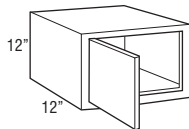


- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets

MODIFICATIONS				CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES		DECORATIVE DOOR OPTIONS	
Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
ADDTK	Add Toekick	FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels	APF	All-plywood Finished	ALF	Aluminum Frame Doors
AUTHB	Authentic Ends Both	FTK	Flush Toekick	APU	All-plywood Unfinished	CG	Cut-for-glass Doors
AUTHL	Authentic End Left	FULL	Full Overlay	PEF	Plywood Ends Finished	MD	Mullion Doors
AUTHR	Authentic End Right	ID	Increased Depth	PEU	Plywood Ends Unfinished	PRMD	Prairie Mullion Doors
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	INTGH	Integrated SoftTouch Hinge				
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	INVFRM	Inverted Frame				
CFNTD	Cabinet Front Only	MI	Matching Interior				
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	P	Peninsula				
EXB	Extended Siles Both	RD	Reduced Depth				
EXL	Extended Sile Left	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick Left				
EXR	Extended Sile Right	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick Right				

Wall Single Door, 12" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W1212 L or R	1.6
W1512 L or R	1.9
W1812 L or R	2.3



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

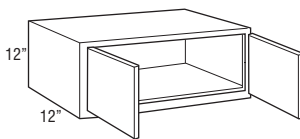
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

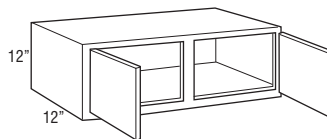
ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•	•

Wall Double Door, 12" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W2112B	2.6
W2412B	2.9
W2712B	3.3
W3012B	3.6
W3312B	4.1
W3612B	4.4
W3712B	4.4
W3912	4.7



W2112B-W3712B



W3912

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

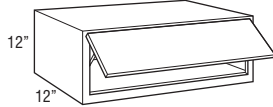
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•	•

Wall Top Hinge Single Door, 12" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WTH3012	3.7
WTH3612	4.4

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Juno will have standard vertical grain pattern.
- When ordered in Arch door styles, door will be Square.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 105° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with an INTGH Angle Restriction Clip-DTC (INTGH.RCLP.DTC, see page 199).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass panels.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•		•		•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

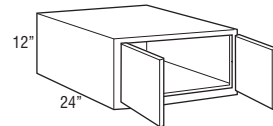
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•	•		

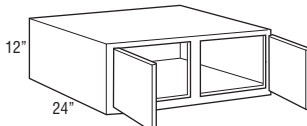
Wall Double Door, 12" High, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
W331224B	7.4
W361224B	8.0
W371224B	8.2
W391224	8.6

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.



W331224B-W371224B



W391224

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

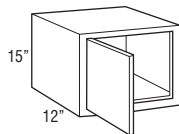
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
	•		

Wall Single Door, 15" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W1215 L or R	1.9
W1515 L or R	2.3
W1815 L or R	2.8

**Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

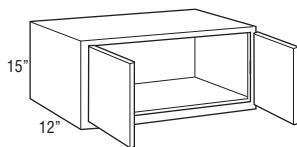
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

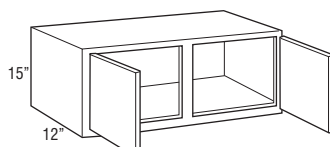
ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
	•		

Wall Double Door, 15" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W2115B	3.2
W2415B	3.6
W2715B	4.0
W3015B	4.4
W3315B	4.9
W3615B	5.2
W3715B	5.4
W3915	5.6



W2115B-W3715B



W3915

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

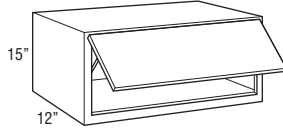
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
	•		

Wall Top Hinge Single Door, 15" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WTH3015	4.5
WTH3615	5.4

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Juno will have standard vertical grain pattern.
- When ordered in Arch door styles, door will be Square.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 105° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with an INTGH Angle Restriction Clip-DTC (INTGH.RCLP.DTC, see page 199).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass panels.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MLP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•		•		•			•	•	•	•		•	•			•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

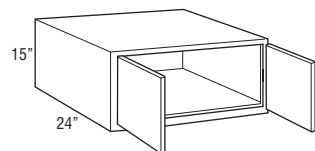
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•	•		

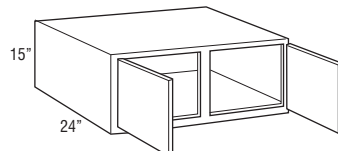
Wall Double Door, 15" High, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
W331524B	9.0
W361524B	9.7
W371524B	10.0
W391524	10.5

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.



W331524B-W371524B



W391524

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MLP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

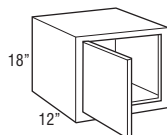
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
	•		

Wall Single Door, 18" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W1218 L or R	2.3
W1518 L or R	2.8
W1818 L or R	3.2
W2118 L or R	3.7
W2418 L or R	4.3



Modifications

ADTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVERM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
	•	•†	•†

†MD and PRMD not available on W1218.

Wall Double Door, 18" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W2418B	4.3
W2718B	4.7
W3018B	5.2
W3318B	5.7
W3618B	6.3
W3718B	6.3
W3918	6.6
W4218	7.1

Modifications

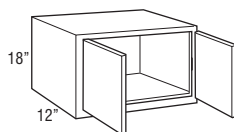
ADTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVERM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

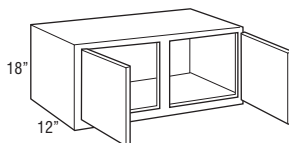
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
	•	•	•



W2418B-W3718B

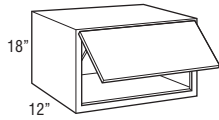


W3918-W4218

Wall Top Hinge Single Door, 18" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WTH3018	5.3
WTH3618	6.3

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Juno will have standard vertical grain pattern.
- When ordered in Arch door styles, door will be Square.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 105° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with an INTGH Angle Restriction Clip-DTC (INTGH.RCLP.DTC, see page 199).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass panels.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•		•		•			•	•	•			•	•			•				

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

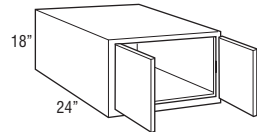
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•	•		

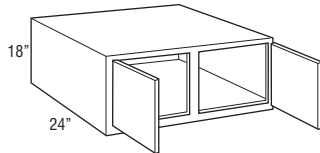
Wall Double Door, 18" High, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
W331824B	10.5
W361824B	11.4
W371824B	11.7
W391824	12.3

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.



W331824B-W371824B



W391824

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

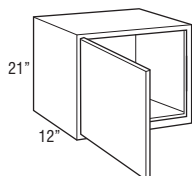
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
	•		

Wall Single Door, 21" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W1221 L or R	2.6
W1521 L or R	3.2
W1821 L or R	3.7
W2121 L or R	4.3

**Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
	•	•†	•†

†MD and PRMD not available on W1221.

Wall Double Door, 21" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W2421B	4.9
W2721B	5.4
W3021B	6.0
W3321B	6.5
W3621B	7.1
W3721B	7.3
W3921	7.6

Modifications

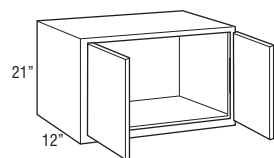
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

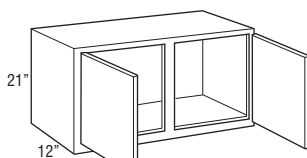
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
	•	•	•



W2421B-W3721B

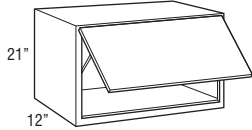


W3921

Wall Top Hinge Single Door, 21" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WTH3021	5.6
WTH3621	7.2

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Juno will have standard vertical grain pattern.
- When ordered in Arch door styles, door will be Square.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 105° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with an INTGH Angle Restriction Clip-DTC (INTGH.RCLP.DTC, see page 199).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass panels.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	ML	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•	•	•		•			•	•	•	•		•	•			•	•			

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

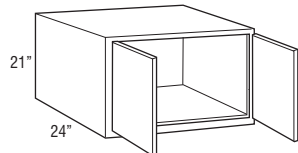
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•	•		

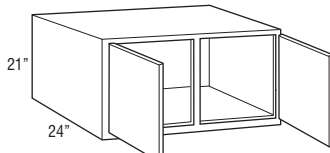
Wall Double Door, 21" High, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
W302124B 	11.1
W332124B	12.1
W362124B	13.1
W372124B	13.5
W392124	14.2

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.



W302124B-W372124B



W392124

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	ML	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

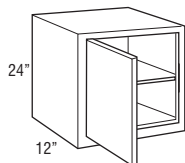
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
	•		

Wall Single Door, 24" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W1224 L or R	2.9
W1524 L or R	3.6
W1824 L or R	4.2
W2124 L or R	4.8
W2424 L or R	5.6

**Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	†	†

†MD and PRMD not available on W1224.

Wall Double Door, 24" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W2424B	5.6
W2724B	6.2
W3024B	6.7
W3324B	7.5
W3624B	8.0
W3724B	8.2
W3924	8.6
W4224	9.5
W4524	9.9
W4824	10.5

Modifications

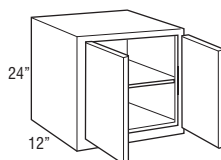
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

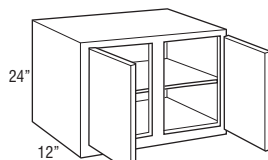
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•	•



W2424B-W3724B

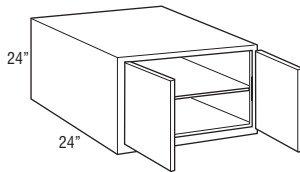


W3924-W4824

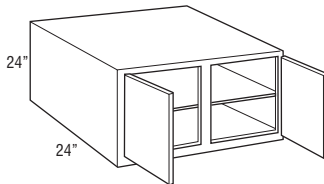
Wall Double Door, 24" High, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
W302424B 	12.4
W332424B	13.8
W362424B	14.9
W372424B	15.3
W392424	16.0
W422424 	17.1
W452424 	18.2
W482424 	19.6

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.



W302424B-W372424B



W392424-W482424

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

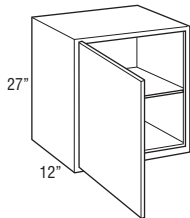
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
	•		

Wall Single Door, 27" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W1227 L or R	3.3
W1527 L or R	4.0
W1827 L or R	4.7
W2127 L or R	5.4
W2427 L or R	6.1



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
	•	•†	•†

†MD and PRMD not available on W1227.

Wall Double Door, 27" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W2427B	6.1
W2727B	6.8
W3027B	7.5
W3327B	8.2
W3627B	8.9
W3727B	9.2
W3927	9.6

Modifications

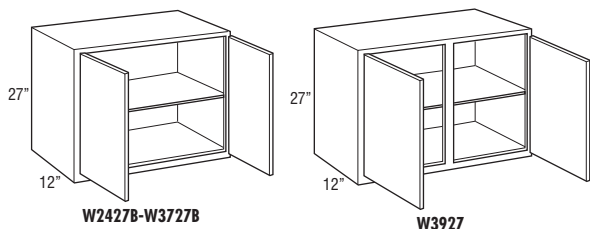
ADTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•	•

**Wall Double Door, 27" High, 24" Deep**

Model	Cubic Feet
W332724B	15.3
W362724B	16.6
W372724B	17.0
W392724	17.9

Modifications

ADTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

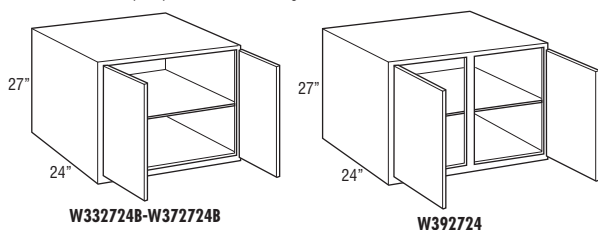
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•	•

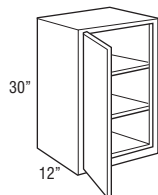
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.



Wall Single Door, 30" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W930 L or R†	2.8
W1230 L or R	3.6
W1530 L or R	4.4
W1830 L or R	5.2
W2130 L or R	6.0
W2430 L or R	6.7

†When Lawry is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	ML	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•†	•	•‡	•‡

†ALF not available on W930 and W2430.

‡MD and PRMD not available on W930 and W1230.

Wall Double Door, 30" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W2430B	6.7
W2730B	7.7
W3030B	8.3
W3330B	9.1
W3630B	9.9
W3930	10.6
W4230	11.6
W4530	12.2
W4830	13.0

Modifications

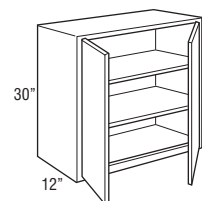
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	ML	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

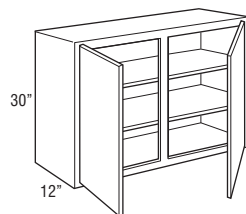
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•	•



W2430B-W3630B

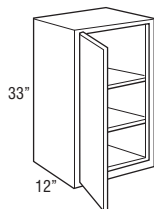


W3930-W4830

Wall Single Door, 33" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W933 L or R†	3.1
W1233 L or R	4.0
W1533 L or R	4.8
W1833 L or R	5.7
W2133 L or R	6.5
W2433 L or R	7.4

†When Lawry is specified, the door panel will be recessed.

**Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVERM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•†	•†

†MD and PRMD not available on W933 and W1233.

Wall Double Door, 33" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W2433B	7.4
W2733B	8.2
W3033B	9.1
W3333B	10.0
W3633B	10.8
W3933	11.6
W4233	12.5
W4533	13.5
W4833	14.2

Modifications

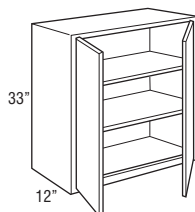
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVERM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

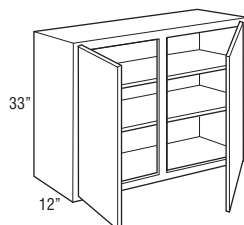
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•	•



W2433B-W3633B

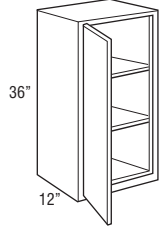


W3933-W4833

Wall Single Door, 36" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W936 L or R†	3.4
W1236 L or R	4.3
W1536 L or R	5.2
W1836 L or R	6.2
W2136 L or R	7.1
W2436 L or R	8.0

†When Lawry is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•†	•	•‡	•‡

†ALF not available on W936 and W2436.

‡MD and PRMD not available on W936 and W1236.

Wall Double Door, 36" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W2436B	8.0
W2736B	8.9
W3036B	9.9
W3336B	10.8
W3636B	11.7
W3936	12.6
W4236	13.5
W4536	14.4
W4836	15.4

Modifications

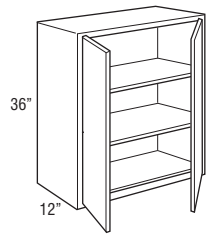
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

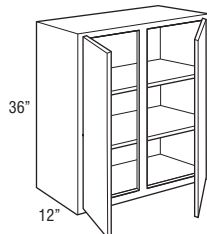
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•	•



W2436B-W3636B

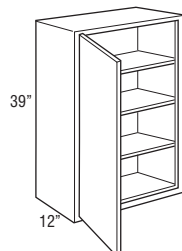


W3936-W4836

Wall Single Door, 39" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W939 L or R†	3.7
W1239 L or R	4.7
W1539 L or R	5.6
W1839 L or R	6.6
W2139 L or R	7.6
W2439 L or R	8.6

†When Lawry is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•†	•†

†MD and PRMD not available on W939 and W1239.

Wall Double Door, 39" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W2439B	8.6
W2739B	9.6
W3039B	10.6
W3339B	11.6
W3639B	12.6
W3939	13.6
W4239	14.6
W4539	15.6
W4839	16.6

Modifications

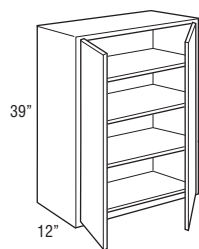
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

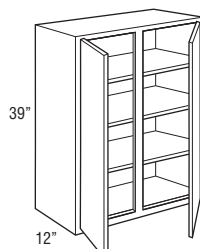
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•	•



W2439B-W3639B

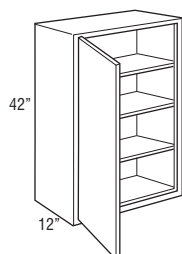


W3939-W4839

Wall Single Door, 42" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W942 L or R†	3.9
W1242 L or R	5.0
W1542 L or R	6.1
W1842 L or R	7.2
W2142 L or R	8.3
W2442 L or R	9.4

†When Lawry is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
	•	•†	•†

†MD and PRMD not available on W942 and W1242.

Wall Double Door, 42" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W2442B	9.4
W2742B	10.3
W3042B	11.4
W3342B	12.5
W3642B	13.5
W3942	14.6
W4242	15.7
W4542	16.8
W4842	17.8

Modifications

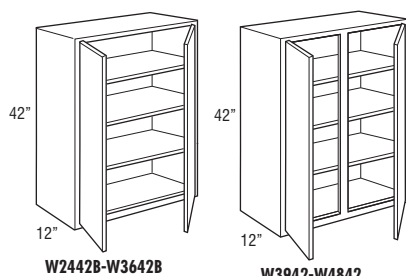
ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
	•	•	•



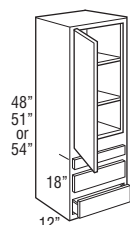
W2442B-W3642B

W3942-W4842

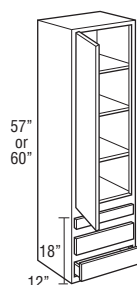
Wall Three Drawer Single Door, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W3D1548 L or R	6.9
W3D1848 L or R	8.1
W3D2448 L or R	10.5
W3D1551 L or R	7.3
W3D1851 L or R	8.6
W3D2451 L or R	11.2
W3D1554 L or R	7.7
W3D1854 L or R	9.1
W3D2454 L or R	11.8
W3D1557 L or R	8.1
W3D1857 L or R	9.6
W3D2457 L or R	12.4
W3D1560 L or R	8.5
W3D1860 L or R	10.0
W3D2460 L or R	13.1

- Includes one shallow depth drawer and two standard drawers with undermount SoftTouch guides.
- Top drawer will be slab drawer front for all 5-piece drawer applications.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with overlay. Bottom reveal is 7/8" for full/modified full overlay and 1" for traditional overlay.
- When ordering Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx, APF or PEF must be specified.



W3D1548-W3D2454 L or R



W3D1557-W3D2460 L or R

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVERM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	WDRWPG
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•					STD

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

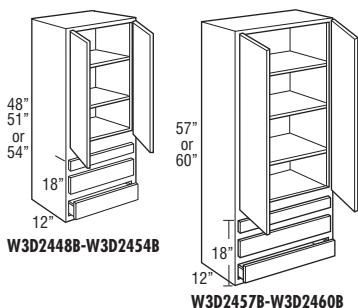
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
	•	•	•

Wall Three Drawer Double Door, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" High

Model	Cubic Feet
W3D2448B	10.4
W3D2451B	11.2
W3D2454B	11.8
W3D2457B	12.4
W3D2460B	13.1

- Includes one shallow depth drawer and two standard drawers with undermount SoftTouch guides.
- Top drawer will be slab drawer front for all 5-piece drawer applications.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with overlay. Bottom reveal is 7/8" for full/modified full overlay and 1" for traditional overlay.
- When ordering Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx, APF or PEF must be specified.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	ML	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	WDRWPG
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•					STD

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

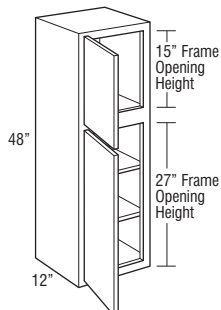
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
	•	•	•

Stacked Wall Cabinets Single Door, 48" High

Model	Cubic Feet
STW1248 L or R	5.7
STW1548 L or R	6.9
STW1848 L or R	8.1
STW2148 L or R	9.3
STW2448 L or R	10.5

- Bottom doors will always be square.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVERM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

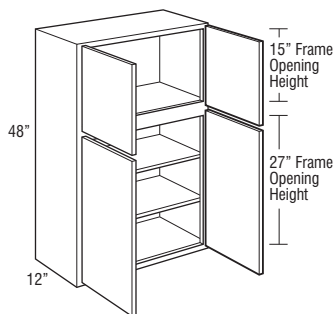
ALF	CGCG	CGSD	MDMD	MDSD	PDPD	PDSO	SDCG	SDMD	SDPD	SDSD
	•	•	•†	•†	•†	•†	•	•†	•†	STD

†MDMD, MDSD, PDPD, PDSO, SDMD, and SDSD not available on STW1248.

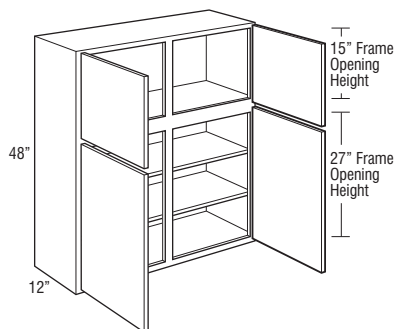
Stacked Wall Cabinets Double Door, 48" High

Model	Cubic Feet
STW2448B	10.5
STW2748B	11.7
STW3048B	13.0
STW3348B	14.2
STW3648B	15.4
STW3948	16.6
STW4248	17.8

- Bottom doors will always be square.



STW2448B-STW3648B



STW3948-STW4248

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVERM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•*	•		

*P not available on STW3948 and STW4248.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

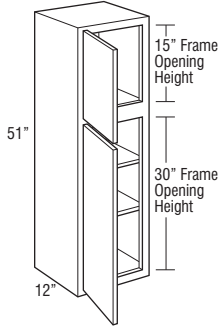
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CGCG	CGSD	MDMD	MDSD	PDPD	PDSO	SDCG	SDMD	SDPD	SDSD
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	STD

Stacked Wall Cabinets Single Door, 51" High

Model	Cubic Feet
STW1251 L or R	6.0
STW1551 L or R	7.3
STW1851 L or R	8.6
STW2151 L or R	9.9
STW2451 L or R	11.2

- Bottom doors will always be square.



Modifications

ADTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	ML	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•		•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

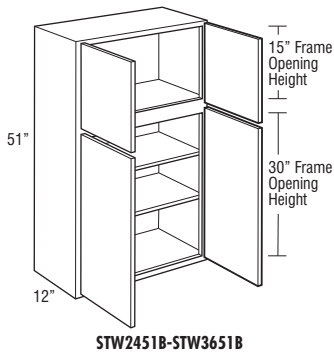
ALF	CGCG	CGSD	MDMD	MDSD	PDPD	PDS	SDCG	SDMD	SOPD	SOSD
	•	•	•†	•†	•†	•†	•	•†	•†	STD

†MDMD, MDSD, PDPD, PDS, SDMD, and SOSD not available on STW1251.

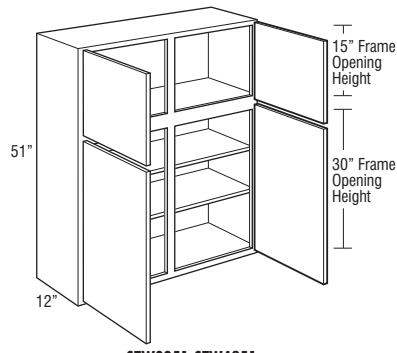
Stacked Wall Cabinets Double Door, 51" High

Model	Cubic Feet
STW2451B	11.2
STW2751B	12.5
STW3051B	13.7
STW3351B	15.0
STW3651B	16.3
STW3951	17.6
STW4251	18.9

- Bottom doors will always be square.



STW2451B-STW3651B



STW3951-STW4251

Modifications

ADTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNT	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	ML	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•		

*P not available on STW3951 and STW4251.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

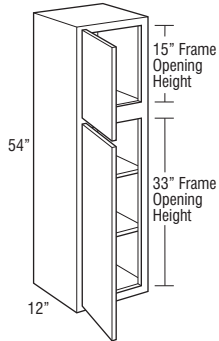
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CGCG	CGSD	MDMD	MDSD	PDPD	PDS	SDCG	SDMD	SOPD	SOSD
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	STD

Stacked Wall Cabinets Single Door, 54" High

Model	Cubic Feet
STW1254 L or R	6.4
STW1554 L or R	7.7
STW1854 L or R	9.1
STW2154 L or R	10.4
STW2454 L or R	11.8

- Bottom doors will always be square.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

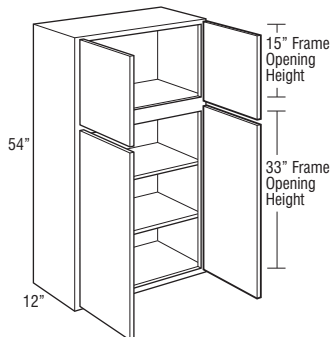
ALF	CGCG	CGSD	MDMD	MDSD	PDPD	PDSO	SDCG	SDMD	SDPD	SDSO
•	•	•	•†	•†	•†	•†	•	•†	•†	STD

†MDMD, MDSD, PDPD, PDSO, SDMD, and SDOO not available on STW1254.

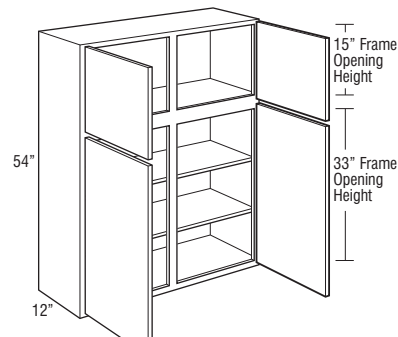
Stacked Wall Cabinets Double Door, 54" High

Model	Cubic Feet
STW2454B	11.8
STW2754B	13.2
STW3054B	14.5
STW3354B	15.9
STW3654B	17.2
STW3954	18.6
STW4254	20.0

- Bottom doors will always be square.



STW2454B-STW3654B



STW3954-STW4254

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•*	•		

*P not available on STW3954 and STW4254.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

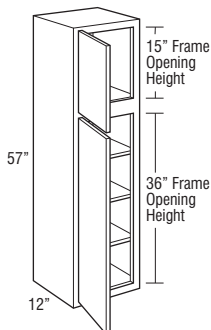
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CGCG	CGSD	MDMD	MDSD	PDPD	PDSO	SDCG	SDMD	SDPD	SDSO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	STD

Stacked Wall Cabinets Single Door, 57" High

Model	Cubic Feet
STW1257 L or R	6.7
STW1557 L or R	8.1
STW1857 L or R	9.6
STW2157 L or R	11.0
STW2457 L or R	12.4

- Bottom doors will always be square.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

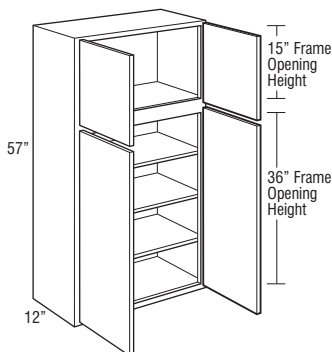
ALF	CGCG	CGSD	MDMD	MDSD	PDPD	PDS	SDCG	SDMD	SDPD	SDSD
	•	•	•†	•†	•†	•†	•	•†	•†	STD

†MDMD, MDSD, PDPD, PDS, SDMD, and SDSD not available on STW1257.

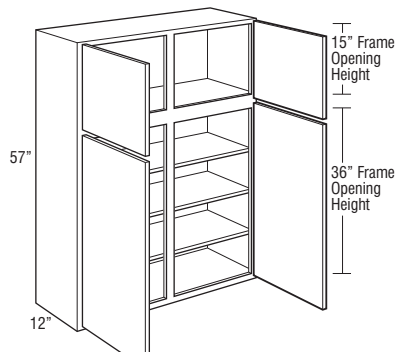
Stacked Wall Cabinets Double Door, 57" High

Model	Cubic Feet
STW2457B	12.4
STW2757B	13.9
STW3057B	15.3
STW3357B	16.7
STW3657B	18.2
STW3957	19.6
STW4257	21.0

- Bottom doors will always be square.



STW2457B-STW3657B



STW3957-STW4257

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•		

*P not available on STW3957 and STW4257.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

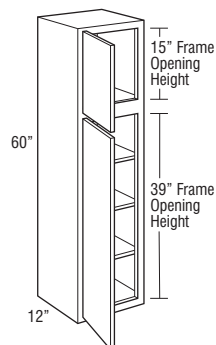
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CGCG	CGSD	MDMD	MDSD	PDPD	PDS	SDCG	SDMD	SDPD	SDSD
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	STD

Stacked Wall Cabinets Single Door, 60" High

Model	Cubic Feet
STW1260 L or R	7.0
STW1560 L or R	8.5
STW1860 L or R	10.0
STW2160 L or R	11.6
STW2460 L or R	13.1

- Bottom doors will always be square.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVERM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•			

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

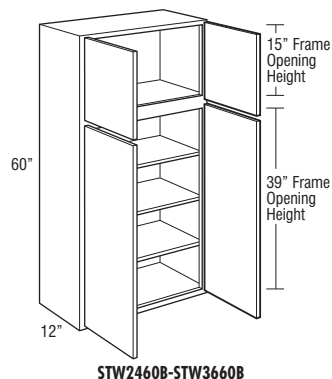
ALF	CGCG	CGSD	MDMD	MDSD	PDPD	PDSO	SDCG	SDMD	SDPD	SDSD
•	•	•	•†	•†	•†	•†	•	•†	•†	STD

†MDMD, MDSD, PDPD, PDSO, SDMD, and SDSD not available on STW1260.

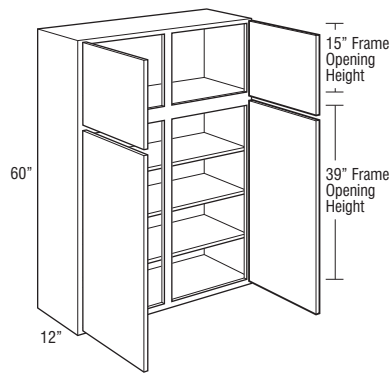
Stacked Wall Cabinets Double Door, 60" High

Model	Cubic Feet
STW2460B	13.1
STW2760B	14.6
STW3060B	16.1
STW3360B	17.6
STW3660B	19.1
STW3960	20.6
STW4260	22.1

- Bottom doors will always be square.



STW2460B-STW3660B



STW3960-STW4260

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVERM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•*			

*P not available on STW3960 and STW4260.

Construction Upgrades

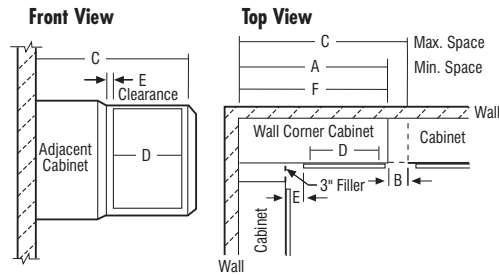
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CGCG	CGSD	MDMD	MDSD	PDPD	PDSO	SDCG	SDMD	SDPD	SDSD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	STD

Wall Corner Cabinets

- Wall corner cabinets may be installed flush to the wall (left) or pulled 3" away from wall (right) to accommodate odd dimensions in a kitchen design. In either case, the adjoining run of 12" wall cabinets plus a 3" filler will butt against the solid-wood panel.
- When a cabinet is "pulled" it will use proportionally more wall space, for example, a 30" wide WC pulled 2" will use 32" of space.
- The BL or BR in the cabinet's nomenclature indicates the location of cabinet void.
- Blind side of wall corner cabinets cannot be installed next to a range hood or microwave shelf unit due to door interference.



NOTE: All outside stiles are 1 1/2" wide

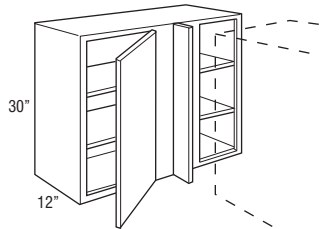
Model	A Min. Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Cabinet Opening	E* Modified Full Overlay		E Traditional Overlay		F Actual Cabinet
					At Min.	At Max.	At Min.	At Max.	
WC24..	24"	5"	29"	7 1/2"	1 3/4"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/2"	24"
WC27..	27"	4 1/2"	31 1/2"	9"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	27"
WC30..	30"	5"	35"	13 1/2"	1 3/4"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/2"	30"
WC33..	33"	4 1/2"	37 1/2"	15"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	33"
WC36..	36"	5"	41"	19 1/2"	1 3/4"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/2"	36"
WC42..	42"	4 1/2"	46 1/2"	24"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	42"
WC48..	48"	4 1/2"	52 1/2"	30"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	48"

*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet.
If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be created for proper attachment.

Wall Corner Single Door, 30" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WC2430 BL or BR	6.7
WC2730 BL or BR	7.5
WC3030 BL or BR	8.3
WC3330 BL or BR	9.1
WC3630 BL or BR	9.9

- BL or BR indicates void. BR (right) void shown.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

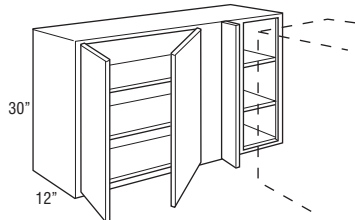
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•	•

Wall Corner Double Door, 30" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WC4230 BL or BR	11.4
WC4830 BL or BR	13.0

- BL or BR indicates void. BR (right) void shown.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

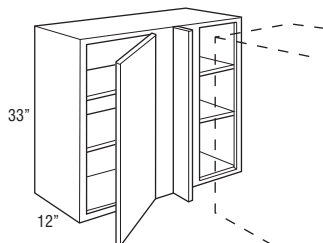
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•	•

Wall Corner Single Door, 33" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WC2433 BL or BR	7.4
WC2733 BL or BR	8.2
WC3033 BL or BR	9.1
WC3333 BL or BR	9.9
WC3633 BL or BR	10.8

- BL or BR indicates void. BR (right) void shown.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

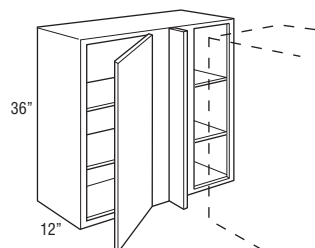
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•	•

Wall Corner Single Door, 36" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WC2436 BL or BR	8.0
WC2736 BL or BR	8.9
WC3036 BL or BR	9.9
WC3336 BL or BR	10.8
WC3636 BL or BR	11.7

- BL or BR indicates void. BR (right) void shown.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

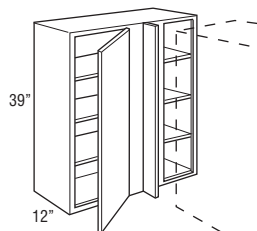
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•	•

Wall Corner Single Door, 39" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WC2439 BL or BR	8.6
WC2739 BL or BR	9.6
WC3039 BL or BR	10.6
WC3339 BL or BR	11.6
WC3639 BL or BR	12.6

- BL or BR indicates void. BR (right) void shown.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	ML	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

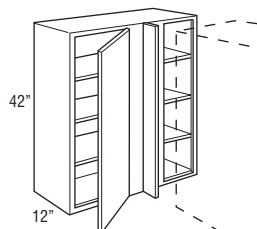
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•	•

Wall Corner Single Door, 42" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WC2442 BL or BR	9.4
WC2742 BL or BR	10.3
WC3042 BL or BR	11.4
WC3342 BL or BR	12.5
WC3642 BL or BR	13.5

- BL or BR indicates void. BR (right) void shown.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	ML	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

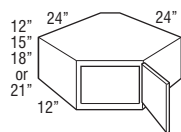
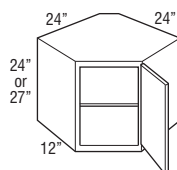
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•	•

Wall Diagonal, 12", 15", 18", 21", 24", or 27" High, 24" x 24"

Model	Cubic Feet
WD2412 L or R	5.5
WD2415 L or R	6.7
WD2418 L or R	7.8
WD2421 L or R	9.0
WD2424 L or R	10.2
WD2427 L or R	11.3

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- To allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 1 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed or retrofitted.

**WD2412-WD2421 L or R****WD2424-WD2427 L or R****Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•	•	•	•*	•	•					•		•		•		•				

*CBO available only on WD2424 and WD2427.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

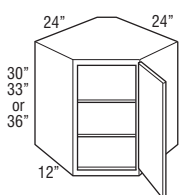
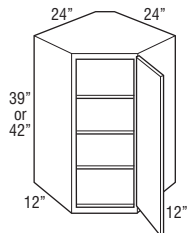
ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
	•	•†	•†

†MD and PRMD not available on WD2412 and WD2415.

Wall Diagonal, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High, 24" x 24"

Model	Cubic Feet
WD2430 L or R	12.5
WD2433 L or R	13.7
WD2436 L or R	14.9
WD2439 L or R	16.0
WD2442 L or R	17.2

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- To allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 1 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.

**WD2430-WD2436 L or R****WD2439-WD2442 L or R****Modifications**

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•	•	•	•	•	•					•		•		•		•				

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

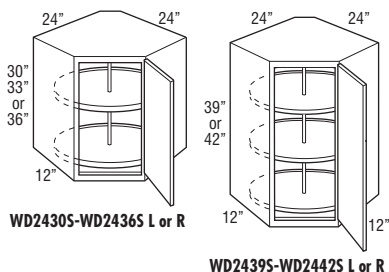
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
	•	•	•

Wall Diagonal with Lazy Susan, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High, 24" x 24"

Model	Cubic Feet
WD2430S L or R	12.5
WD2433S L or R	13.7
WD2436S L or R	14.9
WD2439S L or R	16.0
WD2442S L or R	17.2

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- To allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 14 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.
- Plywood shelves are 18" in overall diameter with a 17" interior diameter and 1" high lip.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	ML	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•		•	•	•	•					•		•		•		•				

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

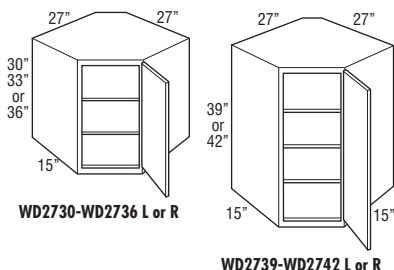
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
	•	•	•

Wall Diagonal, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High, 27" x 27"

Model	Cubic Feet
WD2730 L or R	15.6
WD2733 L or R	17.0
WD2736 L or R	18.5
WD2739 L or R	20.0
WD2742 L or R	21.4

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- To allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 14 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.
- When ordering Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx, APF or PEF must be specified.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	ML	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•	•	•	•	•	•					•		•		•		•				

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
	•	•	•

Stacked Diagonal Wall, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" High, 24" x 24"

Model	Cubic Feet
STWD2448 L or R	19.6
STWD2451 L or R	20.7
STWD2454 L or R	21.9
STWD2457 L or R	23.1
STWD2460 L or R	24.3

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- To allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 1 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.
- Bottom doors will always be square.

Modifications

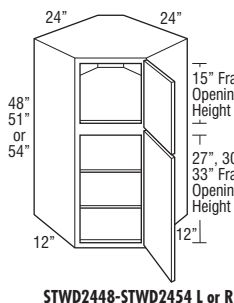
ADTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•	•	•	•	•						•		•		•	•					

Construction Upgrades

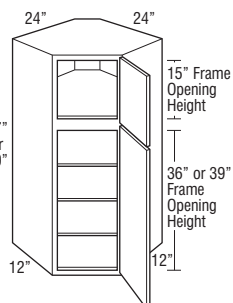
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CGCG	CGSD	MDMD	MDSD	PDPD	PDSO	SDCG	SDMD	SDPD	SDSO
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	STD



STWD2448-STWD2454 L or R



STWD2457-STWD2460 L or R

Stacked Diagonal Wall, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" High, 27" x 27"

Model	Cubic Feet
STWD2748 L or R	24.3
STWD2751 L or R	25.8
STWD2754 L or R	27.3
STWD2757 L or R	28.7
STWD2760 L or R	30.2

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- To allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 1 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.
- Bottom doors will always be square.
- When ordering Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx, APF or PEF must be specified.

Modifications

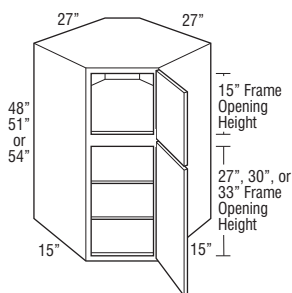
ADTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
				•	•						•		•		•	•					

Construction Upgrades

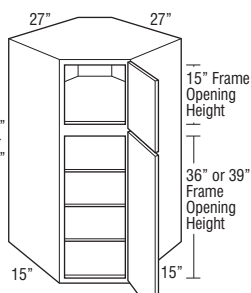
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CGCG	CGSD	MDMD	MDSD	PDPD	PDSO	SDCG	SDMD	SDPD	SDSO
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	STD



STWD2748-STWD2754 L or R

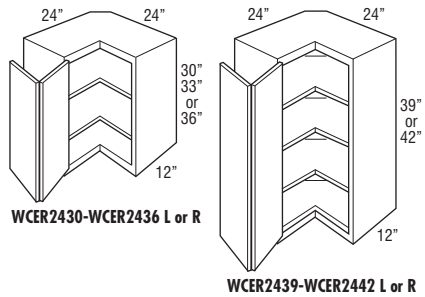


STWD2757-STWD2760 L or R

Wall Corner Easy Reach, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High, 24" x 24"

Model	Cubic Feet
WCER2430 L or R	12.5
WCER2433 L or R	13.7
WCER2436 L or R	14.9
WCER2439 L or R	16.1
WCER2442 L or R	17.2

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Hinged door opens to 170°.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of WCER.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	ML	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•				•			•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD

Asymmetrical Wall Corner Easy Reach Cabinet, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WCER212430 L or R	12.5
WCER242130 L or R	12.5
WCER212433 L or R	13.7
WCER242133 L or R	13.7
WCER212436 L or R	14.9
WCER242136 L or R	14.9
WCER212439 L or R	16.1
WCER242139 L or R	16.1
WCER212442 L or R	17.2
WCER242142 L or R	17.2

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•				•			•	•

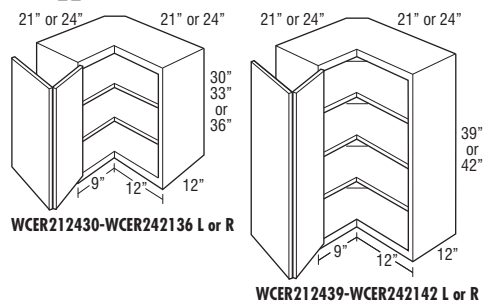
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD

- Hinged door opens to 170°.
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 21" leg and 12" on 24" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side
Second set of numbers = right side
Third set of numbers = height
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of WCER.
- When Lawry is specified, the door panel will be recessed.
- WCER__2124L shown.



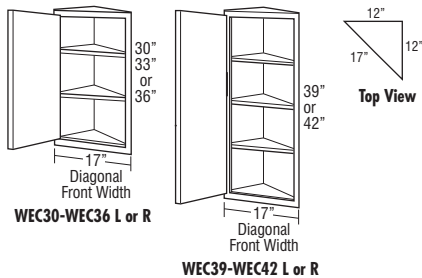
WCER212430-WCER242136 L or R

WCER212439-WCER242142 L or R

Wall End Cabinet Single Door, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High, 12" x 12"

Model	Cubic Feet
WEC30 L or R	3.6
WEC33 L or R	4.0
WEC36 L or R	4.3
WEC39 L or R	4.7
WEC42 L or R	5.0

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.
- When ordered with MD, shelves will not align with mullions.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	ML	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•	•	•						•	•		•		•				

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
	•†		•

†APU constructed with 3/8" plywood ends.

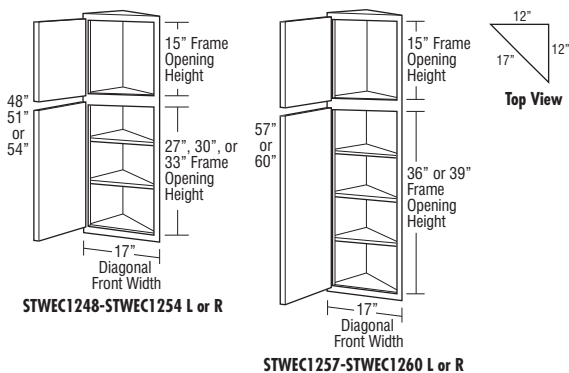
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
	•	•	•

Stacked Wall End Cabinet Single Door, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" High, 12" x 12"

Model	Cubic Feet
STWEC1248 L or R	5.7
STWEC1251 L or R	6.0
STWEC1254 L or R	6.4
STWEC1257 L or R	6.7
STWEC1260 L or R	7.0

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.
- When ordered with MD, shelves will not align with mullions.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	ML	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
				•	•								•		•	•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

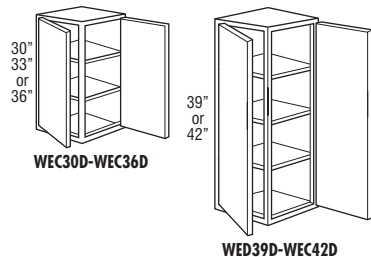
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CGCG	CGSD	MDMD	MDSD	PDPD	PDSO	SDCG	SDMD	SDPD	SDSD
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	STD

Wall End Cabinet Double Door, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High, 12" x 12"

Model	Cubic Feet
WEC30D	3.6
WEC33D	4.0
WEC36D	4.3
WEC39D	4.7
WEC42D	5.0

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.
- When Lawry is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•				•	•							•	•		•		•				

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
	•†		•

†APU constructed with 3/8" plywood ends.

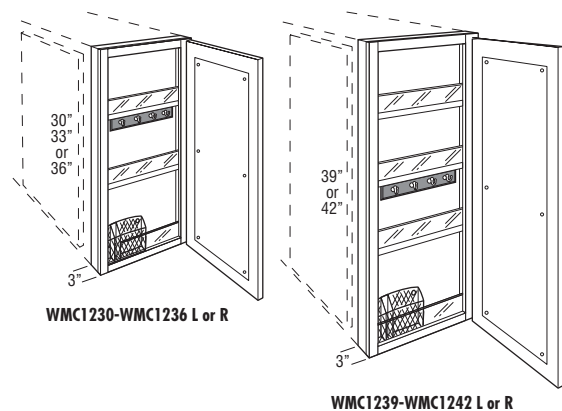
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD

Wall Message Center Cabinet, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High, 3" Deep, 12" Wide

Model	Cubic Feet
WMC1230 L or R	1.3
WMC1233 L or R	1.4
WMC1236 L or R	1.5
WMC1239 L or R	1.7
WMC1242 L or R	1.8

- Includes magnetic whiteboard on back of door, key hooks, pencil holder, and fixed plexi-glass fronted shelves.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- Cabinet should be hinged on wall side.
- Not available next to a Peninsula Cabinet.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.
- Embellishments or overlay fillers can be used on side of cabinet to add a decorative touch.



Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
											STD		•		•		•				

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
STD			

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD

Wall Microwave Double Door Cabinet, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High

Model	Cubic Feet
MW2730B	7.3
MW3030B	8.5
MW2733B	8.1
MW3033B	9.2
MW2736B	8.9
MW3036B	9.9
MW2739B	9.6
MW3039B	10.7
MW2742B	10.3
MW3042B	11.4

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•			•		•		STD				

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
STD			

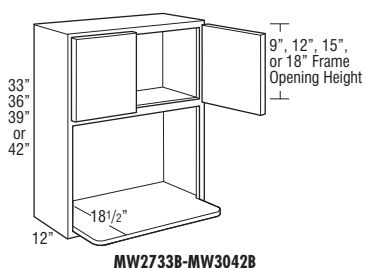
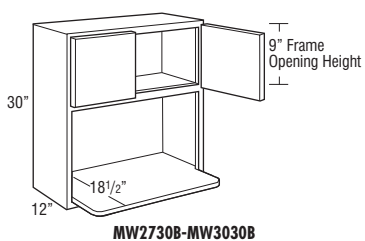
Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
	•	•†	•†

†MD not available on MW2730B, MW3030B, MW2733B, MW3033B, MW2736B, and MW3036B.

‡PRMD not available on MW2730B, MW3030B, MW2733B, and MW3033B.

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Shelf is hardwood veneer plywood. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- Cabinet interior finished to match cabinet face frame.
- MW2730B Opening is 24" wide x 15 3/4" high.
- MW3030B Opening is 27" wide x 15 3/4" high.
- MW2733B-MW2742B Opening is 24" wide x 18 3/4" high.
- MW3033B-MW3042B Opening is 27" wide x 18 3/4" high.
- When ID is ordered shelf will not be included.



Wall Built-in Microwave Double Door Cabinet, 36", 39", or 42" High

Model	Cubic Feet
WBMW273621	14.7
WBMW303621	16.2
WBMW273921	15.8
WBMW303921	17.5
WBMW274221	17.0
WBMW304221	18.7

- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•			•		•*		

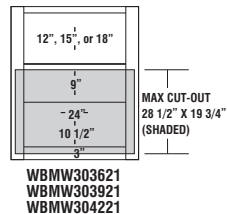
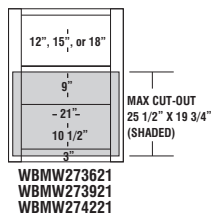
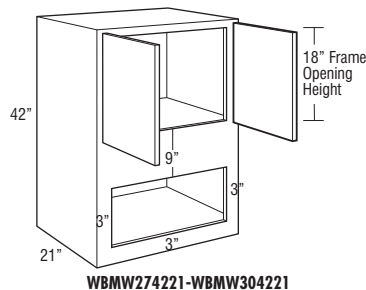
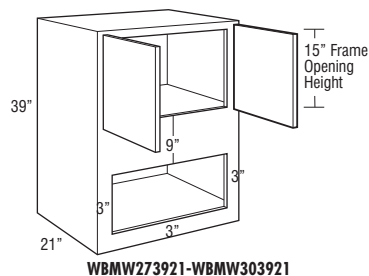
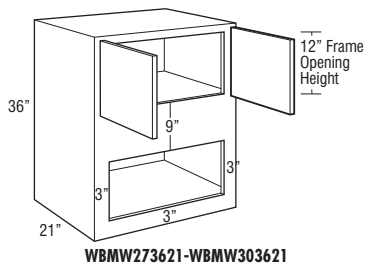
*RD to 18" available.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•		STD	

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD
	•		



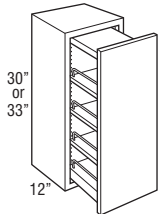
Model	Factory Opening	Maximum Cut-out
2736	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
2739	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
2742	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
3036	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H
3039	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H
3042	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H

Wall Spice Pull-out, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High

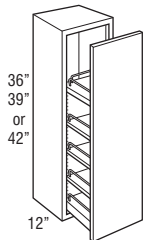
Model	Cubic Feet
WSP930 [†]	2.9
WSP1230	3.7
WSP933 [†]	3.1
WSP1233	4.0
WSP936 [†]	3.5
WSP1236	4.4
WSP939 [†]	3.7
WSP1239	4.7
WSP942 [†]	4.0
WSP1242	5.1

- 30" to 33" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with three adjustable shelves, one fixed shelf, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wood plugs for top of 30" to 33" high pull-out included for field installation.
- 36" to 42" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with three adjustable shelves, two fixed shelves, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wire for top rail on 36" to 42" high pull-out included separately for field installation.

[†]When Lawry is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



WSP930-WSP1233



WSP936-WSP1242

Modifications

ADDTK	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	INVFRM	ML	P	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•								

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Decorative Door Options

ALF	CG	MD	PRMD

MODEL

CUBIC FEET

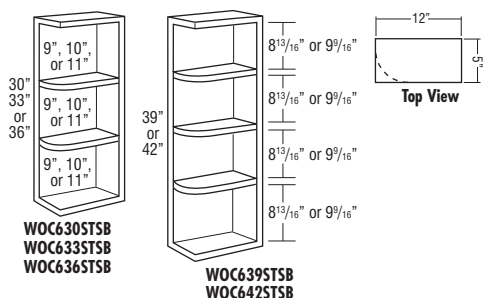
Wall Outside End Shelf, Square Top, Square Bottom

WOC630STSB	2.1
WOC633STSB	2.3
WOC636STSB	2.5
WOC639STSB	2.7
WOC642STSB	2.9

- Units are reversible.
- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Veneer construction, finished to match cabinet face frame.
- Side is 1/4" plywood designed to fit behind front frame.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- Shelves are fixed.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.



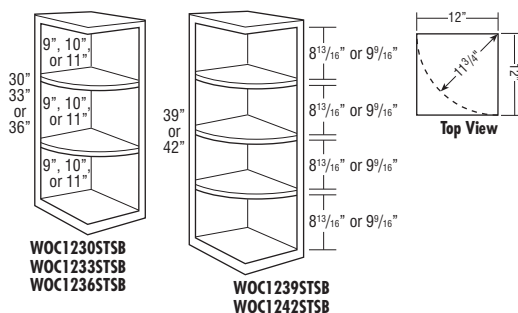
Wall Outside End Shelf, Square Top, Square Bottom, 12" Radius

WOC1230STSB	3.6
WOC1233STSB	4.0
WOC1236STSB	4.3
WOC1239STSB	4.7
WOC1242STSB	5.0

- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Veneer construction, finished to match cabinet face frame. Thermofoil styles are laminate.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- Shelves are fixed.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.



MODEL

CUBIC FEET

Wall Appliance Garage Doors

WAGD18 L or R	3.3
WAGD24 L or R	4.3
WAGD24B	4.3
WAGD27B	4.7
WAGD30B	5.2
WAGD33B	5.7
WAGD36B	6.3

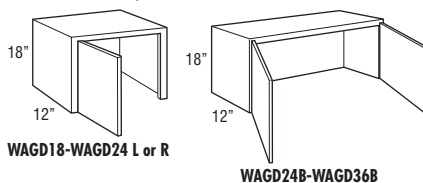
- Cabinet does not have a bottom (floor).
- Bottom edge is not trimmable.
- Standard cabinet interior, order MI for matching interior.
- Cabinet is designed to fit beneath standard wall cabinets.
- Door will always be square.
- When ordering Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx, APF or PEF must be specified.

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTD	FPEB	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	PEF
•	•



Wall Diagonal Appliance Garage Doors

WDAGD1812 L or R	7.8
WDAGD1815 L or R	9.7

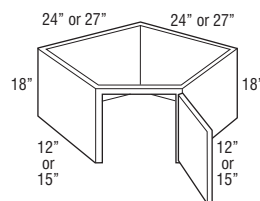
- WDAGD1812 requires 24" x 24" wall space.
- WDAGD1815 requires 27" x 27" wall space.
- Cabinet is designed to fit beneath diagonal wall cabinets.
- Inside is maple laminate, and finished exterior.
- Does not have floor or top.
- To allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 14 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.
- Door will always be square.
- When ordering Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx, APF or PEF must be specified.

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CCO	CFNTD	FPEB	FULL	INTGH	MI
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	PEF
•	•



MODEL CUBIC FEET

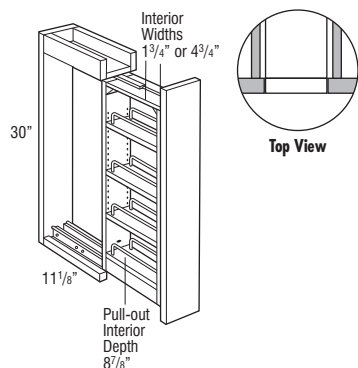
Wall Pull-out Filler

WPOF3PL (Plain)	0.6
WPOF6PL (Plain)	1.3

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run with the use of a 3/4" thick end panel.
- All styles feature a natural finish wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Actual space required is 3 1/8" and 6 1/8" wide.
- Full extension guide standard.
- Includes filler.
- Not compatible with face mount moulding.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

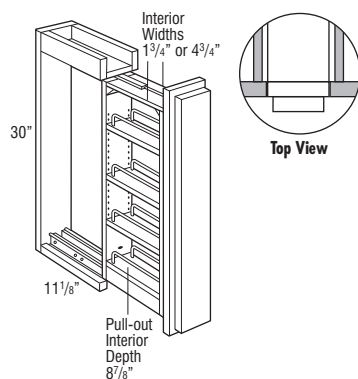


WPOF3OV (Overlay)	0.6
WPOF6OV (Overlay)	1.3

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run with the use of a 3/4" thick end panel.
- Overlay application includes profiled modified full overlay and filler.
- All styles feature a natural finish wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Actual space required is 3 1/8" and 6 1/8" wide.
- Full extension guide standard.
- Not compatible with face mount moulding.

Modifications

FULL
•



MODEL CUBIC FEET

Wall Plate Rack

W3015PRC	4.4
W3615PRC	5.2

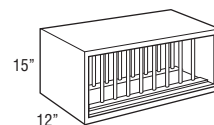
- Hardwood veneer plywood ends.
- Individual dowels are not removable. Complete rack assembly is removable.

Modifications

EXB	EXL	EXR	ID	MI	RD
•	•	•	•	STD	•

Construction Upgrades

APF
STD



SKU	# of Plates
W3015PRC	11
W3615PRC	15

Wine Storage Cabinets

WSC121212	1.6
WSC151512	2.3
WSC181812	3.2
WSC181818	4.6
WSC212112	4.3
WSC242412	5.6

- Must be installed between two cabinets, between cabinet and wall, or mounted to a horizontal surface.
- "X" configuration cannot be removed.

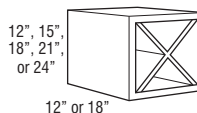
Modifications

FPEB	MI	RD
•	STD	•*

*RD not recommended for safe wine bottle storage.

Construction Upgrades

APF
STD

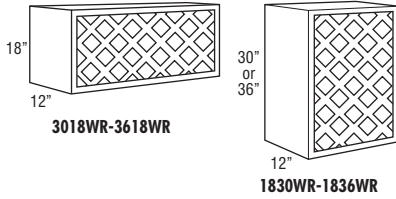


SKU	# of Bottles
WSC121212	4
WSC151512	10
WSC181812	18
WSC181818	18
WSC212112	24
WSC242412	32

MODEL CUBIC FEET**Wall Wine Rack**

3018WR	5.2
3618WR	6.2
1830WR	5.2
1836WR	6.2

- Hardwood veneer plywood with solid-wood lattice work.
- Wine bottle opening 4" x 4".

**Modifications**

EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	MI
•	•	•	•	STD

Construction Upgrades

APF
STD

SKU	# of Bottles
3018WR, 1830WR	11
3618WR, 1836WR	13

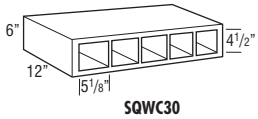
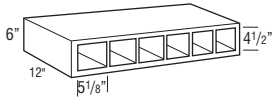
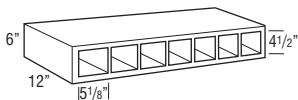
Wall Wine Cubby

SQWC30 (5 openings)	2.1
SQWC36 (6 openings)	2.5
SQWC42 (7 openings)	2.9

- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Frameless construction. Can be used in horizontal or vertical application.

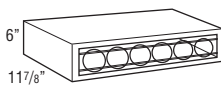
Modifications

ADDTK	MI
•	STD

**SQWC30****SQWC36****SQWC42****Wine Rack**

WR630CH	2.1
----------------	-----

- Vertical or horizontal application.
- Chrome bottle racks.
- 3/4" wood veneer construction.

**Modifications**

ADDTK	MI
•	STD

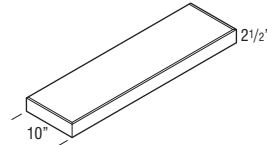
MODEL CUBIC FEET**Floating Shelves**

FS24	0.8
FS30	1.0
FS36	1.2
FS42	1.4

- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- Includes wood mounting plate with metal brackets. Once installed, mounting system is fully concealed.
- 3/4" thick solid-wood front and sides. 3/8" veneered furniture board top and bottom. Front and ends are mitered together.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

**Weight Capacity per Shelf**

FS24	30 lbs.
FS30	37.5 lbs.
FS36	45 lbs.
FS42	52.2 lbs.

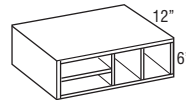
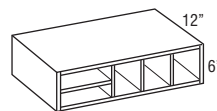
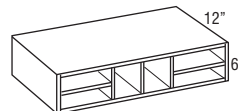
Wall Organizer

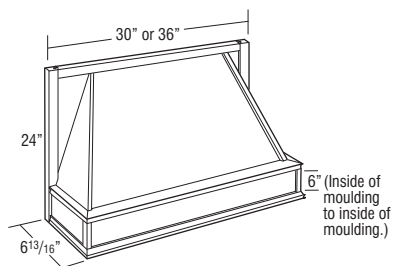
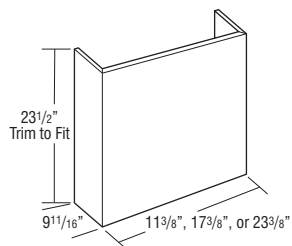
W024	1.7
W030	2.1
W036	2.5

- Hardwood veneer on a 3/4" furniture board core.
- Frameless construction.
- Matching interior.

Modifications

MI
STD

**W024****W030****W036**



MODEL CUBIC FEET

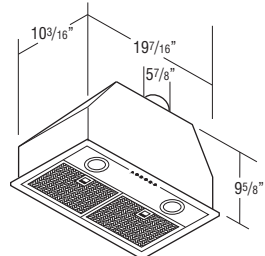
Blowers

BLOWER500 1.8

- 500 CFM.
- Two 20 watt halogen lamps included (12 volt, G4 base).
- Installation instructions and warranty information included.
- Powder coated silver metallic finish.
- Three speed push button control.
- Includes two removable dishwasher safe grease filters.
- Designed for use in applications up to 60,000 BTUs.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

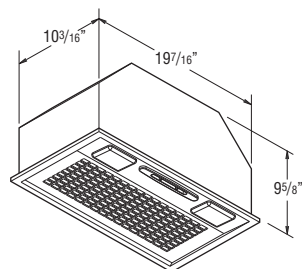


BLOWER390 2.1

- Range Hood Component Package has 3-speed centrifugal fan and lighted filter control.
- 6" diameter vent.
- 1 year warranty.
- Sound rating is 6 sones.
- Uses 3.2 amps.
- Two 40 watt candelabra lights required, but not included.
- Silver metallic exterior finish.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

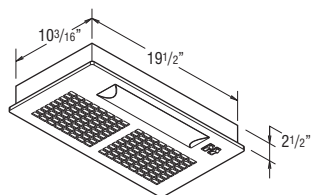


BLOWER250 2.1

- Range Hood Component Package has 2-speed single axial fan with lighted filter control.
- 7" diameter vent.
- 1 year warranty.
- Sound rating is 8 sones.
- Uses 2.1 amps.
- Two 40 watt candelabra lights required, but not included.
- Silver metallic exterior finish.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.



MODEL CUBIC FEET

Designer Range Hood Ductless Conversion Kit and Filter Kits

DWK500 1.1

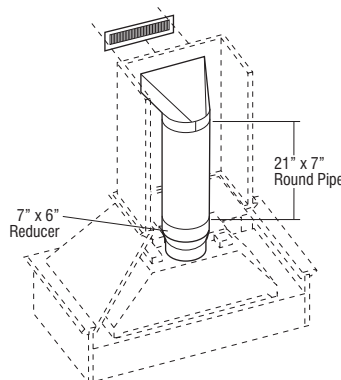
FILTER250/390 0.5

FILTER500 0.7

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

- Duct Work Kit: Optional kit to allow recirculation of the hood exhaust back into the kitchen. Use this unit with DRH __S and WHCS.
- FILTER250/390 required when DWK500 is used with BLOWER250/BLOWER390.
- FILTER500 required when DWK500 is used with BLOWER500 (not shown).
- DWK500 includes: (1) 21" x 7" round pipe, (1) adjustable collar, (1) white metal soffit grille, (1) adjustable boot, (1) 7" x 6" reducer, and installation instructions.



BASE CABINET NOMENCLATURE

All Base Cabinets are 34 1/2" high and 24" deep unless otherwise noted.

B24

Cabinet Type Cabinet Width

All Base Cabinets are available in Square Cabinet Styles only.
 • Heat Shields available for field installation. See page 195.

TOEKICKS

Base Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHB	Authentic Ends Both	FTK	Flush Toekick
AUTHL	Authentic End Left	ID	Increased Depth
AUTHR	Authentic End Right	INTGH	Integrated SoftTouch Hinge
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	INVFRM	Inverted Frame
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	MI	Matching Interior
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	P	Peninsula
CFP	Cabinet False Panel	RD	Reduced Depth
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	RECTKALL	Island Toekick
EXB	Extended Stiles Both	RECTKBK	Recessed Toekick Back
EXL	Extended Stile Left	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick Left
EXR	Extended Stile Right	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick Right
FD	Full Depth Shelf	RT	Roll Tray
FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels	VTK	Void Toekick
		WDRWPG	Wood Dovetail Drawer w/SoftTouch Guide

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APF	All-plywood Finished
APU	All-plywood Unfinished
PEF	Plywood Ends Finished
PEU	Plywood Ends Unfinished

MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

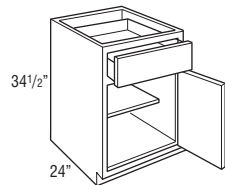
- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets

Base Single Door

Model	Cubic Feet
B9 L or R†	5.9
B12 L or R	7.6
B15 L or R	9.2
B18 L or R	10.9
B21 L or R	12.6
B24 L or R	14.3

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

†All drawer fronts will be recessed. When Lawry is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG			
•	•*	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•			

*INVFRM, P, and RT not available on B9.

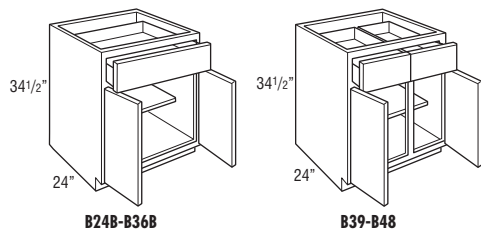
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Base Double Door

Model	Cubic Feet
B24B	14.3
B27B	15.9
B30B	17.6
B33B	19.3
B36B	21.0
B39	22.5
B42	24.2
B45	25.8
B48	27.5

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

**Modifications**

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG			
•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*RECTKALL available for B27B-B48.

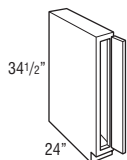
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Full Height Base Single Door

Model	Cubic Feet
B6FH L or R	4.4

- Frame opening is 3" wide.
- Cabinet has a full top panel.
- Utilizes a 5 1/2" wide filler as a hinged door for all overlay styles.

**Modifications**

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG			
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

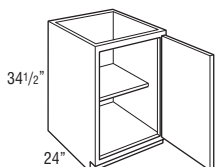
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Full Height Base Single Door

Model	Cubic Feet
B9FH L or R†	5.9
B12FH L or R	7.6
B15FH L or R	9.2
B18FH L or R	10.9
B21FH L or R	12.6
B24FH L or R	14.3

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

†When Lowry is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•

*P and RT not available on B9FH.

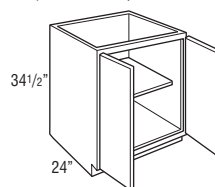
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

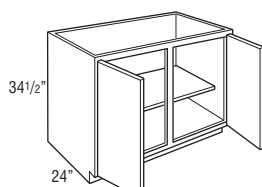
Full Height Base Double Door

Model	Cubic Feet
B24BFH	14.3
B27BFH	15.9
B30BFH	17.6
B33BFH	19.3
B36BFH	21.0
B39FH	22.5
B42FH	24.2
B45FH	25.8
B48FH	27.5

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.



B24BFH-B36BFH



B39FH-B48FH

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•

*RECTKALL available for B27BFH-B48FH.

Construction Upgrades

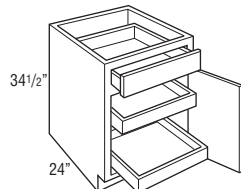
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•



Base Single Door with Roll Trays

Model	Cubic Feet
B15RT L or R	9.4
B18RT L or R	11.1
B21RT L or R	12.8
B24RT L or R	14.4

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinets may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 196.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

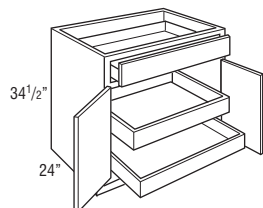
101



Base Double Door with Roll Trays

Model	Cubic Feet
B24BRT	14.4
B27BRT	16.1
B30BRT	17.7
B33BRT	19.6
B36BRT	21.1

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 196.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

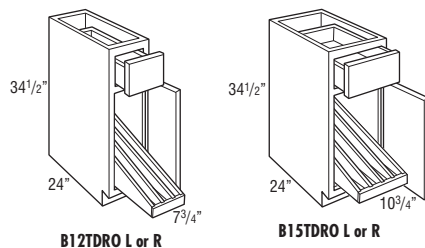
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

NEW Base with Roll-out Tray Divider

Model	Cubic Feet
B12TDRO L or R	7.8
B15TDRO L or R	9.4

- Tray divider utilizes SoftTouch undermount guides and bumpers for door protection.
- Dividers are removable.
- 12" - 3 compartments.
- 15" - 4 compartments.

**Modifications**

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

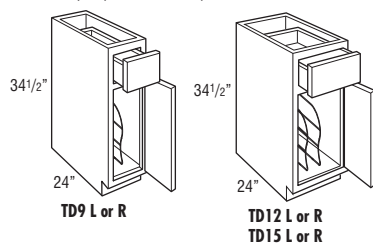
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

NEW Base with Tray Divider

Model	Cubic Feet
TD9 L or R†	6.1
TD12 L or R	7.8
TD15 L or R	9.4

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 197.

†When Lawry is specified, the door panel will be recessed.

**Modifications**

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

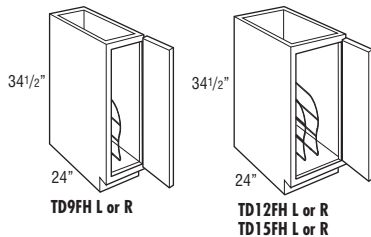


Full Height Base with Tray Divider

Model	Cubic Feet
TD9FH L or R [†]	6.1
TD12FH L or R	7.8
TD15FH L or R	9.4

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 197.

[†]When Lowry is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•		•				•	•	•		•	

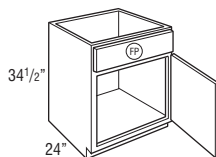
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

103

Sink Base, Single Door

Model	Cubic Feet
SB21 L or R	12.6
SB24 L or R	14.3



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•		•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•		•	•			•	•	•		•	

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Sink Base

Model	Cubic Feet
SB24B	14.3
SB27B	15.9
SB30B	17.6
SB33B	19.3
SB36B	21.0
SB39	22.7
SB42	24.4
SB45	25.5
SB48	27.7

Modifications

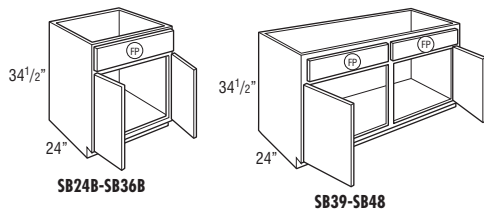
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•

*RECTKALL available for SB27B-SB48.

Construction Upgrades

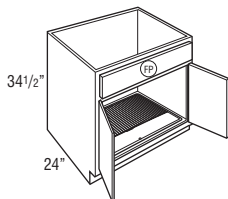
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•



Sink Base with CabMat™

Model	Cubic Feet
SB30BCM	17.7
SB33BCM	19.6
SB36BCM	21.1

- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.
- 30" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 4.2 quarts or 3.9 liters.
- 33" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 4.6 quarts or 4.3 liters.
- 36" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 5 quarts or 4.7 liters.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Country Sink Base

Model	Cubic Feet
CNTYSB30B	17.6
CNTYSB33B	19.2
CNTYSB36B	20.9
CNTYSB39	22.5
CNTYSB42	24.2
CNTYSB48	27.5

Modifications

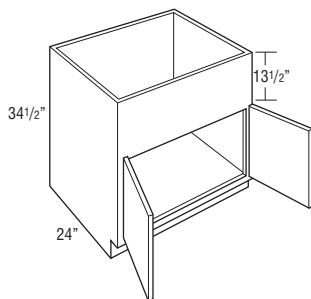
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

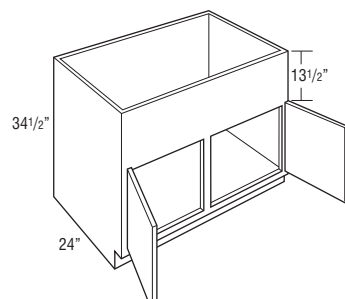
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 12".
- For apron front sinks requiring a cut-out height of 6 1/2" or less, see Base Drop-in Range Cabinets on page 117.



CNTYSB30B-CNTYSB36B



CNTYSB39-CNTYSB48



Country Sink Base with CabMat™

Model	Cubic Feet
CNTYSB30BCM	24.4
CNTYSB33BCM	24.7
CNTYSB36BCM	27.7

Modifications

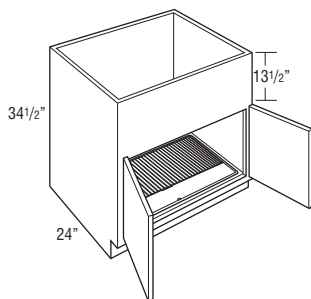
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

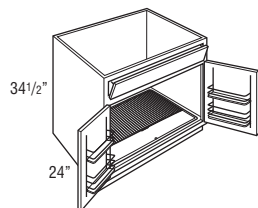
- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.
- 30" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 4.2 quarts or 3.9 liters.
- 33" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 4.6 quarts or 4.3 liters.
- 36" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 5 quarts or 4.7 liters.
- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed to 12".
- For apron front sinks requiring a cut-out height of 6 1/2" or less, see Base Drop-in Range Cabinets on page 117.



**Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tilt-out Trays and CabMat™**

Model	Cubic Feet
SB36STSCM	21.1

- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.
- 36" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 5 quarts or 4.7 liters.
- Both doors will have a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Racks on doors are 3 1/4" deep.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.

**Modifications**

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

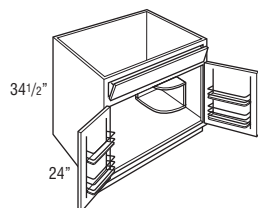
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

106

Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tilt-out Trays

Model	Cubic Feet
SB36STS	21.1

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Both doors will have a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Racks on doors are 3 1/4" deep.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.

**Modifications**

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

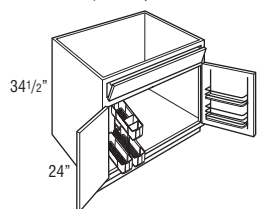
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tilt-out Trays and Caddy

Model	Cubic Feet
SB36STSCDY L or R	20.9

- L or R designates caddy location.
- Caddy is removable and portable.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Caddy dimensions are: 9 15/16" wide x 18 5/16" tall x 18 5/8" deep.
- Door opposite caddy features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 13 7/8".
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

**Modifications**

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

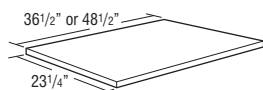
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Sink Front Bottom

Model	Cubic Feet
SFB36	1.0
SFB48	1.0

- Designed for use with Sink Fronts.
- 3/8" thick.
- Trimmable.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades

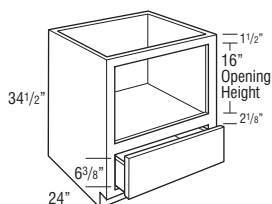
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
	•†		

†APU sink front bottoms will be natural maple.

Base Microwave Cabinet with Drawer

Model	Cubic Feet
BMWD24	14.4
BMWD27	15.9
BMWD30	17.7
BMWD33	19.2
BMWD36	21.0

- Cabinet interior finished to match cabinet face frame.



Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMWD24	21"	22 1/2"	16"	16"
BMWD27	24"	25 1/2"	16"	16"
BMWD30	27"	28 1/2"	16"	16"
BMWD33	30"	31 1/2"	16"	16"
BMWD36	33"	34 1/2"	16"	16"

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•		•	•	

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
				•*	•†	•	•	•		•	•

*RD to 18" available.

†RECTKALL not available on BMWD24.

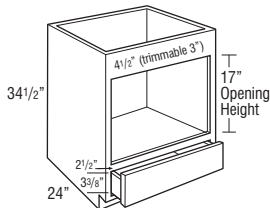
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
STD			

Base Microwave Cabinet with Standard Drawer

Model	Cubic Feet
BMWSD24	14.3
BMWSD27	15.9
BMWSD30	17.6
BMWSD33	19.2
BMWSD36	21.0

- Cabinet interior finished to match cabinet face frame.



Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMWSD24	21"	22 1/2"	17"	20"
BMWSD27	24"	25 1/2"	17"	20"
BMWSD30	27"	28 1/2"	17"	20"
BMWSD33	30"	31 1/2"	17"	20"
BMWSD36	33"	34 1/2"	17"	20"

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
				•*	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•

*RD to 18" available.

*RECTKALL not available on BMWSD24.

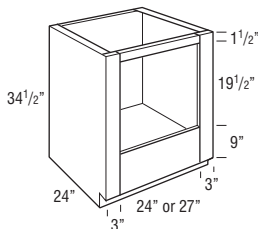
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
STD			

Base Oven Cabinet

Model	Cubic Feet
B030	17.7
B033	19.2

- Oven cabinet has laminated interior.
- May not hold cooktop and slide-in oven combination. Refer to cooktop and slide-in oven manufacturer specifications.
- Wood oven supports included.
- Heat shield sold separately.



Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height*
B030	24"	28 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"
B033	27"	31 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"

*Top frame cross rail can be removed during field installation if cabinet is properly installed between two adjacent cabinets, increasing the maximum height to 28 1/4".

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
				•*	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•

*RD to 18" and 21" available.

Construction Upgrades

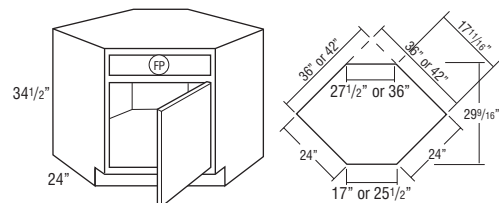
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Corner Diagonal Sink Base

Model	Cubic Feet
CDSB36 L or R	30.5
CDSB42†	40.9

- Edges beveled at 45°.
- For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between a corner sink base and dishwasher.
- To allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 14 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.

†CDSB42 has butt doors with no center stile.



Max. Sink Widths if cut-out is 4" back from face of front frame

Wall Width	Frame	Maximum Sink Width	Maximum Sink Depth
36" x 36"	17"	25 3/4"	27 11/32"
42" x 42"	25 1/2"	34 1/4"	27 11/32"

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•		•	•	STD						•		

INTGH	INVERM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•		•								•	

Construction Upgrades

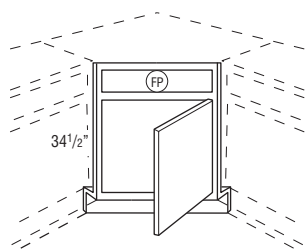
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Corner Sink Front

Model	Cubic Feet
CSF36 L or R	1.4
CSF42†	2.0

- Edges beveled at 45°.
- Corner sink front bottom required for field installation. Order separately. See next item.
- To allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 14 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.

†CSF42 has butt doors with no center stile.



Max. Sink Widths if cut-out is 4" back from face of front frame

Wall Width	Frame	Maximum Sink Width	Maximum Sink Depth
36" x 36"	17"	25 3/4"	27 11/32"
42" x 42"	25 1/2"	34 1/4"	27 11/32"

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
					STD	STD								

INTGH	INVERM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•											

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU



Angled Corner Sink Front Bottom

Model	Cubic Feet
ACSF36	1.0
ACSF42	1.0

- Designed for use with Corner Sink Front.
- 3/8" thick.



MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
	•†		

†APU sink front bottoms will be natural maple.

110

BASE CABINETS

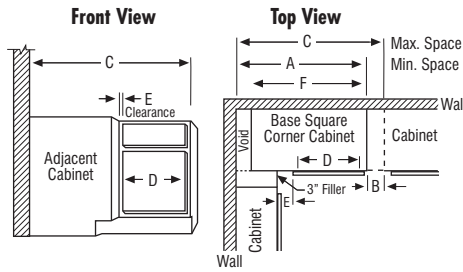


Base Corner Cabinets

- BCs use the wall space the nomenclature implies and may be pulled up to 3" to accommodate odd dimensions in a kitchen.
- Remember to use 3" filler on adjoining cabinets.
- The adjoining run of cabinets will cover the void.
- The L or R in the cabinet nomenclature indicates the location of the void to ensure clearance; it is not recommended to place BC cabinets next to 27" deep appliances.

NOTE:

Full overlay styles must be pulled an additional 1 1/2" to ensure proper drawer/pull clearance. 1 1/2" pull is not included in minimum and maximum list.



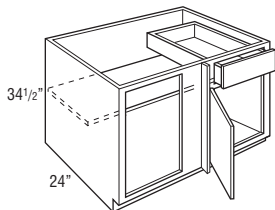
Model	A Min. Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Cabinet Opening	E* Full Overlay		E Traditional Overlay		F Actual Cabinet
BC3639	36"	6"	42"	7 1/2"	1 3/4"	7 3/4"	2 1/2"	8 1/2"	27"
BC3942	39"	4 1/2"	43 1/2"	9"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	30"
BC4245	42"	6"	48"	13 1/2"	1 3/4"	7 3/4"	2 1/2"	8 1/2"	39"
BC4548	45"	4 1/2"	49 1/2"	15"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	42"
BC4851	48"	3"	51"	16 1/2"	4 1/4"	7 3/4"	5 1/2"	8 1/2"	45"

*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet.
If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be created for proper attachment.

Base Corner

Model	Cubic Feet
BC3639 L or R	15.9
BC3942 L or R	17.6
BC4245 L or R	21.0
BC4548 L or R	24.4
BC4851 L or R	27.7

- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- Nomenclature refers to wall space occupied when installed at minimum and maximum.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPFB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
INTGH	INVRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBL	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WORWPG			
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			

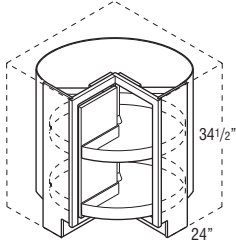
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Base Lazy Susan Corner (with Revolving Door)

Model	Cubic Feet
BC36SPN	30.5

- BC36SPN wall width is 36" x 36".
- Cabinet is drum-shaped; adjoining cabinets create sides.
- BC36SPN polymer shelves are 28" diameter with a chrome pole, shelves attach to doors.
- See Panels & Skins section for SE24 or SE24/PEF if used at end of cabinet run.
- Drum is composed of 1/8" thick non-print hardboard.
- Cabinet not available on Juno door style.

**Modifications**

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
			•											

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG

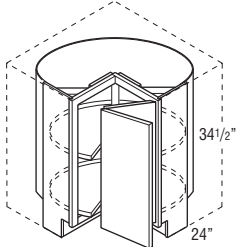
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU

NEW Base Lazy Susan Corner with Full Height Door and Lazy Susan (with Center Hinge Door)

Model	Cubic Feet
BLS36 L or R	20.0

- Cabinet is drum-shaped; adjoining cabinets create sides.
- BLS white plastic shelves are 28" diameter with a chrome pole.
- Drum diameter is 31 1/8" and composed of 1/8" thick hardboard.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BLS.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

**Modifications**

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
			•	•										

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG

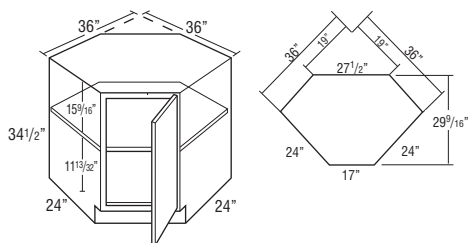
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU

Corner Diagonal Base

Model	Cubic Feet
CDB36 L or R	30.5

- To allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 14 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.
- One fixed 1/2" thick shelf.



Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

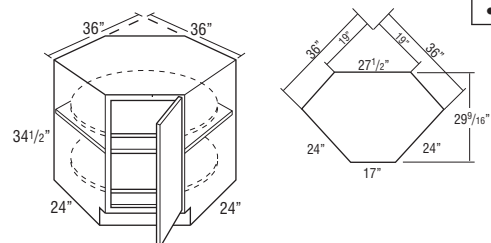
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Corner Diagonal Base with Full Height Door & Wood Shelves

Model	Cubic Feet
CDB36SS L or R	30.5

- To allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 14 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.
- Features two 28" diameter D-shaped plywood revolving shelves. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.



Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

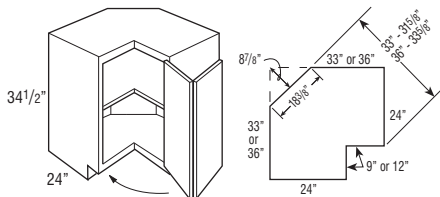
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Base Easy Reach

Model	Cubic Feet
BER33 L or R†	25.9
BER36 L or R	30.5

- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER.
- Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Cabinet top features I-beam braces with a center support brace.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

†When Lawry is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•						•			

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
		•								•	

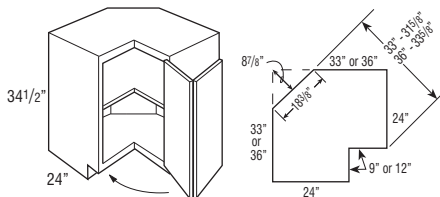
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Asymmetrical Base Easy Reach

Model	Cubic Feet
BER3336 L or R	30.5
BER3633 L or R	30.5

- BER3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER3633 L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 33" and 12" on 36" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER.
- Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Cabinet top features I-beam braces with a center support brace.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- When Lawry is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•						•			

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
		•								•	

Construction Upgrades

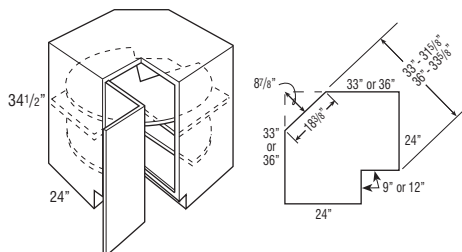
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Base Corner Super Susan with Wood Shelves

Model	Cubic Feet
BC33SS L or R†	25.9
BC36SS L or R	30.5

- SLS33 L or R wall width is 33" x 33".
- SLS36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- SLS33 - Susans are 28" diameter.
- SLS36 - Susans are 32" diameter.
- Features two plywood revolving shelves. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Cabinet top features I-beam braces with a center support brace.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

†When Lawry is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTQ	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
			•	•								•		
INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG			
		•								•				

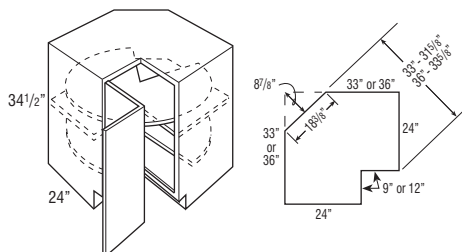
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Asymmetrical Super Susan

Model	Cubic Feet
BC3336SS L or R	30.5
BC3633SS L or R	30.5

- SLS3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- SLS3633 L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- All Asymmetrical Super Susan shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two plywood revolving shelves. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Cabinet top features I-beam braces with a center support brace.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- When Lawry is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTQ	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
			•	•								•		
INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG			
		•								•				

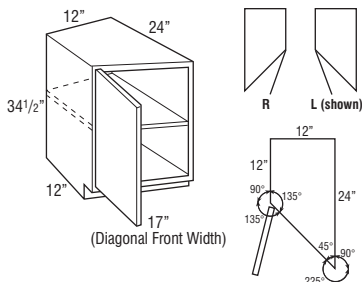
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Angle Base

Model	Cubic Feet
AB12 L or R	7.8

- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- Door hinged on shallow depth side.
- To allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 14 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG			
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*FPEB available only on 12" deep side of cabinet.

*RD to 18" available.

▲RECTKL and RECTKR cannot be ordered when RD is specified. RECTKL and RECTKR cannot be specified on the same cabinet.

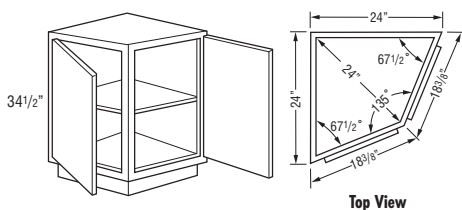
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Angle End Base

Model	Cubic Feet
AEB24	14.3

- Wall width is 24" x 24".
- 24" W x 24" D x 34 1/2" H.
- 24" from outside corner point to frame face.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet may be installed against either end of a run.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG			
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

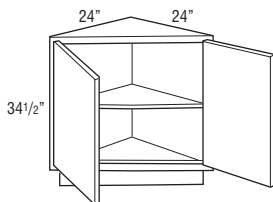
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Angle Base Cabinet

Model	Cubic Feet
AB24B	14.3

- Wall width is 24" x 24".
- 24" from outside corner point to frame face.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinets may be installed against either end of a run.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG			
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

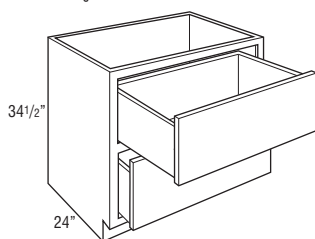
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Two Drawer Base

Model	Cubic Feet
2BD18	11.0
2BD21	12.6
2BD24	14.3
2BD27	15.9
2BD30 [†]	17.6
2BD33 [†]	19.2
2BD36 [†]	20.9

[†]Standard drawers are solid-wood dovetail drawers with undermount full extension guides.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•		•	•	

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
		•	•	•*	•	•	•	•		•	•

*RECTKALL available for 2BD27-2BD36.

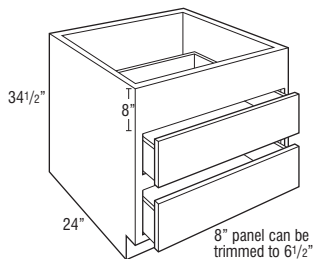
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Two Drawer Base Drop-in Range

Model	Cubic Feet
2BD30DR	17.6
2BD36DR	20.9

- Standard drawers are solid-wood dovetail drawers with undermount full extension guides.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•		•	•	

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•

Construction Upgrades

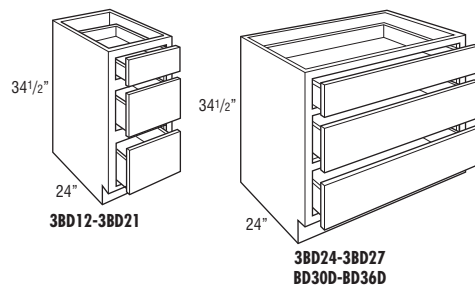
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Three Drawer Base

Model	Cubic Feet
3BD12	7.6
3BD15	9.2
3BD18	10.9
3BD21	12.6
3BD24	14.3
3BD27	15.9
BD30D†*	17.6
BD33D†*	19.3
BD36D†*	21.0

†Deep drawers are solid-wood dovetail drawers with undermount full extension guides. Top drawer is standard construction with 3/4 extension guides. When WDRWPG is selected, all three drawers and guides are upgraded.

*Exterior height of bottom two drawers is 6 3/8".



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

INTGH	INVERM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
		•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*RECTKALL available for 3BD27 and BD30D-BD36D.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Four Drawer Base

Model	Cubic Feet
4BD12	7.6
4BD15	9.2
4BD18	10.9
4BD21	12.6
4BD24	14.3
4BD27	15.9
4BD30	17.6
4BD33	19.3
4BD36	21.0

Modifications

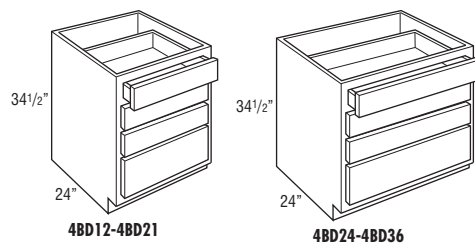
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

INTGH	INVERM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
		•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*RECTKALL available for 4BD27-4BD36.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•



Base Wastebasket

Model	Cubic Feet
BWB15	9.2
BWB18	10.9
BWB21	12.6

- BWB15 includes one 35 qt. basket.
- BWB18 and BWB21 include two 35 qt. baskets.
- Construction has wastebasket pull-out using SoftTouch guides.
- Bottom drawer is dovetailed.

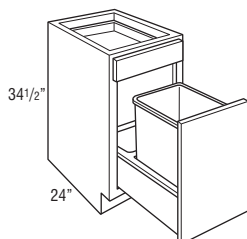
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

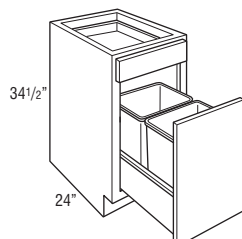
INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•



BWB15



BWB18-BWB21

Base Wastebasket, Full Height

Model	Cubic Feet
BWB15FH	9.2
BWB18FH2 NEW	11.1
BWB21FH	12.6

- BWB15FH includes one 50 qt. basket.
- BWB18FH2 includes two 35 qt. baskets.
- BWB21FH includes two 50 qt. baskets.
- Construction has wastebasket pull-out using SoftTouch guides.
- Bottom drawer is dovetailed.

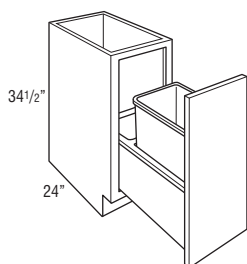
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

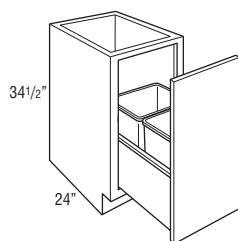
INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•



BWB15FH

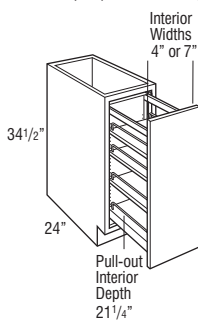
BWB18FH2
BWB21FH

Base Pantry Pull-out

Model	Cubic Feet
B9PO†	5.9
B12PO	7.7

- Full extension, SoftTouch wood pull-out with 1 fixed shelf and 3 adjustable shelves with chrome finished side rails.

†When Lawry is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•					•	•		•	•	

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
		•				•	•	•		•	

Construction Upgrades

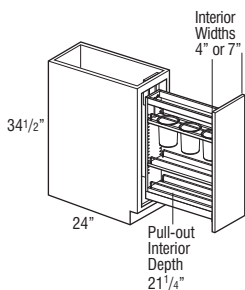
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out

Model	Cubic Feet
BUPP9†	6.0
BUPP12	7.7

- All styles include a natural finish SoftTouch wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves (including canister shelf) and one fixed shelf with chrome rail sides.
- Top shelf features three stainless steel canisters for utensils.
- The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.
- BUPP9 canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3".
- BUPP12 canisters are 6.7" tall and have an inside diameter of 5".

†When Lawry is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•		•	•	

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
		•				•	•	•		•	

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out with Knife Block

Model	Cubic Feet
BUPPKB12	7.7
BUPPKB15	9.3

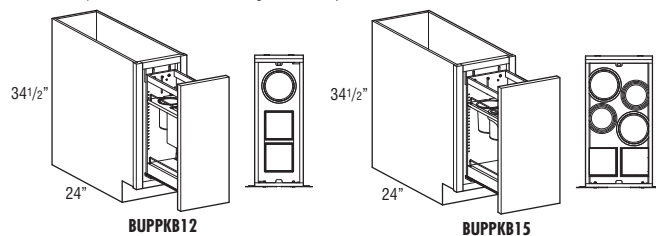
- Full extension, SoftTouch wood pull-out with natural finish and one fixed shelf.
- Features an adjustable shelf with knife blocks and stainless steel canister(s) and one fixed shelf with chrome rails.
- BUPPKB12: Canister is 6.7" tall and has an inside diameter of 5".
- BUPPKB15: Two canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3", and the other two are 6.7" tall with an inside diameter of 5".
- Knife blocks feature movable flex rods that adjust to hold a multitude of knives.
- Includes adjustable rear wall for extra strength and stability.

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG			
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

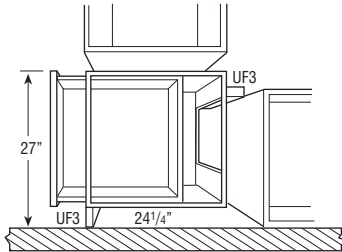




Base Corner Peninsula

Model	Cubic Feet
BCP24B	14.4

- Cabinet width is 24".
- Adjustable full depth shelf.
- Includes two 3" fillers, shipped unattached. Fillers are required for drawer and door opening clearance of adjacent cabinets.
- Unfinished toekick on front (B24) and back (BCP) of cabinet.
- Will not accept roll trays.
- Peninsula base cabinets are 1/4" deeper to allow back paneling application on adjacent cabinets in a run with standard 24" deep cabinets.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•			•					•	•*	

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•		•	STD	•		STD	•	•		•	•

*FTK available on front only.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

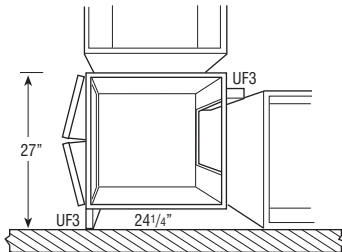
122



Base Corner Peninsula with Full Height Door

Model	Cubic Feet
BCP24BFH	14.4

- Cabinet width is 24".
- Adjustable full depth shelf.
- Includes two 3" fillers, shipped unattached. Fillers are required for drawer and door opening clearance of adjacent cabinets.
- Unfinished toekick on front (B24) and back (BCP) of cabinet.
- Will not accept roll trays.
- Peninsula base cabinets are 1/4" deeper to allow back paneling application on adjacent cabinets in a run with standard 24" deep cabinets.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•								•	•*	

INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•		•	STD	•		STD	•	•		•	

*FTK available on front only.

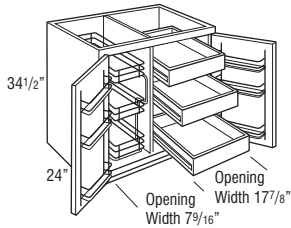
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

30" SuperCabinet™

Model	Cubic Feet
BSC30RTR	17.6

- Roll trays are Full Extension side-mounted.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Both doors have chrome and wood three-tiered 3 1/4" deep racks.

**Modifications**

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG			
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			

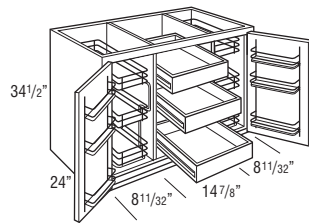
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

36" SuperCabinet™

Model	Cubic Feet
BSC36PRP	20.9

- Roll trays are Full Extension side-mounted.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Both doors have chrome and wood three-tiered 3 1/4" deep racks.

**Modifications**

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG			
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Base Cabinet with Mixer Lift

Model	Cubic Feet
B18FHMIX L or R	11.0
B21FHMIX L or R	12.6
B24FHMIX L or R	14.3
B24BFHMIX	14.3

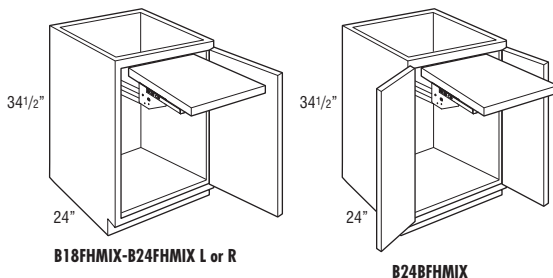
- SoftTouch mixer lift.
- Mixer shelf will be 3/4" thick natural finished veneer plywood, mixer shelf dimensions:
18" wide: 11 3/4" wide x 20" deep.
21" wide: 14 3/4" wide x 20" deep.
24" wide: 17 3/4" wide x 20" deep.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Mixer Shelf: 60 lbs.
- Mixer shelf locks in the fully open position. Release brackets lower the mixer shelf back into the cabinet.
- When installed in 34 1/2" full height cabinet and in closed position, clearance above shelf is 17 5/8"; clearance below shelf is 7 3/4".
- Mixer shelf is not intended to support mixer while mixer is in use.

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	ID
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
INTGH	INVFRM	MI	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG			
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•



MODEL	CUBIC FEET
-------	------------

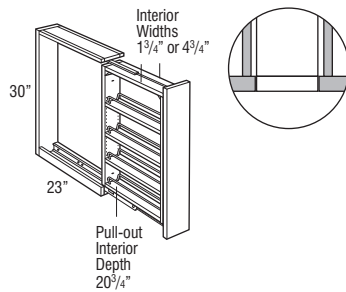
Base Pull-out Filler	
----------------------	--

BPOF3PL (Plain)	1.3
BPOF6PL (Plain)	2.5

- Actual space required is 3 1/8" and 6 1/8" wide. May require trimming for top moulding applications or countertops that lip over the base top rail.
- Recommended installation between 2 cabinets.
- Can also be installed between a cabinet and a wall or between a cabinet and an end panel; requires 1/4" space filler for clearance.
- Filler is included but unattached.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- Decorative hardware required on base units.
- Toekick not included; must be built up in the field.
- All styles feature a natural finish wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Pull-out is full extension.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.
--

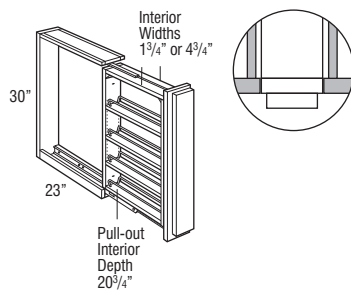


BPOF3OV (Overlay)	1.3
BPOF6OV (Overlay)	2.5

- Actual space required is 3 1/8" and 6 1/8" wide. May require trimming for top moulding applications or countertops that lip over the base top rail.
- Recommended installation between 2 cabinets.
- Can also be installed between a cabinet and a wall or between a cabinet and an end panel; requires 1/4" space filler for clearance.
- Filler is included but unattached.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- Overlay application includes profiled full overlay filler.
- Decorative hardware required on base units.
- Toekick not included; must be built up in the field.
- All styles feature a natural finish wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Pull-out is full extension.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.
--



MODEL	CUBIC FEET
-------	------------

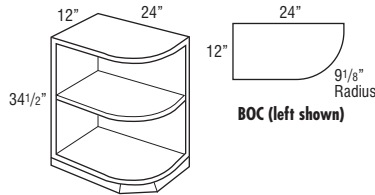
Base Outside Cabinet	
----------------------	--

BOC L or R	7.7
-------------------	-----

- Angled pedestal design allows easier application of matching toekick.
- Veneer construction finished to match cabinet face frame.
- Matching interior.
- Cabinet is to be installed flush with face frame of the adjacent 24" deep base cabinet.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.
--



All UA Cabinets are 32 1/2" high unless otherwise noted.

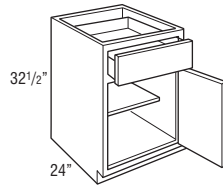


MODIFICATIONS				CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES		MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY	
Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description	•	Available
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	INTGH	Integrated SoftTouch Hinge	APF	All-plywood Finished	STD	Standard on these cabinets
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	MI	Matching Interior	APU	All-plywood Unfinished		
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	RD	Reduced Depth	PEF	Plywood Ends Finished		
CFP	Cabinet False Panel	RECTKALL	Island Toekick	PEU	Plywood Ends Unfinished		
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	RECTKBK	Recessed Toekick Back				
EXB	Extended Shelves Both	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick Left				
EXL	Extended Shelves Left	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick Right				
EXR	Extended Shelves Right	RT	Roll Tray				
FD	Full Depth Shelf	VTK	Void Toekick				
FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels	WDRWPG	Wood Dovetail Drawer w/SoftTouch Guide				
FTK	Flush Toekick						

Universal Access Base, Single Door

Model	Cubic Feet
B1232.5 L or R	7.3
B1532.5 L or R	8.8
B1832.5 L or R	10.4
B2132.5 L or R	11.9
B2432.5 L or R	13.5

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.



Modifications

CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

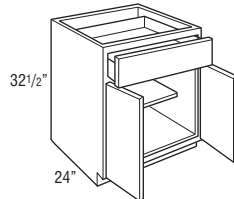
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Universal Access Base, Double Door

Model	Cubic Feet
B2432.5B	13.5

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.



Modifications

CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Universal Access Three Drawer Base

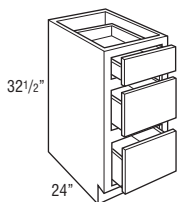
Model	Cubic Feet
3BD1232.5	7.3
3BD1532.5	8.8
3BD1832.5	10.4
3BD2132.5	11.9
3BD2432.5	13.5

Modifications

CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•			•		•	•	•		•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•



Universal Access Base, Full Height Single Door

Model	Cubic Feet
B9FH32.5 L or R	5.7
B12FH32.5 L or R	7.3
B15FH32.5 L or R	8.8
B18FH32.5 L or R	10.4
B21FH32.5 L or R	11.9

Modifications

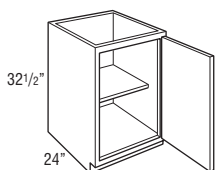
CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•*	•	

*RT not available on B9FH32.5.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

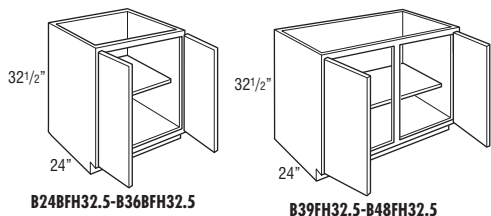
- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.



Universal Access Base, Full Height Doors

Model	Cubic Feet
B24BFH32.5	13.5
B27BFH32.5	15.1
B30BFH32.5	16.6
B33BFH32.5	18.2
B36BFH32.5	19.7
B39FH32.5	21.3
B42FH32.5	22.8
B48FH32.5	26.1

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- B24BFH32.5-B36BFH32.5 drilled to accept roll trays (sold separately).
- B39FH32.5-B48FH32.5 have a 3" center stile and are drilled to accept roll trays (sold separately).



Modifications

CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBL	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•

*RECTKALL not available on B24BFH32.5.

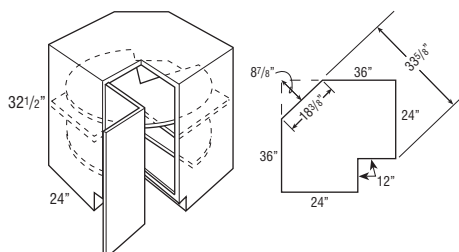
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Universal Access Base Corner Super Susan with Wood Shelves

Model	Cubic Feet
BC3632.5SS L or R	28.8

- Includes two 32" diameter wood shelves that spin independently.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame.
- When Lawry is specified, the door panel will be recessed.



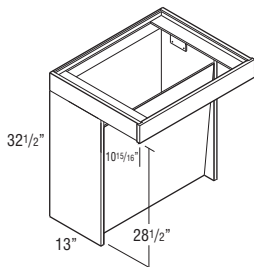
Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

Universal Access Sink Unit

Model	Cubic Feet
SU3032.5	3.8
SU3332.5	4.0
SU3632.5	4.6

MODIFICATIONS

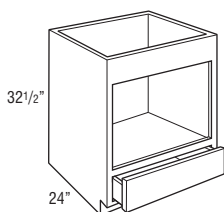
No modifications available for these products.



Universal Access Base Microwave Cabinet with Standard Drawer

Model	Cubic Feet
BMWSD3032.5	16.6

- Cabinet interior finished to match cabinet face frame.
- Opening is 27" wide x 15" high.
- Maximum Opening: 28 1/2" wide x 18" high.

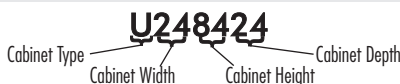


Modifications

CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK	INTGH	ML	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•			•	•	•		•	•		STD	•	•	•	•	•		•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
STD			



MODIFICATIONS			
Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHB	Authentic Ends Both	FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels
AUTHL	Authentic End Left	FTK	Flush Toekick
AUTHR	Authentic End Right	FULL	Full Overlay
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	INTGH	Integrated SoftTouch Hinge
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	MI	Matching Interior
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	RD	Reduced Depth
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick Left
EXB	Extended Siles Both	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick Right
EXL	Extended Sile Left	RT	Roll Tray
EXR	Extended Sile Right	VTK	Void Toekick
		WDRWPG	Wood Dovetail Drawer w/SoftTouch Guide

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES	
Mod.	Description
APF	All-plywood Finished
APU	All-plywood Unfinished
PEF	Plywood Ends Finished
PEU	Plywood Ends Unfinished

MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY	
•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets

Utility, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" Tall, 12" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
U128412 L or R	9.8
U158412 L or R	11.8
U188412 L or R	13.9
U218412 L or R	16.0
U248412 L or R	18.1
U248412B	18.1
U278412	20.2
U308412	22.3
U338412	24.4
U368412	26.5

- Four full depth adjustable shelves are included.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Upper doors available square or arch. Lower door available square only. Single door cabinets specify left or right.

U128712 L or R	10.1
U158712 L or R	12.3
U188712 L or R	14.4
U218712 L or R	16.6
U248712 L or R	18.8
U248712B	18.8
U278712	20.9
U308712	23.1
U338712	25.2
U368712	27.4

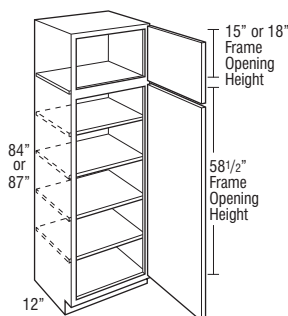
- Four full depth adjustable shelves are included.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Upper doors available square or arch. Lower door available square only. Single door cabinets specify left or right.

Modifications

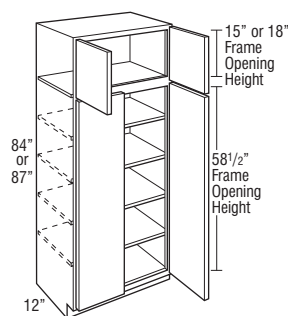
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•



U128412-U248412 L or R
 U128712-U248712 L or R



U248412B-U368412
 U248712B-U368712

Utility, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" Tall, 12" Deep, continued

Model	Cubic Feet
U129012 L or R	10.4
U159012 L or R	12.7
U189012 L or R	14.9
U219012 L or R	17.1
U249012 L or R	19.4
U249012B	19.4
U279012	21.6
U309012	23.9
U339012	26.1
U369012	28.3

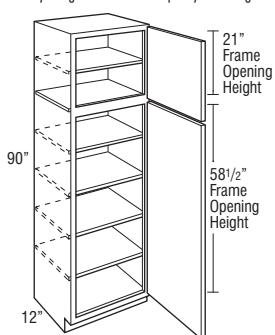
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	

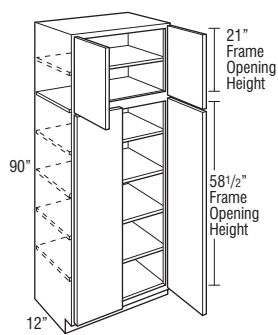
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

- Five full depth adjustable shelves are included.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Upper doors available square or arch. Lower door available square only. Single door cabinets specify left or right.



U129012-U249012 L or R



U249012B-U369012

Utility, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" Tall, 12" Deep, continued

Model	Cubic Feet
U129312 L or R	10.8
U159312 L or R	13.1
U189312 L or R	15.4
U219312 L or R	17.7
U249312 L or R	20.0
U249312B	20.0
U279312	22.3
U309312	24.6
U339312	26.9
U369312	29.2

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

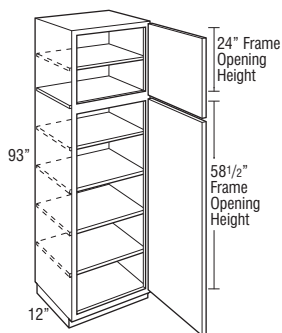
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

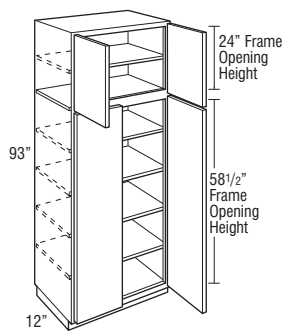
- Five full depth adjustable shelves are included.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Upper doors available square or arch. Lower door available square only. Single door cabinets specify left or right.
- Toekick assembly shipped unattached.

U129612 L or R	11.1
U159612 L or R	13.5
U189612 L or R	15.9
U219612 L or R	18.3
U249612 L or R	20.6
U249612B	20.6
U279612	23.0
U309612	25.4
U339612	27.8
U369612	30.2

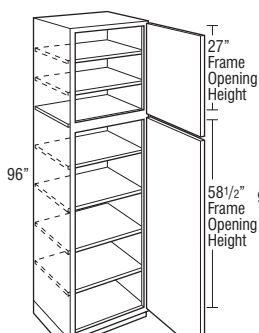
- Six full depth adjustable shelves are included.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Upper doors available square or arch. Lower door available square only. Single door cabinets specify left or right.
- Toekick assembly shipped unattached.



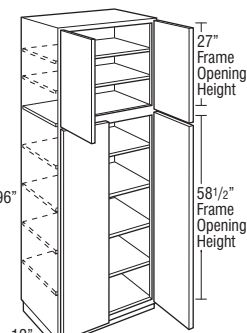
U129312-U249312 L or R



U249312B-U369312



U129612-U249612 L or R



U249612B-U369612

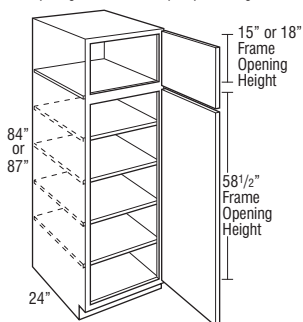
Utility, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" Tall, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
U128424 L or R	18.1
U158424 L or R	22.0
U188424 L or R	25.9
U218424 L or R	29.8
U248424 L or R	33.5
U248424B	33.5
U278424	37.5
U308424	41.4
U338424	45.3
U368424	49.2

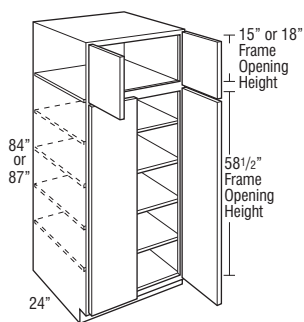
- Four full depth adjustable shelves are included.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Upper doors available square or arch. Lower door available square only. Single door cabinets specify left or right.

U128724 L or R	18.8
U158724 L or R	22.8
U188724 L or R	26.8
U218724 L or R	30.8
U248724 L or R	34.8
U248724B	34.8
U278724	38.8
U308724	42.9
U338724	46.9
U368724	50.9

- Four full depth adjustable shelves are included.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Upper doors available square or arch. Lower door available square only. Single door cabinets specify left or right.



U128424-U248424 L or R
U128724-U248724 L or R



U248424B-U368424
U248724B-U368724

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Utility, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" Tall, 24" Deep, continued

Model	Cubic Feet
U129024 L or R	19.4
U159024 L or R	23.5
U189024 L or R	27.7
U219024 L or R	31.8
U249024 L or R	36.0
U249024B	36.0
U279024	40.1
U309024	44.3
U339024	48.4
U369024	52.6

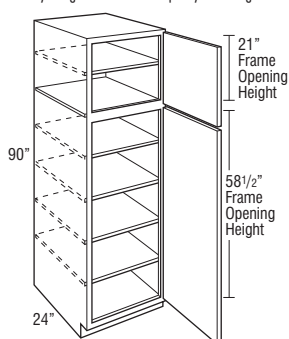
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

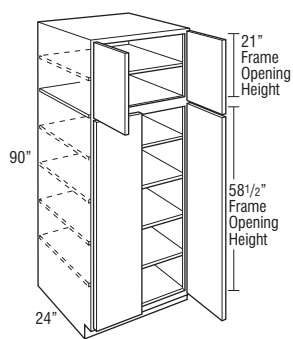
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

- Five full depth adjustable shelves are included.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Upper doors available square or arch. Lower door available square only. Single door cabinets specify left or right.



U129024-U249024 L or R



U249024B-U369024

Utility, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" Tall, 24" Deep, continued

Model	Cubic Feet
U129324 L or R	20.0
U159324 L or R	24.3
U189324 L or R	28.6
U219324 L or R	32.9
U249324 L or R	37.2
U249324B	37.2
U279324	41.5
U309324	45.7
U339324	50.0
U369324	54.3

- Five full depth adjustable shelves are included.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Upper doors available square or arch. Lower door available square only. Single door cabinets specify left or right.
- Toekick assembly shipped unattached.

U129624 L or R	20.6
U159624 L or R	25.0
U189624 L or R	29.5
U219624 L or R	33.9
U249624 L or R	38.3
U249624B	38.3
U279624	42.8
U309624	47.2
U339624	51.6
U369624	56.0

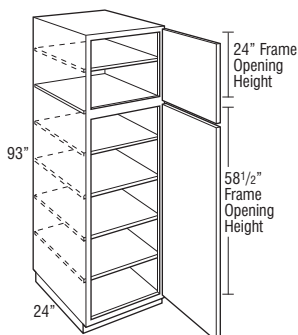
- Six full depth adjustable shelves are included.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Upper doors available square or arch. Lower door available square only. Single door cabinets specify left or right.
- Toekick assembly shipped unattached.

Modifications

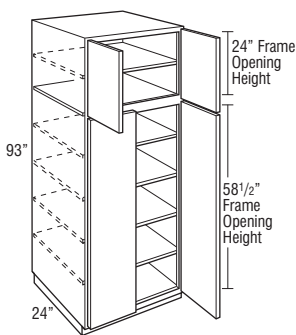
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

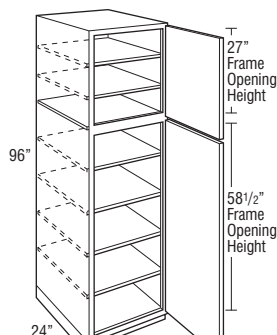
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•



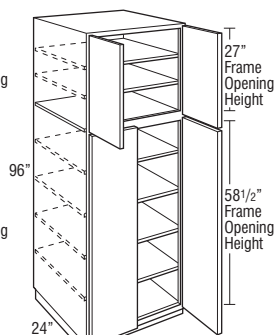
U129324-U249324 L or R



U249324B-U369324



U129624-U249624 L or R



U249624B-U369624

NEW Utility with Roll Trays, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" Tall, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
U128424RT L or R	16.2
U158424RT L or R	22.3
U188424RT L or R	26.0
U218424RT L or R	29.3
U248424RT L or R	33.1
U248424BRT	33.1
U278424BRT	37.4
U308424BRT	40.8
U338424BRT	45.2
U368424BRT	51.2

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

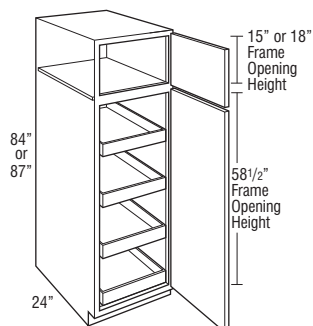
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

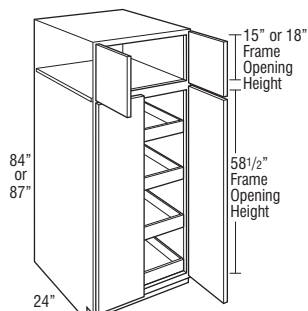
- Four roll trays are included; installed in cabinet.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".

U128724RT L or R	18.9
U158724RT L or R	22.4
U188724RT L or R	26.5
U218724RT L or R	30.5
U248724RT L or R	34.6
U248724BRT	34.6
U278724BRT	38.7
U308724BRT	42.8
U338724BRT	46.8
U368724BRT	50.9

- Four roll trays are included; installed in cabinet.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".



U128424RT-U248424RT L or R
U128724RT-U248724RT L or R



U248424BRT-U368424RT
U248724BRT-U368724RT


Utility with Roll Trays, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" Tall, 24" Deep, continued

Model	Cubic Feet
U129024RT L or R	17.3
U159024RT L or R	22.6
U189024RT L or R	28.6
U219024RT L or R	31.3
U249024RT L or R	35.5
U249024BRT	35.5
U279024BRT	40.0
U309024BRT	43.7
U339024BRT	48.4
U369024BRT	50.5

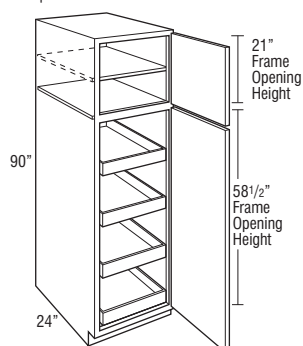
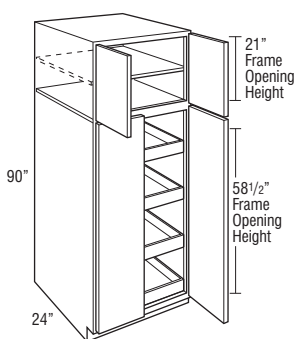
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

- Four roll trays are included; installed in cabinet. One adjustable shelf included.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".


U129024RT-U249024RT L or R

U249024BRT-U369024RT


Utility with Roll Trays, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" Tall, 24" Deep, continued

Model	Cubic Feet
U129324RT L or R	19.2
U159324RT L or R	21.5
U189324RT L or R	25.8
U219324RT L or R	29.9
U249324RT L or R	34.0
U249324BRT	34.0
U279324BRT	41.3
U309324BRT	44.9
U339324BRT	50.0
U369324BRT	50.3

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

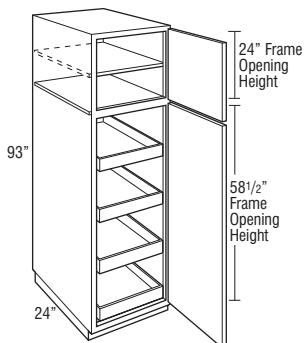
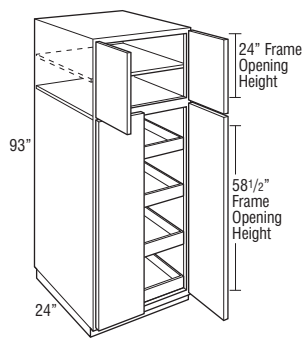
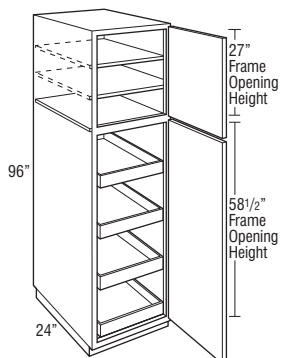
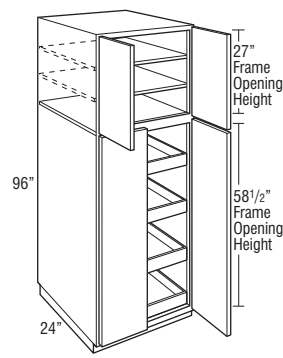
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" tall.
- Four roll trays are included; installed in cabinet. One adjustable shelf included.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".

U129624RT L or R	18.5
U159624RT L or R	24.2
U189624RT L or R	28.4
U219624RT L or R	33.4
U249624RT L or R	37.8
U249624BRT	37.8
U279624BRT	42.6
U309624BRT	46.6
U339624BRT	51.6
U369624BRT	54.0

- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 96" tall.
- Four roll trays are included; installed in cabinet. Two adjustable shelves included.
- Mitered styles in lower section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".


U129324RT-U249324RT L or R

U249324BRT-U369324RT

U129624RT-U249624RT L or R

U249624BRT-U369624RT

Single Oven Cabinet, 84", 87", or 90" Tall, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
OS3084S	41.4
OS3384S	45.3
OS3087S	42.9
OS3387S	46.9
OS3090S	44.3
OS3390S	48.4

Modifications

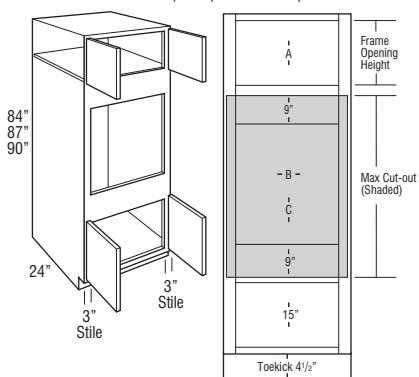
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*CBO not available on 84" and 87" high cabinets.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Metal appliance support brackets included for 24" deep cabinets.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- Modified Full overlay styles feature face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Heat shields are also sold separately as an accessory.



	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Traditional Overlay	Modified Full Overlay
OS3084S	15"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	16"	16 3/4"
OS3384S	15"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	16"	16 3/4"
OS3087S	18"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	19"	19 3/4"
OS3387S	18"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	19"	19 3/4"
OS3090S	21"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	22"	22 3/4"
OS3390S	21"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	22"	22 3/4"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on modified full overlay and 1" for traditional overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Single Oven Cabinet, 93" or 96" Tall, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
OS3093S	45.7
OS3393S	50.0
OS3096S	47.2
OS3396S	51.6

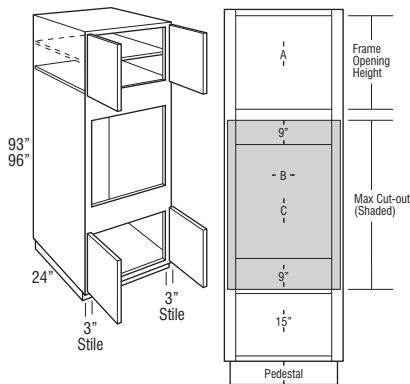
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Metal appliance support brackets included for 24" deep cabinets.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
93" tall - one shelf
96" tall - two shelves
- Toekick assembly shipped unattached.
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- Modified Full overlay styles feature face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Heat shields are also sold separately as an accessory.



	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Traditional Overlay	Modified Full Overlay
OS3093S	24"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	25"	25 3/4"
OS3393S	24"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	25"	25 3/4"
OS3096S	27"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	28"	28 3/4"
OS3396S	27"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	28"	28 3/4"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on modified full overlay and 1" for traditional overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Double Oven Cabinet, 84", 87", or 90" Tall, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
OD3084	41.4
OD3384	45.3
OD3087	42.9
OD3387	46.9
OD3090	44.3
OD3390	48.4

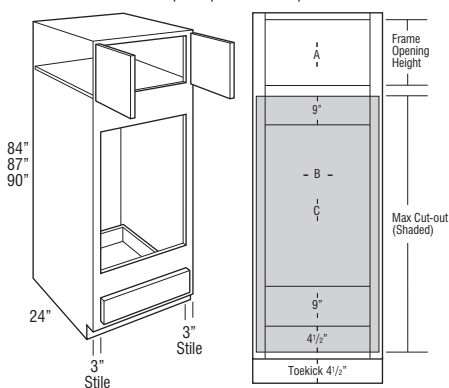
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Metal appliance support brackets included for 24" deep cabinets.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- Modified Full overlay styles feature face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Heat shields are also sold separately as an accessory.



	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Traditional Overlay	Modified Full Overlay
OD3084	15"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	16"	16 3/4"
OD3384	15"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	16"	16 3/4"
OD3087	18"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	19"	19 3/4"
OD3387	18"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	19"	19 3/4"
OD3090	21"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	22"	22 3/4"
OD3390	21"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	22"	22 3/4"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on modified full overlay and 1" for traditional overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Double Oven Cabinet, 93" or 96" Tall, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
OD3093	45.7
OD3393	50.0
OD3096	47.2
OD3396	51.6

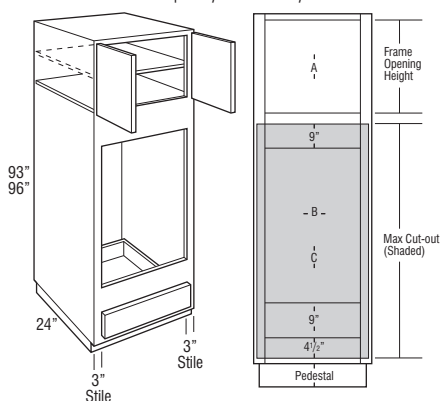
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Metal appliance support brackets included for 24" deep cabinets.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
93" tall - one shelf
96" tall - two shelves
- Toekick assembly shipped unattached.
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- Modified Full overlay styles feature face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Heat shields are also sold separately as an accessory.



	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Traditional Overlay	Modified Full Overlay
OD3093	24"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	25"	25 3/4"
OD3393	24"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	25"	25 3/4"
OD3096	27"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	28"	28 3/4"
OD3396	27"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	28"	28 3/4"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on modified full overlay and 1" for traditional overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Double Oven Cabinet, Deep Drawer, 84", 87", or 90" Tall, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
OD3084DD	41.4
OD3384DD	45.3
OD3087DD	42.9
OD3387DD	46.9
OD3090DD	44.3
OD3390DD	48.4

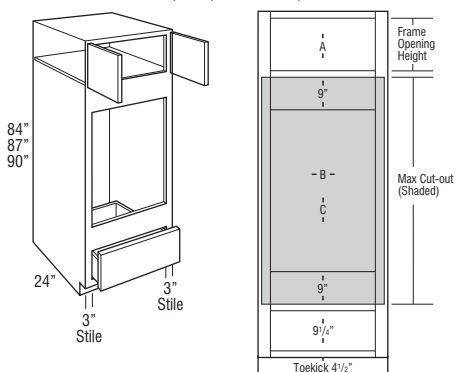
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	STD

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Metal appliance support brackets included for 24" deep cabinets.
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- Modified Full overlay styles feature face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Heat shields are also sold separately as an accessory.



	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Traditional Overlay	Modified Full Overlay
OD3084DD	12"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	13"	13 3/4"
OD3384DD	12"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	13"	13 3/4"
OD3087DD	15"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	16"	16 3/4"
OD3387DD	15"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	16"	16 3/4"
OD3090DD	18"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	19"	19 3/4"
OD3390DD	18"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	19"	19 3/4"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on modified full overlay and 1" for traditional overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Double Oven Cabinet, Deep Drawer, 93" or 96" Tall, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
OD3093DD	45.7
OD3393DD	50.0
OD3096DD	47.2
OD3396DD	51.6

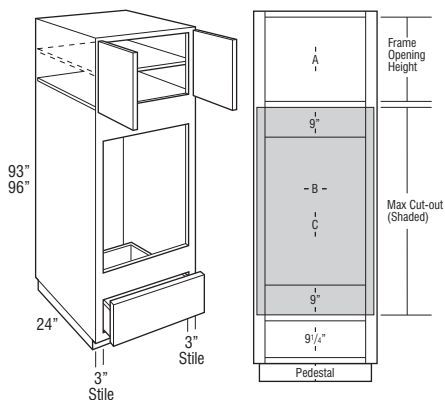
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					STD

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Metal appliance support brackets included for 24" deep cabinets.
- Toekick assembly shipped unattached.
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- Modified Full overlay styles feature face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Heat shields are also sold separately as an accessory.



	A	B		C		Door Height (Upper Section)	
	Frame Opening Height	Cut-out Width		Cut-out Height		Traditional Overlay	Modified Full Overlay
OD3093DD	21"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	22"	22 3/4"
OD3393DD	21"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	22"	22 3/4"
OD3096DD	24"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	25"	25 3/4"
OD3396DD	24"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	25"	25 3/4"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on modified full overlay and 1" for traditional overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Oven Microwave Cabinet , 84", 87", or 90" Tall, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
OMC3084	41.4
OMC3384	45.3
OMC3087	42.9
OMC3387	46.9
OMC3090	44.3
OMC3390	48.4

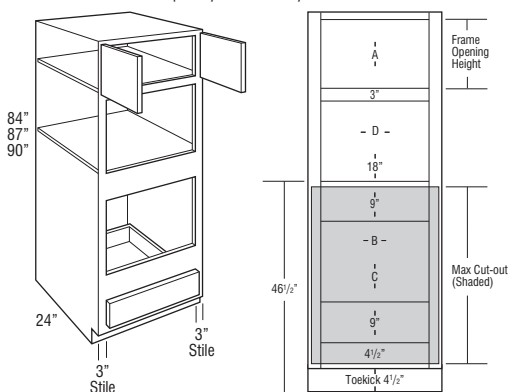
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Metal appliance support brackets included for 24" deep cabinets.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Oven and microwave cavities are standard interior.
- Modified Full overlay styles feature face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Heat shields are also sold separately as an accessory.



	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		(Upper Section)	
							Traditional Overlay	Modified Full Overlay
OMC3084	15"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	16"	16 3/4"
OMC3384	15"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	16"	16 3/4"
OMC3087	18"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	19"	19 3/4"
OMC3387	18"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	19"	19 3/4"
OMC3090	21"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	22"	22 3/4"
OMC3390	21"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	22"	22 3/4"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on modified full overlay and 1" for traditional overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Oven Microwave Cabinet, 93" or 96" Tall, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
OMC3093	45.7
OMC3393	50.0
OMC3096	47.2
OMC3396	51.6

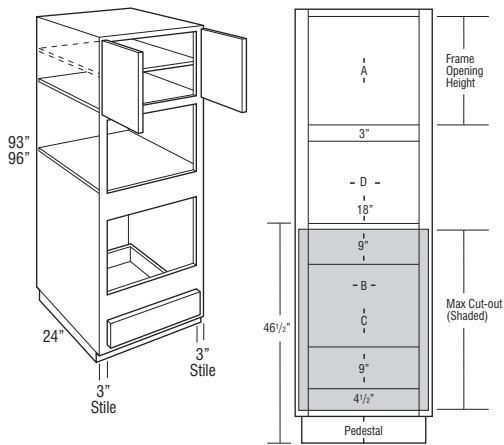
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Metal appliance support brackets included for 24" deep cabinets.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
 - 93" tall - one shelf
 - 96" tall - two shelves
- Toekick assembly shipped unattached.
- Oven and microwave cavities are standard interior.
- Modified Full overlay styles feature face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Heat shields are also sold separately as an accessory.



	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Traditional Overlay	Modified Full Overlay
OMC3093	24"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	25"	25 3/4"
OMC3393	24"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	25"	25 3/4"
OMC3096	27"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	28"	28 3/4"
OMC3396	27"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	28"	28 3/4"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on modified full overlay and 1" for traditional overlay for trim kit face clearance.

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets

BU1848SV

Cabinet Type Cabinet Width Cabinet Height

NOTE:

If order is placed in Arch door style, Other Rooms bases will have Square doors.

MODIFICATIONS			
Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHB	Authentic Ends Both	FTK	Flush Toekick
AUTHL	Authentic End Left	FULL	Full Overlay
AUTHR	Authentic End Right	ID	Increased Depth
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	INTGH	Integrated SoftTouch Hinge
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	MI	Matching Interior
CFNTD	Cabinet Front Only	RD	Reduced Depth
CFP	Cabinet False Panel	RECTKALL	Island Toekick
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	RECTKBK	Recessed Toekick Back
EXB	Extended Stiles Both	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick Left
EXL	Extended Stile Left	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick Right
EXR	Extended Stile Right	RT	Roll Tray
FD	Full Depth Shelf	VTK	Void Toekick
FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels	WDRWPG	Wood Dovetail Drawer w/SoftTouch Guide

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES	
Mod.	Description
APF	All-plywood Finished
APU	All-plywood Unfinished
PEF	Plywood Ends Finished
PEU	Plywood Ends Unfinished

DECORATIVE DOOR OPTIONS	
Mod.	Description
CG	Cut-for-glass Doors
MD	Mullion Doors
PRMD	Prairie Mullion Doors

Mudroom Stacked Wall, 69" High, 12" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
MRSTW18 L or R	11.5
MRSTW21 L or R	13.2
MRSTW24 L or R	15.0
MRSTW30B	18.4
MRSTW36B	21.9

- Includes one adjustable shelf.
- Can be paired with Furniture Drawer Window Bench to create an Entry Ensemble.
- Mudroom hooks (MRHOOK) are available and must be ordered separately.

Modifications

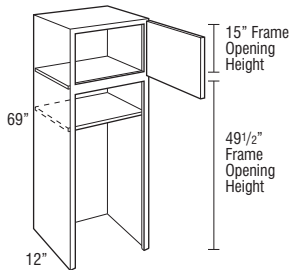
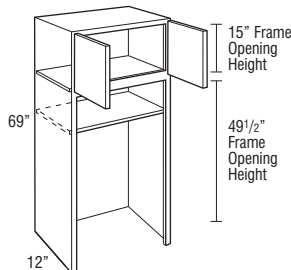
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK
			•	•	•			•	•	•	STD	•	
FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG		
•	•	•	STD	•									

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
STD			

Decorative Door Options

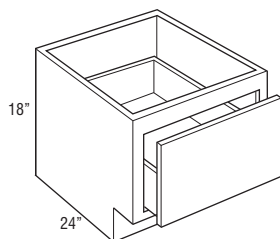
CG	MD	PRMD
•	•	•


MRSTW18-MRSTW24 L or R

MRSTW30B-MRSTW36B

Furniture Drawer Window Bench, 18" High, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
FDWB151824	5.1
FDWB181824	6.0
FDWB211824	6.9
FDWB241824	7.8
FDWB271824	8.7
FDWB301824	9.6
FDWB331824	10.5
FDWB361824	11.4

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the bottom to be consistent with both full overlay and traditional overlay. Traditional overlay top reveal is 2 5/8" and bottom reveal is 1". Full overlay top reveal is 1 7/8" and bottom reveal is 1/4".



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK
			•	•	•			•	•	•		•	•

FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
				•		•	•	•	•	•	•

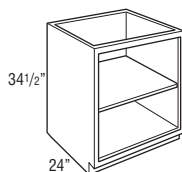
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Laundry Base

Model	Cubic Feet
LB18	11.0
LB21	12.6
LB24	14.3
LB27	15.9
LB30	17.6
LB33	19.2
LB36	20.9

- Includes one adjustable full depth shelf.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK
					•			•	•	•	STD	•	•

FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			STD	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	

*RECTKALL available for LB27-LB36.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
STD			

Laundry Pull-out

Model	Cubic Feet
L15P0	9.3
L21P0	12.6

- L15P0 includes one 35 qt. laundry basket.
- L21P0 includes two 35 qt. laundry baskets.
- Pull-out uses SoftTouch guides.
- Bottom drawer is dovetailed.

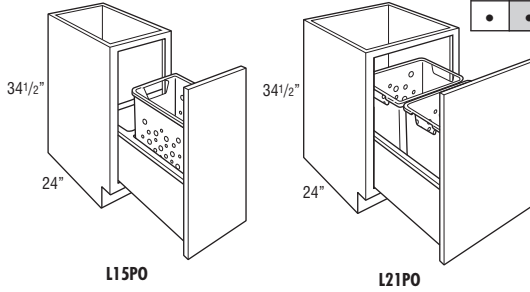
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK
•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•		•	•

FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•			•	•	•		•	STD

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•



Laundry Utility, 84", 87", or 90" Tall, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
LU188424	25.9
LU218424	29.8
LU248424	33.6
LU278424	37.5
LU308424	41.4
LU338424	45.3
LU368424	49.2
LU188724	26.8
LU218724	30.8
LU248724	34.8
LU278724	38.8
LU308724	42.9
LU338724	46.9
LU368724	50.9
LU189024	27.7
LU219024	31.8
LU249024	36.0
LU279024	40.1
LU309024	44.3
LU339024	48.4
LU369024	52.6

Modifications

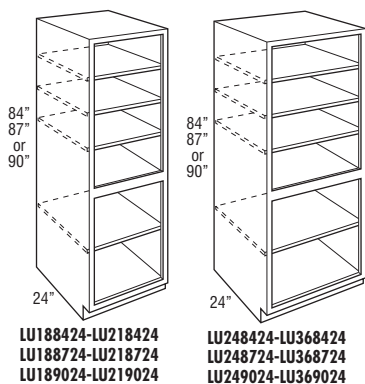
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK
					•			•	•	•	STD	•	•

FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			STD	•			•	•		•	

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
STD			

- Include 1 fixed shelf and 4 adjustable shelves.



Laundry Utility, 93" or 96" Tall, 24" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
LU189324	28.6
LU219324	32.9
LU249324	37.2
LU279324	41.5
LU309324	45.7
LU339324	50.0
LU369324	54.3
LU189624	29.5
LU219624	33.9
LU249624	38.3
LU279624	42.8
LU309624	47.2
LU339624	51.6
LU369624	56.0

- Include 1 fixed shelf and 4 adjustable shelves.

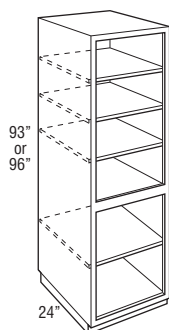
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK
					•			•	•	•	STD	•	•

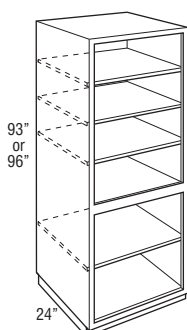
FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			STD	•							

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
STD			



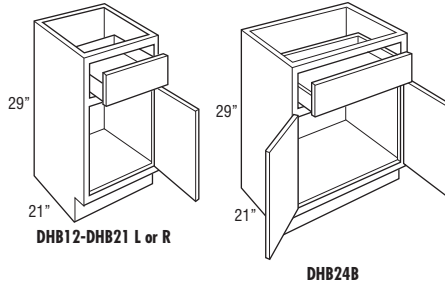
LU189324-LU219324
LU189624-LU219624



LU249324-LU369324
LU249624-LU369624

Desk Height Door Drawer Base, 29" High, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
DHB12 L or R	5.7
DHB15 L or R	6.9
DHB18 L or R	8.1
DHB21 L or R	9.3
DHB24B	10.6

**Modifications**

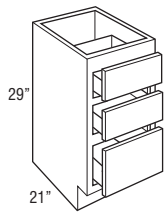
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG		
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Desk Height Drawer Base, 29" High, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
DHBD12	5.7
DHBD15	6.9
DHBD18	8.1
DHBD21	8.5
DHBD24	9.7

**Modifications**

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG		
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

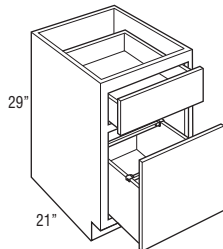
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Desk Height File Drawer Base, 29" High, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
DHFD18	8.1

- Door is attached to file drawer.
- File drawer is a solid-wood dovetail drawer that utilizes undermount Softouch guide.

**Modifications**

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG		
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•

*WDRWPG available for top drawer only.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Under Counter Drawers, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
UCD2421	2.4
UCD2721	2.6
UCD3021	3.0
UCD3321	3.2
UCD3621	3.4

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.
- Non-matching end panels. Recommended installation between cabinets, panels, and/or walls.
- Plywood sides are unfinished.

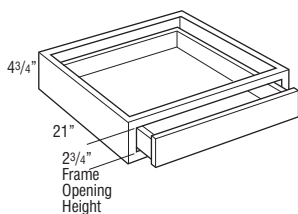
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FD	FPEB	FTK
			•	•	•			•	•	•			

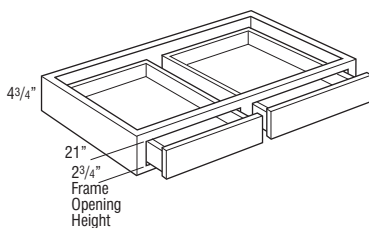
FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•				•							•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
	•		STD



UCD2421-UCD2721



UCD3021-UCD3621

MODEL CUBIC FEET

Bookcase Unit with Straight Valance

BU1848SV	8.1
BU2448SV	10.5
BU3048SV	13.0
BU3648SV	15.4
BU1851SV	8.6
BU2451SV	11.2
BU3051SV	13.7
BU3651SV	16.3
BU1854SV	9.1
BU2454SV	11.8
BU3054SV	14.5
BU3654SV	17.2
BU1857SV	9.6
BU2457SV	12.4
BU3057SV	15.3
BU3657SV	18.2
BU1860SV	10.0
BU2460SV	13.1
BU3060SV	16.1
BU3660SV	19.1
BU1866SV	11.0
BU2466SV	14.3
BU3066SV	17.6
BU3666SV	20.9

- 48", 51", and 54" have two adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are hardwood veneer plywood.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- Matching interiors.
- 3/4" plywood shelving.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

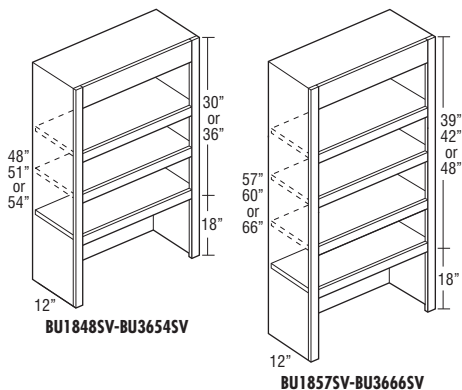
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	ID	MI	RD
•*	•*	•*	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*AUTHB, AUTHL, and AUTHR not available on 66" high cabinets.

Construction Upgrades

APF
STD



MODEL CUBIC FEET



Tall Bookcase with Straight Valance

T248412BCVV	18.4
T308412BCVV	22.7
T368412BCVV	26.7
T248712BCVV	18.8
T308712BCVV	23.1
T368712BCVV	27.4
T249012BCVV	19.1
T309012BCVV	23.5
T369012BCVV	28.0

- Four adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are hardwood veneer plywood.
- Matching interior.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.

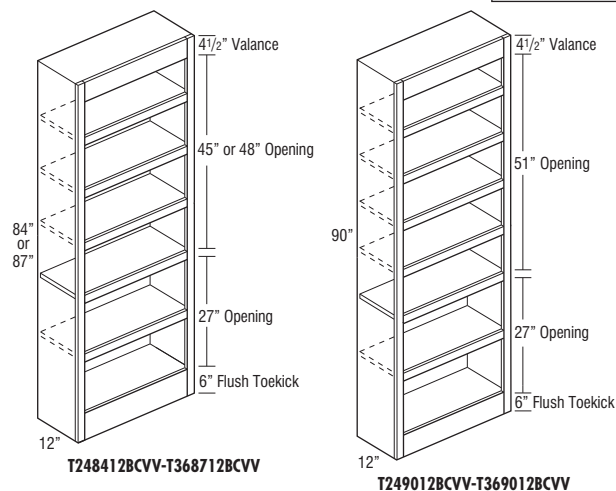
- Five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are hardwood veneer plywood.
- Matching interior.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.

Modifications

CBO	FPEB	FTK	ID	MI	RD
STD	•	STD	•	STD	•

Construction Upgrades

APF
STD



MODEL CUBIC FEET



Tall Bookcase with Straight Valance, continued

T249312BCVV	20.4
T309312BCVV	25.0
T369312BCVV	29.2

- Five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are hardwood veneer plywood.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" Tall.
- Matching interior.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.

T249612BCVV	19.7
T309612BCVV	24.3
T369612BCVV	28.9

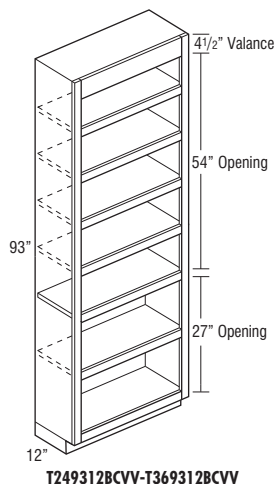
- Six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are hardwood veneer plywood.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 96" Tall.
- Matching interior.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.

Modifications

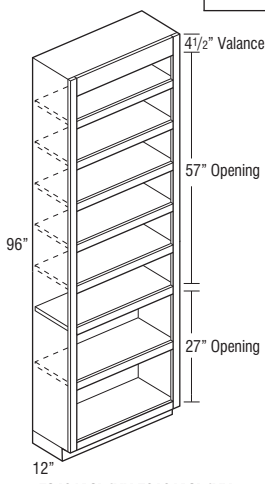
CBO	FPEB	ID	MI	RD
STD	•	•	STD	•

Construction Upgrades

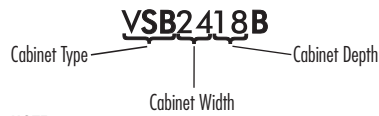
APF
STD



T249312BCVV-T369312BCVV



T249612BCVV-T369612BCVV


NOTE:

If order is placed in Arch door style, vanity bases will have Square doors and vanity utilities and linen closets will have an Arch top door and Square lower doors.

All vanity cabinets are predrilled for full depth shelves or roll trays. Shelves and roll trays must be ordered separately unless noted.

MODIFICATIONS			
Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHB	Authentic Ends Both	FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels
AUTHL	Authentic End Left	FTK	Flush Toekick
AUTHR	Authentic End Right	FULL	Full Overlay
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	ID	Increased Depth
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	INTGH	Integrated SoftTouch Hinge
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	MI	Matching Interior
CFP	Cabinet False Panel	RD	Reduced Depth
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	RECTKBK	Recessed Toekick Back
EXB	Extended Shiles Both	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick Left
EXL	Extended Shile Left	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick Right
EXR	Extended Shile Right	RT	Roll Tray
		VTK	Void Toekick
		WDRWPG	Wood Dovetail Drawer w/SoftTouch Guide

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES	
Mod.	Description
APF	All-plywood Finished
APU	All-plywood Unfinished
PEF	Plywood Ends Finished
PEU	Plywood Ends Unfinished

MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY	
•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets

Vanity Sink Base with False Panel, 32" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VSB2418B	10.1
VSB2718B	11.2
VSB3018B	12.4
VSB3318B	13.7
VSB3618B	14.7
VSB24B	11.6
VSB27B	12.9
VSB30B	14.3
VSB33B	15.6
VSB36B	16.9

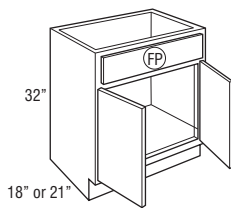
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*ID available only on 21" deep vanities.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•



Vanity Sink Base with False Panels, 32" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VS83918	15.9
VS84218	17.1
VS84518	18.2
VS84818	19.4
VS839	18.3
VS842	19.6
VS845	21.0
VS848	22.3

VS85418	21.7
VS85718	22.9
VS86018	24.0
VS854	25.0
VS857	26.3
VS860	27.6

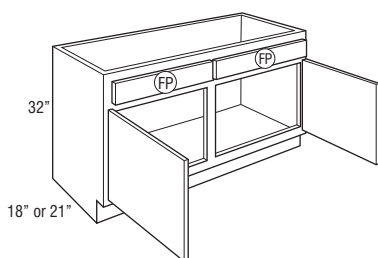
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•		•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

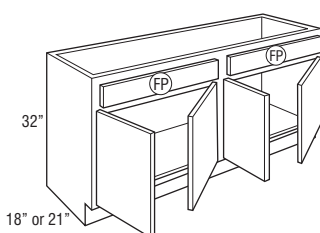
*ID available only on 21" deep vanities.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•



VS83918-VS84818
VS839-VS848



VS85418-VS86018
VS854-VS860

Vanity Sink Base with Full Height Doors, 32" High, 18" or 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VS86018FH	23.7
VS860FH	27.6

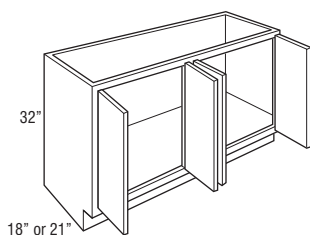
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•		•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

*ID available only on 21" deep vanities.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•



18" or 21"

Vanity Sink Base with False Panel, 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep

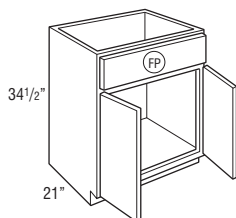
Model	Cubic Feet
VSB24BBH	12.6
VSB27BBH	14.1
VSB30BBH	15.5
VSB33BBH	17.0
VSB36BBH	18.5

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•		•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

**Vanity Sink Base with False Panels, 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep**

Model	Cubic Feet
VSB39BH	19.9
VSB42BH	21.4
VSB45BH	22.8
VSB48BH	24.3

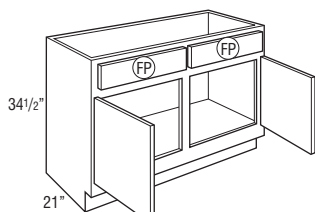
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•		•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

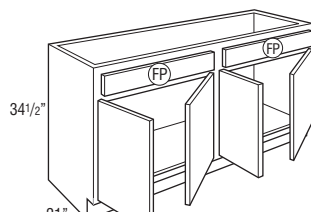
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

VSB54BH	27.2
VSB57BH	28.7
VSB60BH	30.1



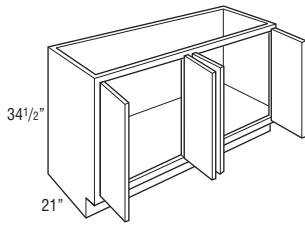
VSB39BH-VSB48BH



VSB54BH-VSB60BH

Vanity Sink Base with Full Height Doors, 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VSB60FHBH	30.1



Modifications

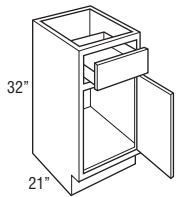
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Vanity Base, Single Door with Drawer, 32" High, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VB12 L or R	6.2
VB15 L or R	7.6
VB18 L or R	8.9
VB21 L or R	10.4
VB24 L or R	11.6



Modifications

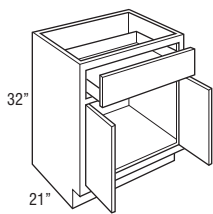
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Vanity Base, Double Door with Drawer, 32" High, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VB24B	11.6



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Vanity Base, Single Door with Drawer, 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep

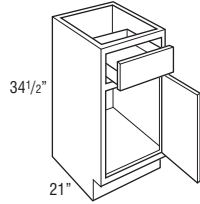
Model	Cubic Feet
VB12BH L or R	6.8
VB15BH L or R	8.3
VB18BH L or R	9.7
VB21BH L or R	11.2
VB24BH L or R	12.6

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

**Vanity Base, Double Door with Drawer, 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep**

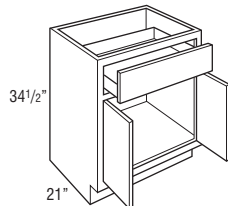
Model	Cubic Feet
VB24BBH	12.6

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•



Vanity Three Drawer Base, 32" High, 21" Deep

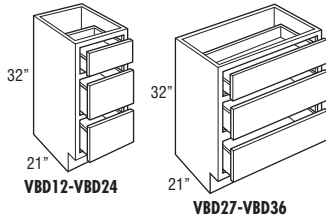
Model	Cubic Feet
VBD12	6.2
VBD15	7.6
VBD18	8.9
VBD21	10.4
VBD24	11.6
VBD27	12.9
VBD30	14.3
VBD33	15.6
VBD36	16.9

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

**Vanity Three Drawer Base, 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep**

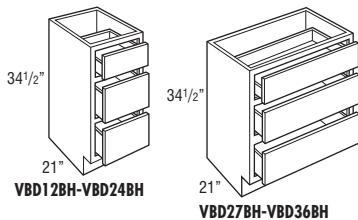
Model	Cubic Feet
VBD12BH	6.8
VBD15BH	8.3
VBD18BH	9.7
VBD21BH	11.2
VBD24BH	12.6
VBD27BH	14.1
VBD30BH	15.5
VBD33BH	17.0
VBD36BH	18.5

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•



Vanity Four Drawer Base, 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep

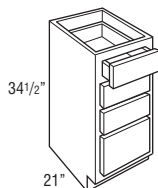
Model	Cubic Feet
4VBD12BH	6.8
4VBD15BH	8.3
4VBD18BH	9.7
4VBD21BH	11.2
4VBD24BH	12.6

Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•



Vanity Bowl Base, 32" High, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VBB36B	16.9
VBB39	18.3
VBB42	19.6
VBB45	21.0
VBB48	22.3
VBB54	25.0
VBB57/60 	27.6

Modifications

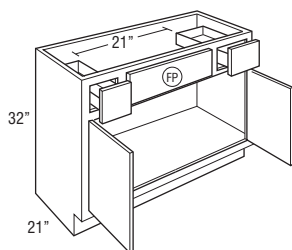
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•*	•*	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*AUTHB, AUTHL, and AUTHR not available on VBB57/60.

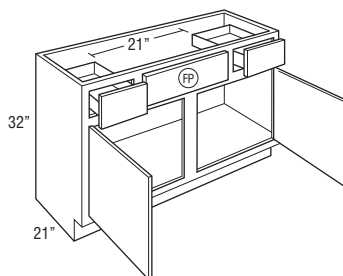
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

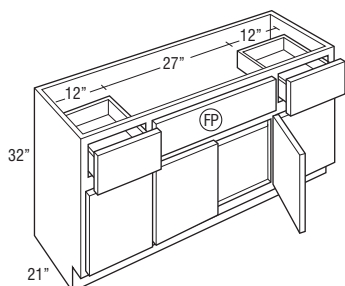
Cabinet	Sink Opening (Width)	Space Available for Plumbing
VBB36B	21"	18 7/8"
VBB39	21"	18 7/8"
VBB42	21"	18 7/8"
VBB45	21"	18 7/8"
VBB48	21"	18 7/8"
VBB54	27"	24 7/8"
VBB57/60	30"	27 7/8"



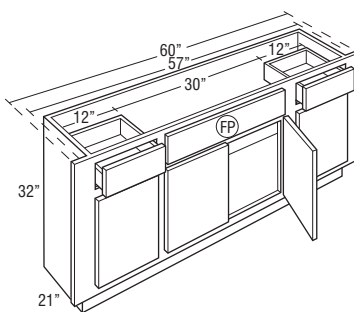
VBB36B



VBB39-VBB48



VBB54



VBB57/60

Vanity Bowl Base, 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VBB36BBH	18.5
VBB39BH	19.9
VBB42BH	21.4
VBB45BH	22.8
VBB48BH	24.3
VBB54BH	27.2
VBB57/60BH 	27.2

Modifications

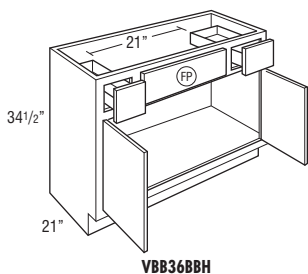
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•*	•*	•*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

*AUTHB, AUTHL, and AUTHR not available on VBB57/60BH.

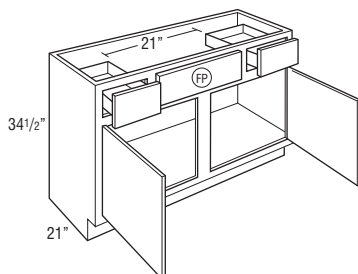
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

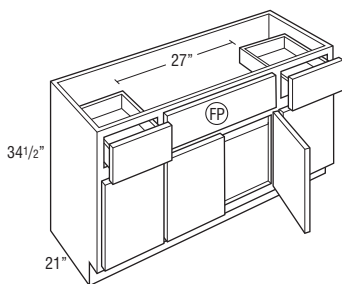
Cabinet	Sink Opening (Width)	Space Available for Plumbing
VBB36BBH	21"	18 7/8"
VBB39BH	21"	18 7/8"
VBB42BH	21"	18 7/8"
VBB45BH	21"	18 7/8"
VBB48BH	21"	18 7/8"
VBB54BH	27"	24 7/8"
VBB57/60BH	30"	27 7/8"



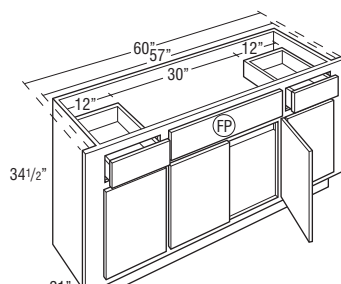
VBB36BBH



VBB39BH-VBB48BH



VBB54BH

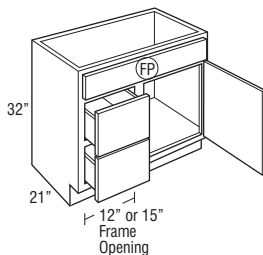


VBB57/60BH

Vanity Bowl Base with False Panel, 32" High, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VB30D L or R	14.3
VB36D L or R	16.9

• L or R indicates drawer location.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Cabinet	Sink Opening (Width)	Space Available for Plumbing
VB30D	28 1/2"	15 7/8"
VB36D	34 1/2"	18 7/8"

Vanity Bowl Base with False Panel, 32" High, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VBB24D L or R	11.6
VBB27D L or R	12.9
VBB30D L or R	14.3
VBB33D L or R	15.6

VBB36D L or R	16.9
VBB39D L or R	18.3

• L or R indicates drawer location.

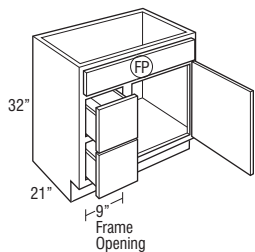
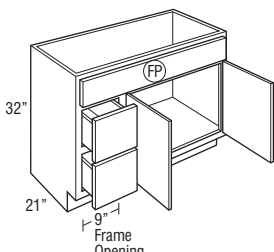
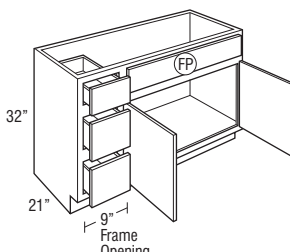
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

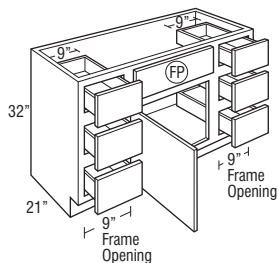
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Cabinet	Sink Opening (Width)	Space Available for Plumbing
VBB24D	22 1/2"	12 7/8"
VBB27D	25 1/2"	15 7/8"
VBB30D	28 1/2"	18 7/8"
VBB33D	31 1/2"	21 7/8"
VBB36D	34 1/2"	24 7/8"
VBB39D	27 3/4"	27 7/8"

**VBB24D-VBB33D L or R****VBB36D L or R****VBB39D L or R****Vanity Bowl Base with False Panel, 32" High, 21" Deep**

Model	Cubic Feet
VBB42D L or R	19.6
VBB45D L or R	21.0

• Specify L or R door swing.

**Modifications**

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

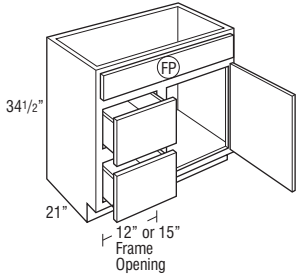
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Cabinet	Sink Opening (Width)	Space Available for Plumbing
VBB42D	21"	18 7/8"
VBB45D	24"	21 7/8"

Vanity Bowl Base with False Panel, 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VB30DLBH/DRBH	15.5
VB36DLBH/DRBH	18.5

• L or R indicates drawer location.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Cabinet	Sink Opening (Width)	Space Available for Plumbing
VB30D_BH	28 1/2"	15 7/8"
VB36D_BH	34 1/2"	18 7/8"

Vanity Bowl Base with False Panel, 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VBB24DLBH/DRBH	12.6
VBB27DLBH/DRBH	14.1
VBB30DLBH/DRBH	15.5
VBB33DLBH/DRBH	17.0

VBB36DLBH/DRBH	18.5
VBB39DLBH/DRBH	19.9

• L or R indicates drawer location.

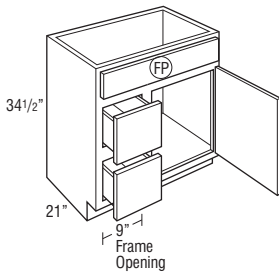
Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

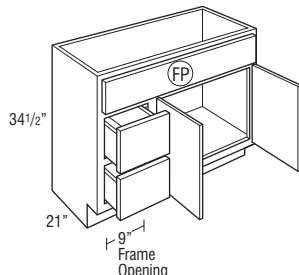
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

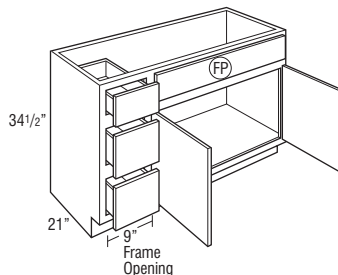
Cabinet	Sink Opening (Width)	Space Available for Plumbing
VBB24D_BH	22 1/2"	12 7/8"
VBB27D_BH	25 1/2"	15 7/8"
VBB30D_BH	28 1/2"	18 7/8"
VBB33D_BH	31 1/2"	21 7/8"
VBB36D_BH	34 1/2"	24 7/8"
VBB39D_BH	27 3/4"	27 7/8"



VBB24D_BH-VBB33D_BH



VBB36D_BH

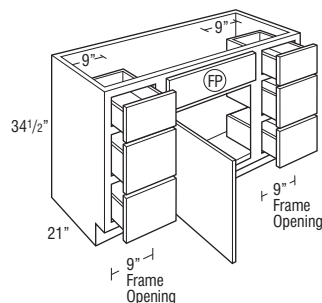


VBB39D_BH

Vanity Bowl Base with False Panel, 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VBB42DBH L or R	21.4
VBB45DBH L or R	22.8

- Specify L or R door swing.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

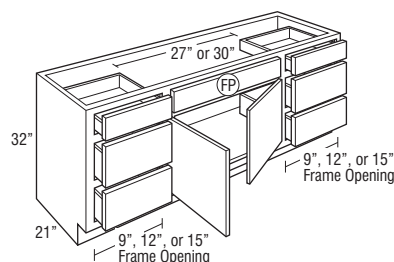
Cabinet	Sink Opening (Width)	Space Available for Plumbing
VBB42DBH	21"	18 7/8"
VBB45DBH	24"	21 7/8"

165

VANITY CABINETS

Vanity Bowl Base with Six Drawers & False Panel, 32" High, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VBB48D	22.5
VBB54D	25.0
VBB57D	26.3
VBB60D	27.6



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

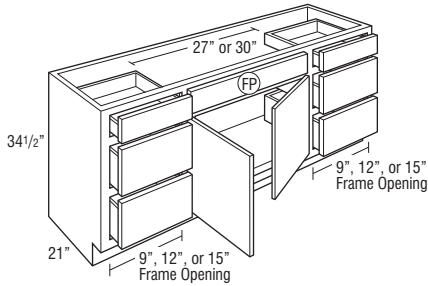
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Cabinet	Drawer Frame Opening (Width)	Sink Opening (Width)	Space Available for Plumbing
VBB48D	9"	27"	24 7/8"
VBB54D	12"	27"	24 7/8"
VBB57D	12"	30"	27 7/8"
VBB60D	15"	27"	30 7/8"

Vanity Bowl Base with Six Drawers & False Panel, 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VBB48DBH	24.3
VBB54DBH	27.2
VBB57DBH	28.7
VBB60DBH	30.1



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

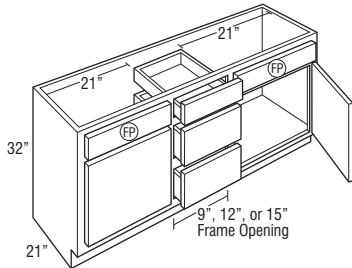
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Cabinet	Drawer Frame Opening (Width)	Sink Opening (Width)	Space Available for Plumbing
VBB48DBH	9"	27"	24 7/8"
VBB54DBH	12"	27"	24 7/8"
VBB57DBH	12"	30"	27 7/8"
VBB60DBH	15"	27"	30 7/8"

Vanity Drawer Base, 32" High, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VDB54	25.0
VDB57	26.3
VDB603D 	27.6

- Specify L or R door swing.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

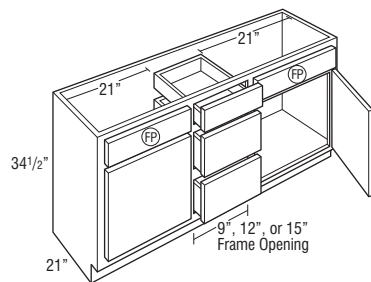
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Cabinet	Sink Opening (Width)	Space Available for Plumbing
VDB54	21"	18 7/8"
VDB57	21"	18 7/8"
VDB603D	21"	18 7/8"

Vanity Drawer Base, 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VDB54BH	27.2
VDB57BH	28.7
VDB603DBH 	30.1

- Specify L or R door swing.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Cabinet	Sink Opening (Width)	Space Available for Plumbing
VDB54BH	21"	18 7/8"
VDB57BH	21"	18 7/8"
VDB603DBH	21"	18 7/8"

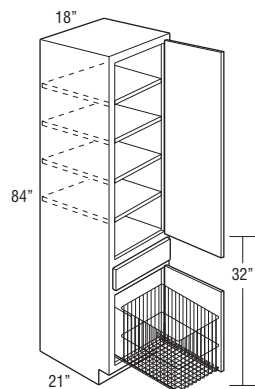
167

VANITY CABINETS

Linen Utility with Hamper, 84" Tall, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
L188421 L or R	22.9

- Designed to be used with 32" high vanities.
- If ordered in Arch door style, top door will be arch and bottom door will be square.
- Mitered styles in upper section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Hamper size is 14 3/4" wide x 14 1/4" high x 19" deep.
- Hamper basket only available in 21" depth.
- Basket is white epoxy coated wire.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

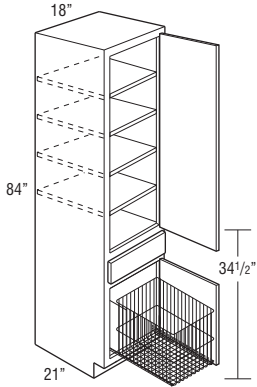
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Linen Utility with Hamper, 84" Tall, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
L188421BH L or R	22.9

- Designed to be used with 34 1/2" high vanities.
- If ordered in Arch door style, top door will be arch and bottom door will be square.
- Mitered styles in upper section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- Hamper size is 14 3/4" wide x 14 1/4" high x 19" deep.
- Hamper basket only available in 21" depth.
- Basket is white epoxy coated wire.

**Modifications**

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

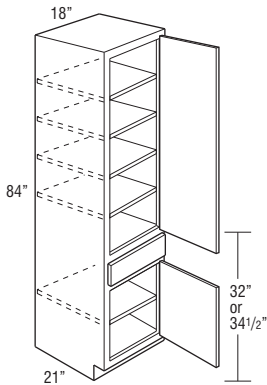
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Linen Storage Cabinet

Model	Cubic Feet
LT188421 L or R	22.9
LT188421BH L or R	22.9

- LT188421 designed to be used with 32" high vanities.
- LT188421BH designed to be used with 34 1/2" high vanities.
- Mitered styles in upper section use 2 doors that are pinned together and operate as a single door.
- If ordered in Arch door style, top door will be arch and bottom door will be square.

**Modifications**

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

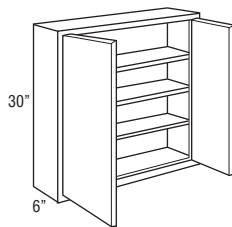
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•



Vanity Wall, 30" High, 6" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
W24306B	4.0



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•				•	•	•	•		•		•	•							

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•		•	

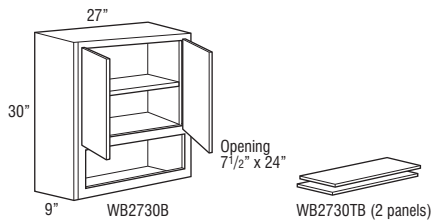
169

VANITY CABINETS

Wall Boutique

Model	Cubic Feet
WB2730B	5.9
WB2730TB	0.2

- Includes 1 adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet has butt doors, no center stile.
- Cabinet opening matches cabinet exterior.
- WB2730TB: Finished panels that mount to top and bottom of WB2730B to give a finished appearance.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•*	•	•			•	•	•	•		•*		•	•*							

*CBO, FULL, and MI not available on WB2730TB.

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
STD†			

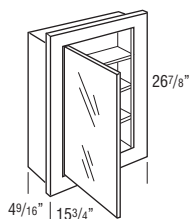
†APF is available on WB2730TB, but standard on WB2730B.



Single Door Medicine Cabinet

Model	Cubic Feet
MC16	2.5

- Cut-out dimensions are 14 7/16" wide x 25 5/8" high x 4" deep.
- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror.
- Matching cabinet doors not available.
- Cabinet has wood frame.
- 1/2" plywood ends, tops, and bottoms.
- Finished exterior.
- Natural Maple laminate interior.
- 3/4" laminated plywood shelves.
- Face frame has a profiled inside and outside edge.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•																			

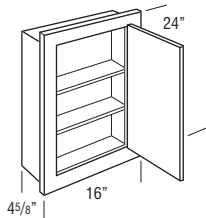
Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
STD			

Single Door Medicine Cabinet

Model	Cubic Feet
MC1624 L or R	1.6

- MC1624 can be surface or recessed mounted. Cut-out dimensions are 14 3/4" wide x 22 3/4" high x 3 7/8" deep. If ordered in Arch door style, door will be arch. Features a flush top and bottom.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•	•			•	•	•			•		•	•							

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
STD			

170

VANITY CABINETS

Under Counter Drawers, 21" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
UCD2421	2.4
UCD2721	2.6
UCD3021	3.0
UCD3321	3.2
UCD3621	3.4

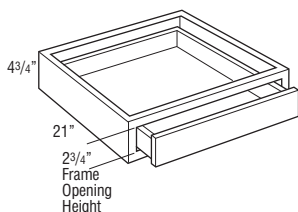
- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.
- Non-matching end panels. Recommended installation between cabinets, panels, and/or walls.
- Plywood sides are unfinished.

Modifications

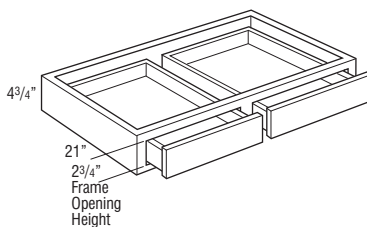
AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•	•			•	•	•			•				•						•

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
	•		STD



UCD2421-UCD2721



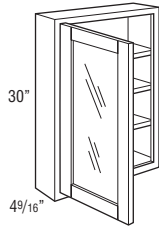
UCD3021-UCD3621



Vanity Wall Mirror Cabinet, 30" High, 4 9/16" Deep

Model	Cubic Feet
VWM2430 L or R	3.5

- Standard with CG doors and installed mirror glass.
- Unit intended to be surface mounted. Features standard 1/4" face frame reveal on ends.
- Adjustable shelves.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•				•	•	•	•		•		•								

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•		•	

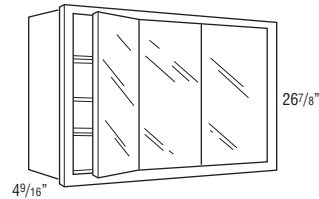
171

VANITY CABINETS

Medicine Cabinet

Model	Cubic Feet
TV30	3.5
TV36	4.2
TV48	5.5

- Surface or recessed mount.
- Knobs included with mirror.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Modifications

AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	EXB	EXL	EXR	FPEB	FTK	FULL	ID	INTGH	MI	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK	WDRWPG
			•	•												•							

Construction Upgrades

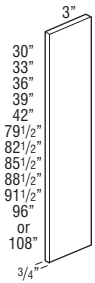
APF	APU	PEF	PEU
STD			

Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Cut-out Dimensions		
	Width	Height	Depth	Width	Height	Depth
TV30	30"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	28 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"
TV36	36"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	34 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"
TV48	48"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	46 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"

3" Wide Fillers**UF3****F333****F336****F339****F342****F384****F387****F390****F393****F396****F396FH** **F3108FH†**

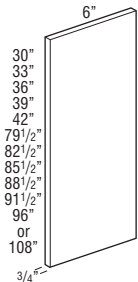
- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are unfinished).
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

†F3108FH only available in Maple.

**6" Wide Fillers****UF6****F633****F636****F639****F642****F684****F687****F690****F693****F696****F696FH** **F6108FH†**

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are unfinished).
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

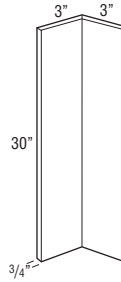
†F6108FH only available in Maple.



Premium trim items (...P) will be textured laminate. All others, excluding Overlay Fillers and Fillers with Overlays, will match the cabinet box color.

3" Wide Corner Filler**CWF330**

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are unfinished).
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**3" Filler with 2 1/2" Overlay****UF30VLY** (28 3/4"H)

- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- 3/4" thick filler, 3/4" thick overlay.
- When Juno is ordered, the overlay will be textured laminate.

Modifications

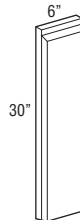
FULL
•

**6" Filler with 5 1/2" Overlay****UF60VLY** (28 3/4"H)

- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- 3/4" thick filler, 3/4" thick overlay.
- When Juno is ordered, the overlay will be textured laminate.

Modifications

FULL
•



Overlay Filler, 2 1/2" Wide

OL312 (10 3/4"H)
OL315 (13 3/4"H)
OL318 (16 3/4"H)
OL321 (19 3/4"H)
OL324 (22 3/4"H)
OL327 (25 3/4"H)
OL330 (28 3/4"H)
OL333 (31 3/4"H)
OL336 (34 3/4"H)
OL339 (37 3/4"H)
OL342 (40 3/4"H)
OL384 (78 1/4"H)
OL387 (81 1/4"H)
OL390 (84 1/4"H)
OL393 (87 1/4"H)
OL396 (90 1/4"H)

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are unfinished).
- When Juno is ordered, the overlay will be textured laminate.

**Modifications**

FULL

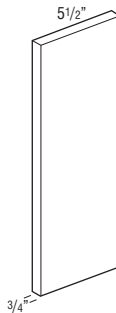
**Modifications**

FULL

**Overlay Filler, 5 1/2" Wide**

OL630 (28 3/4"H)
OL633 (31 3/4"H)
OL636 (34 3/4"H)
OL639 (37 3/4"H)
OL642 (40 3/4"H)
OL684 (78 1/4"H)
OL687 (81 1/4"H)
OL690 (84 1/4"H)
OL693 (87 1/4"H)
OL696 (90 1/4"H)

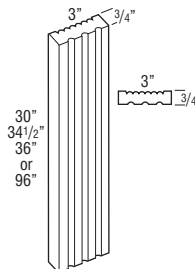
- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are unfinished).
- When Juno is ordered, the overlay will be textured laminate.



Model	Traditional Overlay Height	Full Overlay Height	Modified Full Overlay Height
OL630	28"	29 1/2"	28 3/4"
OL633	31"	32 1/2"	31 3/4"
OL636	34"	35 1/2"	34 3/4"
OL639	37"	38 1/2"	37 3/4"
OL642	40"	41 1/2"	40 3/4"
OL684	77 1/2"	79"	78 1/4"
OL687	80 1/2"	82"	81 1/4"
OL690	83 1/2"	85"	84 1/4"
OL693	86 1/2"	88"	87 1/4"
OL696	89 1/2"	91"	90 1/4"

Fluted 3" Wide Fillers**FL330****FL334.5****FL336****FL396**

- Finished on front only.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Premium trim items (.P) will be textured laminate. All others, excluding Overlay Fillers and Fillers with Overlays, will match the cabinet box color.

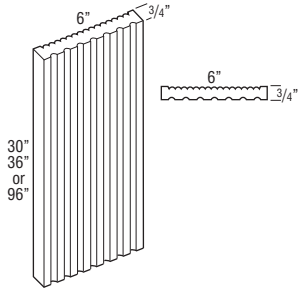
Fluted 6" Wide Fillers

FL630

FL636

FL696

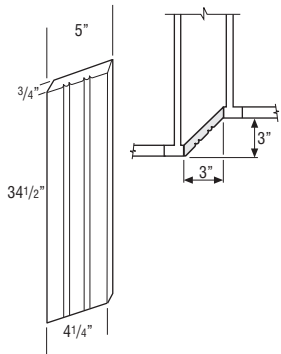
- Finished on front only.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Transition Base Fillers

TF34.5

- TF34.5 is grooved.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

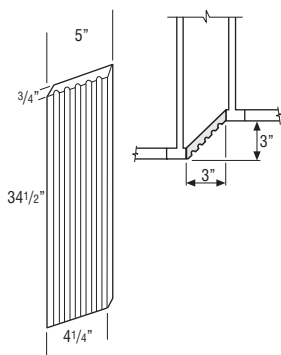


Modifications

FULL
•

NEW Angled Fluted/Plain 3" Wide Reversible Fillers

BLVDFF34.5 (Reversible)
3" x 34 1/2"



Column Box Fillers, 3" Wide — Wall - 15" Deep

CB33015PL

CB33315PL

CB33615PL

CB33915PL

CB34215PL

CB34815PL

CB35115PL

CB35415PL

CB35715PL

CB36015PL

CB36615PL

CB33015FL

CB33315FL

CB33615FL

CB33915FL

CB34215FL

CB34815FL

CB35115FL

CB35415FL

CB35715FL

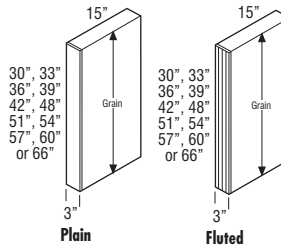
CB36015FL

CB36615FL

- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- FPEB construction.

Modifications

ID	RD
•	•



Column Box Fillers, 3" Wide — Base - 21" or 27" Deep

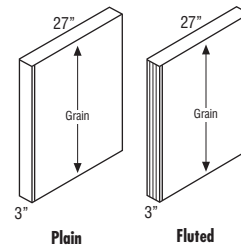
CB334.527PL

CB334.527FL

- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- FPEB construction.

Modifications

RD
•

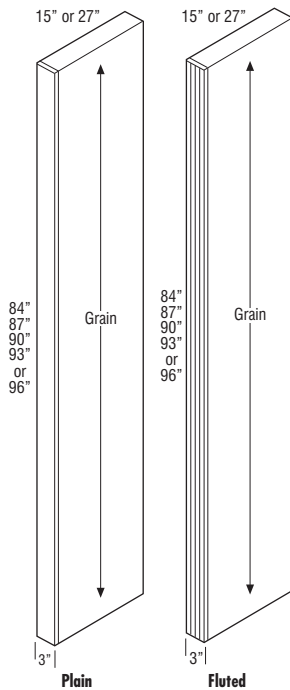


Premium trim items (...P) will be textured laminate. All others, excluding Overlay Fillers and Fillers with Overlays, will match the cabinet box color.

Column Box Fillers, 3" Wide — Tall - 15" or 27" Deep

CB38415PL
CB38715PL
CB39015PL
CB39315PL
CB39615PL
CB38427PL
CB38727PL
CB39027PL
CB39327PL
CB39627PL
CB38415FL
CB38715FL
CB39015FL
CB39315FL
CB39615FL
CB38427FL
CB38727FL
CB39027FL
CB39327FL
CB39627FL

- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- FPEB construction.



Modifications

ID	RD
•*	•

*ID available only on 15" deep.

Dishwasher End Panels

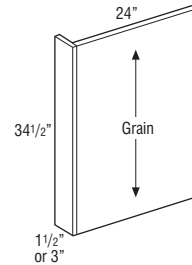
DWEP1.5
DWEP3
DWEP1.5WD
DWEP3WD
DWEP1.5FPE
DWEP3FPE

- DWEP_ constructed of 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- DWEP_WD: 1/2" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- DWEP_FPE is 3/4" thick veneered plywood.
- ID27 and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, RD18 and RD21 available.
- When specifying Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx, PEF must be specified in order for panel to match.

Modifications

FPEB	ID	RD
•*	•	•

*FPEB available only on DWEP1.5 and DWEP3.



175

FILLERS/APPLIANCE PANELS

Premium trim items (...P) will be textured laminate. All others, excluding Overlay Fillers and Fillers with Overlays, will match the cabinet box color.

End Panel Skins**WBEP****WVEPBH****WTEP84****WTEP96****WTEP108†****WWEP30****WWEP33****WWEP36****WWEP39****WWEP42**

- Opaques will be constructed of MDF.
- 1/4" thick wood veneered, MDF core.
- 12" deep panels - ID15, ID18, ID21, ID24, ID27, and ID30 available. RD9, RD6 available.
- 21" deep panels - ID24, ID27, and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, and RD18 available.
- 24" deep panels - ID27 and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, RD18, and RD21 available.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

†WTEP108 only available in Maple. ID not available on 108" panels.

Modifications

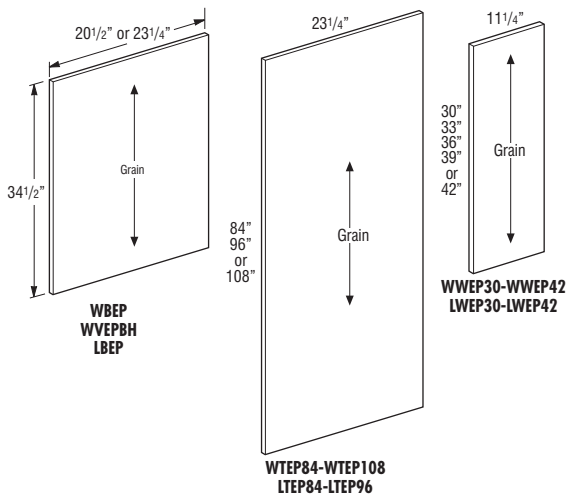
ID	RD
•	•

LBEP**LTEP84****LTEP96****LWEP30****LWEP33****LWEP36****LWEP39****LWEP42**

- 1/4" thick laminated plywood. Not available in Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx.
- 12" deep panels - ID15, ID18, ID21, ID24, ID27, and ID30 available. RD9, RD6 available.
- 21" deep panels - ID24, ID27, and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, and RD18 available.
- 24" deep panels - ID27 and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, RD18, and RD21 available.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

Modifications

ID	RD
•	•



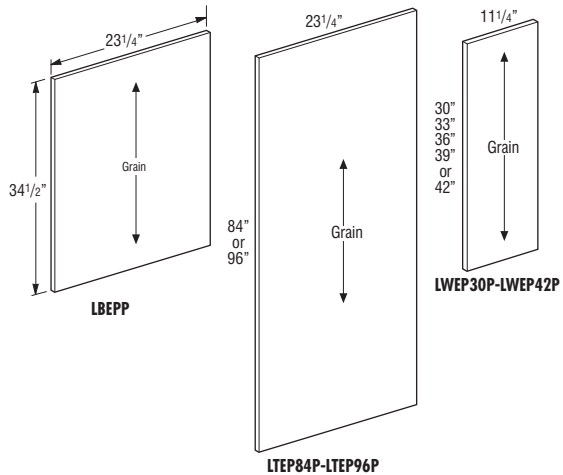
Premium trim items (...P) will be textured laminate. All others, excluding Overlay Fillers and Fillers with Overlays, will match the cabinet box color.

End Panel Skins, Premium**LBEP****LTEP84P****LTEP96P****LWEP30P****LWEP33P****LWEP36P****LWEP39P****LWEP42P**

- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- 12" deep panels - ID15, ID18, ID21, ID24, ID27, and ID30 available. RD9, RD6 available.
- 24" deep panels - ID27 and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, RD18, and RD21 available.
- Available in Textured Laminate only.

Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

**Cross Grain Veneer Back Skin****W9648BP**

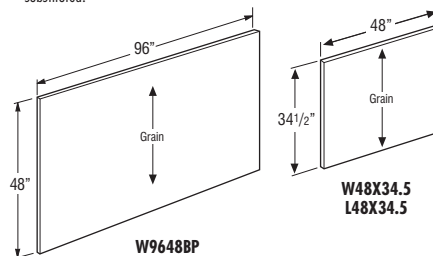
- Opaques will be constructed of MDF.
- 1/4" thick wood veneered, MDF core.
- 93" wide x 45" high usable material.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- Not available in thermofoil and opaques.

W48X34.5

- Opaques will be constructed of MDF.
- 1/4" thick wood veneered, MDF core.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

L48X34.5

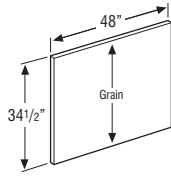
- 1/4" thick laminated plywood. Not available in Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Cross Grain Veneer Back Skin, Premium

L48X34.5P

- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Available in Textured Laminate only.



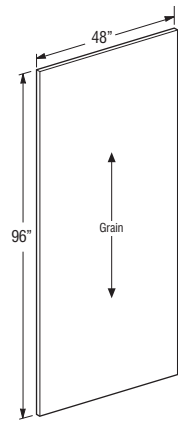
Finished Back Skins

W4896

- Opaques will be constructed entirely of MDF.
- 1/4" thick wood veneered, MDF core.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

L4896

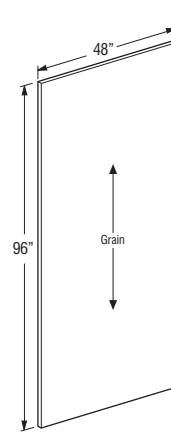
- 1/4" thick laminated plywood. Not available in Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Finished Back Skins, Premium

L4896P

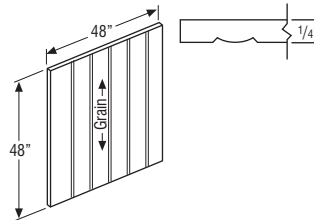
- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Available in Textured Laminate only.



Wood V-Grooved Beaded Skin

W4848BB

- 1/4" veneer on MDF core.
- Includes a bead within a V-groove.
- V-groove on 3" centers.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Premium trim items (...P) will be textured laminate. All others, excluding Overlay Fillers and Fillers with Overlays, will match the cabinet box color.

End Panels**SE24**

- SE24 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Edges are not finished.
- When ordering Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx, PEF must be specified.
- ID27 and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, RD18, and RD21 available.

Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

Construction Upgrades

PEF
•

SP1248**SP1284****SP1296****SP12108†****SP2484****SP2496****SP24108†****SP3084****SP3096**

- 3/4" thick veneered furniture board finished both sides and long edges.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- 12" deep panels - ID15, ID18, ID21, ID24, ID27, and ID30 available. RD9, RD6 available.
- 24" deep panels - ID27 and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, RD18, and RD21 available.
- 30" deep panels - RD27 available.

†SP12108 and SP24108 only available in Maple. ID not available on 108" panels.

Modifications

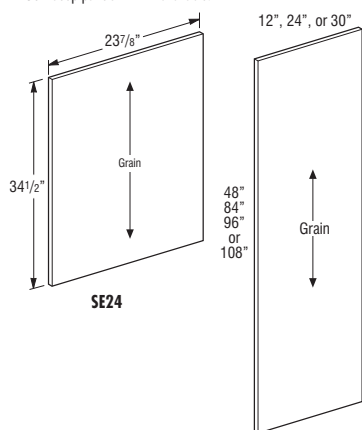
ID	RD
•	•

LSP1248**LSP1284****LSP1296****LSP2484****LSP2496****LSP3084****LSP3096**

- 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- LSP panels are only available in Alpine and White.
- 12" deep panels - ID15, ID18, ID21, ID24, ID27, and ID30 available. RD9, RD6 available.
- 24" deep panels - ID27 and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, RD18, and RD21 available.
- 30" deep panels - RD27 available.

Modifications

ID	RD
•	•



LSP/SP1248-LSP/SP1296
LSP/SP2484-LSP/SP2496
LSP/SP3084-LSP/SP3096
SP12108, SP24108

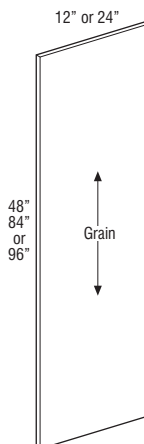
Premium trim items (...P) will be textured laminate. All others, excluding Overlay Fillers and Fillers with Overlays, will match the cabinet box color.

End Panels, Premium**LSP1248P****LSP1296P****LSP2484P****LSP2496P**

- 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- 12" deep panels - ID15, ID18, ID21, ID24, ID27, and ID30 available. RD9, RD6 available.
- 24" deep panels - ID27 and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, RD18 and RD21 available.
- Available in Textured Laminate only.

Modifications

ID	RD
•	•



Refrigerator Panels with Filler Attached**WREP1.52484****WREP1.52487****WREP1.52490****WREP1.52493****WREP1.52496****WREP1.524108†****WREP32484****WREP32487****WREP32490****WREP32493****WREP32496****WREP324108†**

- 1/2" thick plywood.
- 1/4" reveal on filler at panel attachment.
- Total panel depth includes 3/4" thick filler. Example: WREP1.52484 = panel depth of 24".
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- 24" deep panels - ID27 and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, RD18 and RD21 available.

†WREP1.524108 and WREP324108 only available in Maple. ID not available on 108" panels.

Modifications

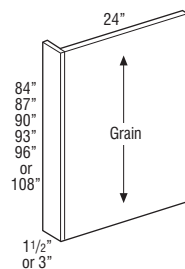
FPFB	ID	RD
•	•	•

LREP1.52484**LREP1.52487****LREP1.52490****LREP1.52493****LREP1.52496****LREP32484****LREP32487****LREP32490****LREP32493****LREP32496**

- 1/2" thick laminated furniture board. Not available in Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx.
- 1/4" reveal on filler at panel attachment.
- Total panel depth includes 3/4" thick filler. Example: LREP1.52484 = panel depth of 24".
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- 24" deep panels - ID27 and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, RD18 and RD21 available.

Modifications

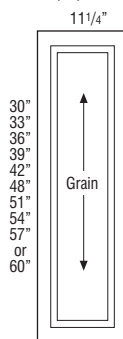
ID	RD
•	•

**Decorative Door Panel Kits — Wall End****WDOP30****WDOP33****WDOP36****WDOP39****WDOP42****WDOP48****WDOP51****WDOP54****WDOP57****WDOP60**

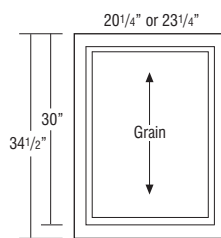
- Door panel kits include 1/4" thick veneer wood panels and doors with attachment screws for field installation.
- Door and panel shipped unattached for modified full overlay styles.

Modifications

FULL
•

**Decorative Door Panel Kits — Base End****BDOP****VDOPBH**

- Door panel kits include 1/4" thick veneer wood panels and doors with attachment screws for field installation.
- Door and panel shipped unattached for modified full overlay styles.



Premium trim items (.P) will be textured laminate. All others, excluding Overlay Fillers and Fillers with Overlays, will match the cabinet box color.

Decorative Door Panel Kits — Tall End

TDOP1284

TDOP1287

TDOP1290

TDOP1293

TDOP1296

TDOP2484

TDOP2487

TDOP2490

TDOP2493

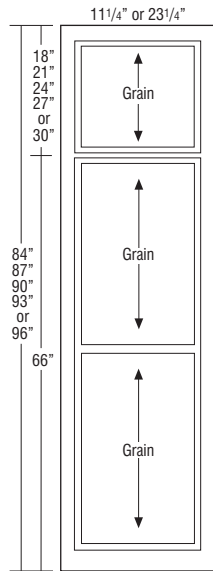
TDOP2496

- Door panel kits include 1/4" thick veneer wood panels and doors with attachment screws for field installation.
- Door and panel shipped unattached for modified full overlay styles.
- TDOP configuration will match the front of the cabinet.

Modifications

FULL

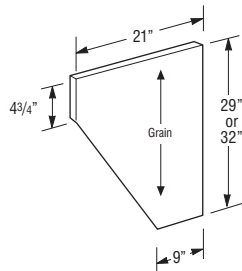
•

**Vanity Desk Legs**

DL

VDL

- All panels are finished 2 sides and front edge.
- 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



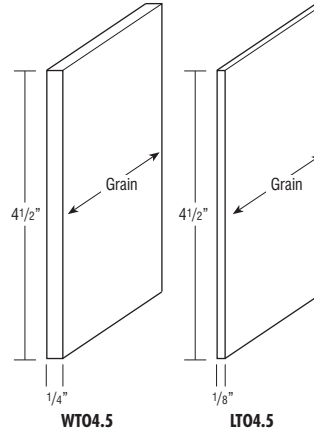
Premium trim items (...P) will be textured laminate. All others, excluding Overlay Fillers and Fillers with Overlays, will match the cabinet box color.

Toekick Overlay**WT04.5** (4 1/2" x 96" x 1/4")

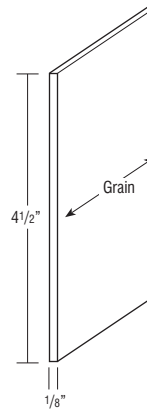
- Opaques will be constructed entirely of MDF.
- 1/4" thick plywood finished veneer.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- One 8' section.

LT04.5 (4 1/2" x 96" x 1/8" Laminate)

- 1/8" thick laminated furniture board. Not available in Aloe, Cadet, or Onyx.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- One 8' section.

**Toekick Overlay, Premium****LT04.5P** (4 1/2" x 96" x 1/8" Laminate)

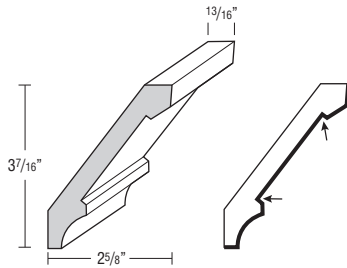
- One 8' section.
- Available in Textured Laminate only.



Crown Moulding — Insert Crown

INSCROWN

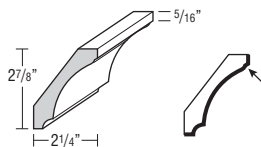
- One 8' section.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Crown Moulding — Large Cove Crown

LCOVE

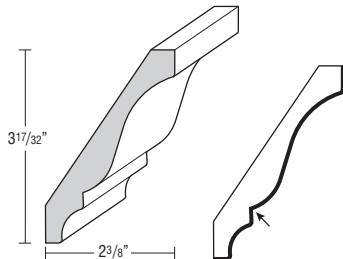
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Crown Moulding — Large Crown

LCROWN8

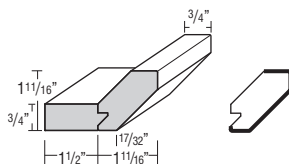
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Crown Moulding — Straight Angle Crown

SACROWN8

- One 8' section.
- Includes an unattached cleat.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Premium trim items (..P) will be textured laminate. All others, excluding Overlay Fillers and Fillers with Overlays, will match the cabinet box color.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

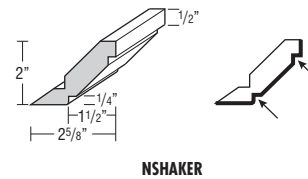
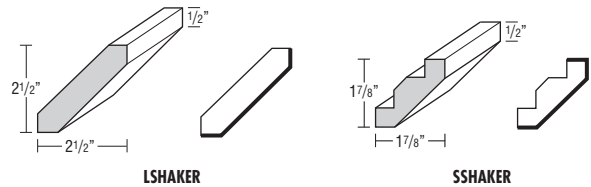
Crown Moulding — Shaker Crown

LSHAKER

SSHAKER

NSHAKER

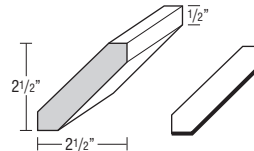
- One 8' section.
- NSHAKER is a top mount moulding.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Crown Moulding — Shaker Crown, Premium

LSHAKERP

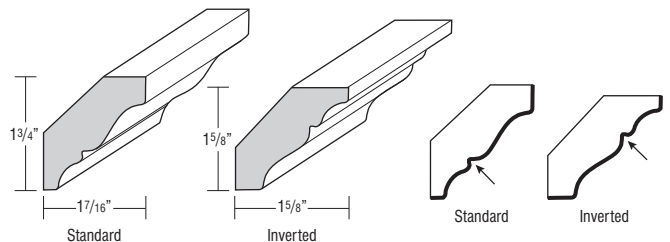
- One 8' section.
- Available in Textured Laminate only.



Crown Moulding — Small Crown

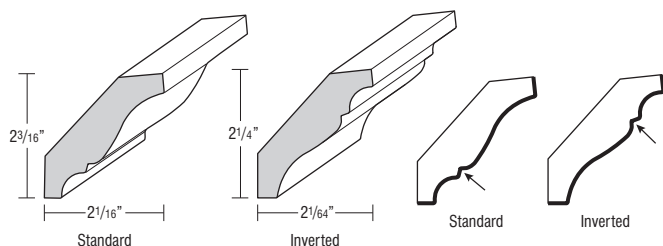
SCROWN8

- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

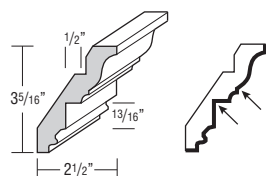


Crown Moulding — Solid-wood Large Crown**SWLCRM8**

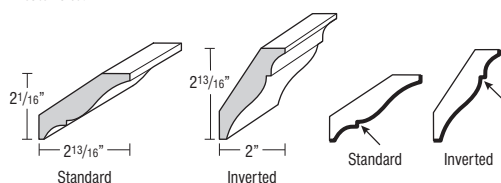
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**Crown Moulding — Solid-wood Victorian Crown****SWVCRM8**

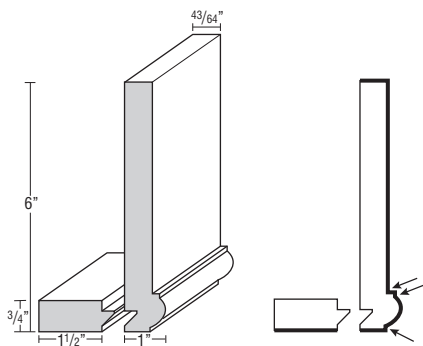
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**Crown Moulding — Tall Crown****SWTCRM8**

- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**Starter Moulding — Soffit Filler Moulding****SFM8**

- One 8' section.
- Includes an unattached cleat.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

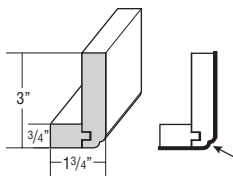


Premium trim items (...P) will be textured laminate. All others, excluding Overlay Fillers and Fillers with Overlays, will match the cabinet box color.

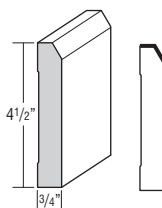
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Starter Moulding — Starter Moulding**STR8**

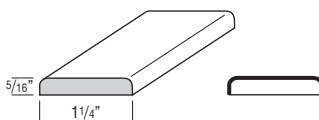
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**Accent Moulding — Baseboard Shaker****BBMSH8**

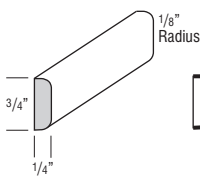
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**Accent Moulding — Batten****BATTEN8**

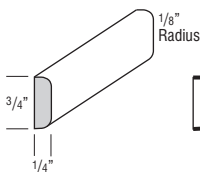
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**Accent Moulding — Batten Small****SM8**

- One 8' section.

**Accent Moulding — Batten Small, Premium****SM8P**

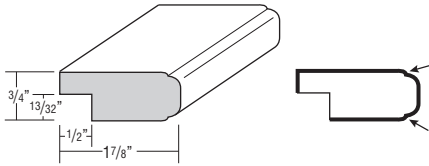
- One 8' section.
- Available in Textured Laminate only.



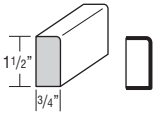
All mouldings and embellishments available unfinished.
Specify unfinished (UNF) for finish code.

Accent Moulding — Chair Rail**CHAIR**

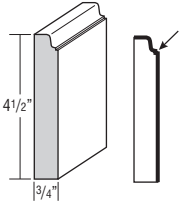
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**Accent Moulding — Countertop Edge****CTMR**

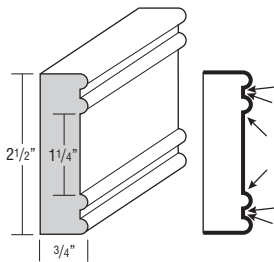
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**Accent Moulding — Furniture Base****FB**

- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**Accent Moulding — Library Moulding****LIBRARY**

- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

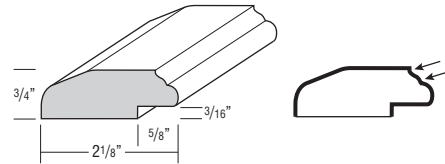


Premium trim items (..P) will be textured laminate. All others, excluding Overlay Fillers and Fillers with Overlays, will match the cabinet box color.

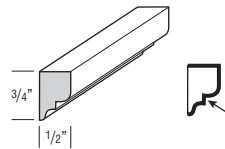
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Accent Moulding — Mirror Frame**MRM**

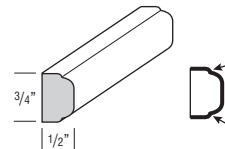
- Pre-grooved.
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**Accent Moulding — Ogee Edge****OJM**

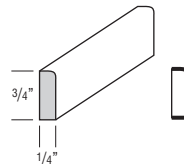
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**Accent Moulding — Single Bead****SB8**

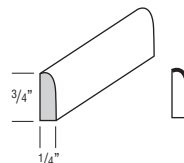
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**Accent Moulding — Small Scribe****SCRIBE8**

- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

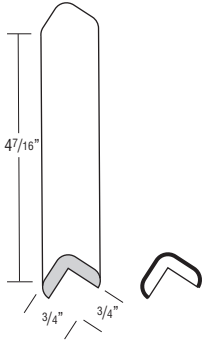
**Accent Moulding — Small Scribe, Premium****SCRIBE8P**

- One 8' section.
- Available in Textured Laminate only.

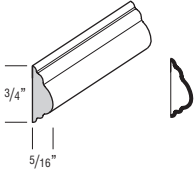


Accent Moulding — Toekick Cap**TKC**

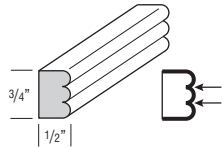
- Sold in pairs.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**Accent Moulding — Traditional Batten****MTBAT**

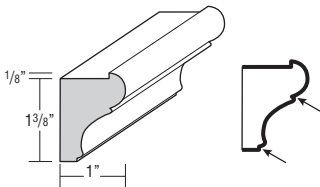
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**Accent Moulding — Triple Bead Edge****TB**

- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**Light Rails — Furniture Base****FB2**

- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

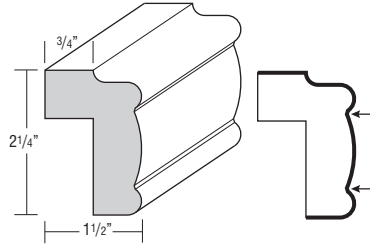


Premium trim items (...P) will be textured laminate. All others, excluding Overlay Fillers and Fillers with Overlays, will match the cabinet box color.

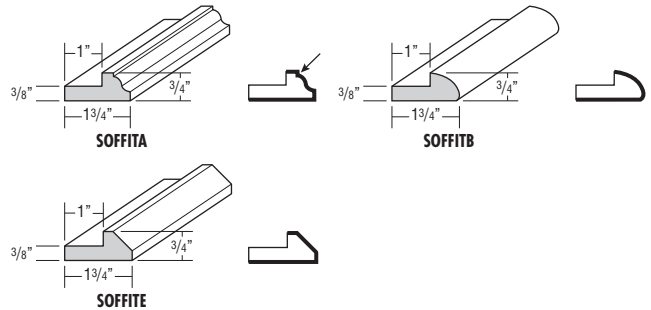
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Light Rails — Light Rail Moulding**LRM**

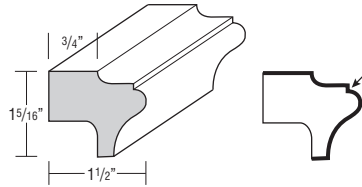
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**Light Rails — Cap Moulding****SOFFITA****SOFFITB****SOFFITE**

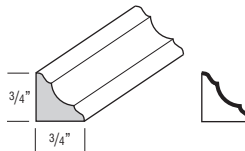
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**Light Rails — Small Light Rail Moulding****SMLR**

- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

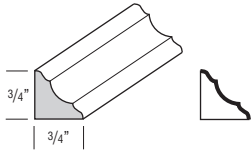
**Corner Mouldings — Inside Corner****ISC8**

- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

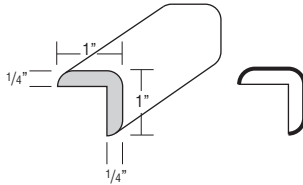


Corner Mouldings — Inside Corner, Premium**ISC8P**

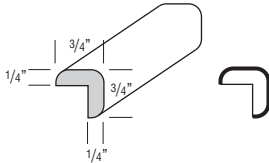
- One 8' section.
- Available in Textured Laminate only.

**Corner Mouldings — Outside Corner****OCM8**

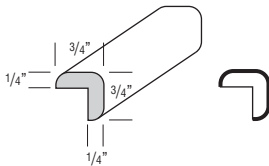
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**NEW Corner Mouldings — Outside Corner Small****SOCM8**

- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**Corner Mouldings — Outside Corner Small, Premium****SOCM8P**

- One 8' section.
- Available in Textured Laminate only.

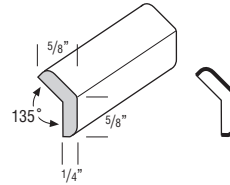


Premium trim items (..P) will be textured laminate. All others, excluding Overlay Fillers and Fillers with Overlays, will match the cabinet box color.

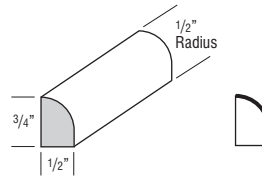
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Corner Mouldings — Outside Corner 135°**OSC135**

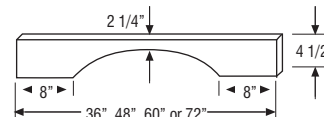
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**Corner Mouldings — Shoe - Convex Inside Corner****SHM8**

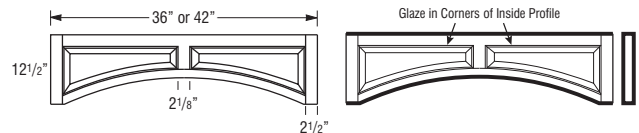
- One 8' section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**NEW Arched Valance****AV36****AV48****AV60****AV72**

- Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius.
- 3/4" thick.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**Decorative Arch Valance****DAV36****DAV42**

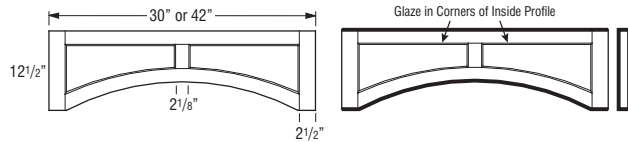
- Trimmable up to 1 3/4" per side and top and bottom.
- Center height 8".
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



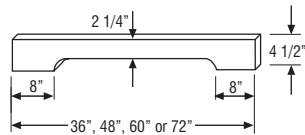
All mouldings and embellishments available unfinished.
Specify unfinished (UNF) for finish code.

Recessed Decorative Arch Valance**DAVF36****DAVF42**

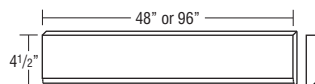
- Trimmable up to 1 3/4" per side and top and bottom.
- Center height 8".
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**NEW Furniture Valance****FV36****FV48****FV60****FV72**

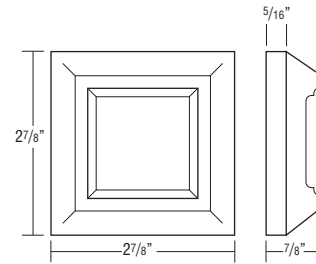
- Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius profile on face.
- 3/4" thick.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**NEW Straight Valance****SV48****SV96**

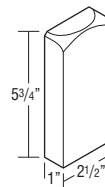
- Trimmable.
- Profiled bottom edge.
- 3/4" thick.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

**Decorative Ornaments — Mission Rosette****ROSETTEMIS**

- Apply with small brad.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.

**Decorative Ornaments — Plinth Block****PLINTHBLOCK**

- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Premium trim items (...P) will be textured laminate. All others, excluding Overlay Fillers and Fillers with Overlays, will match the cabinet box color.

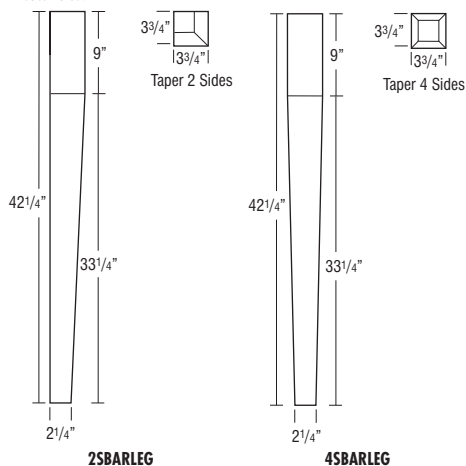
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Decorative Supports — Bar Leg, 2-Sided or 4-Sided, 42 1/4" High

2SBARLEG

4SBARLEG

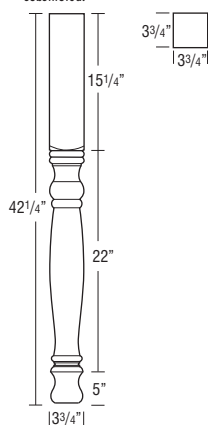
- Trimmable.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Decorative Supports — English Bar Column, 42 1/4" High

ENGBARCOLUMN

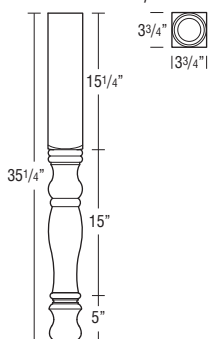
- Trimmable.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Decorative Supports — English Country Leg

JENGCONTYLEG

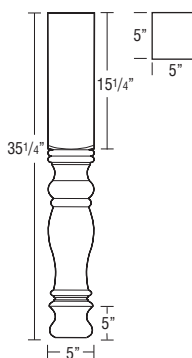
- Trimmable.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Decorative Supports — English Island Column, 5" Wide, 35 1/4" High

ENGISLCOLUMN

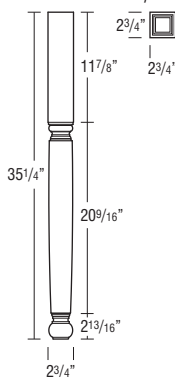
- Trimmable.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



NEW Decorative Supports — Estate Leg

JESTATELEGS

- Trimmable.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.

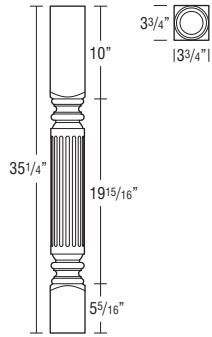


Premium trim items (...P) will be textured laminate. All others, excluding Overlay Fillers and Fillers with Overlays, will match the cabinet box color.

Decorative Supports — Fluted Classic Column

JFLUTELEG

- Trimmable.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.

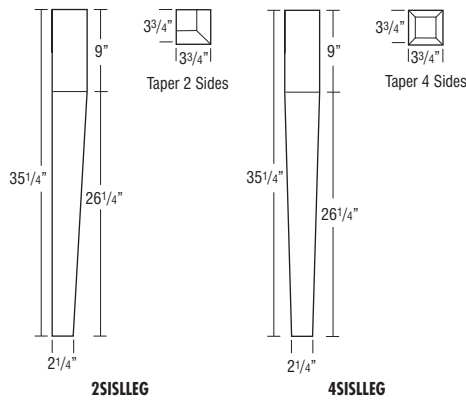


Decorative Supports — Island Leg, 2-Sided or 4-Sided, 35 1/4" High

2SISLLEG

4SISLLEG

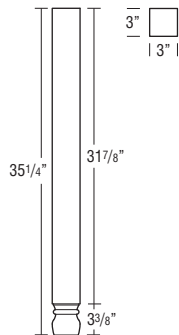
- Trimmable.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Decorative Supports — Kensington Column

JCRLEG

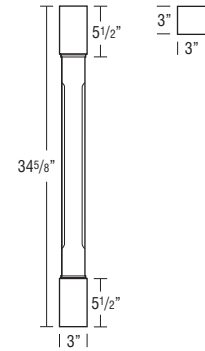
- Trimmable.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Decorative Supports — Metro Column

METISLCOLUMN

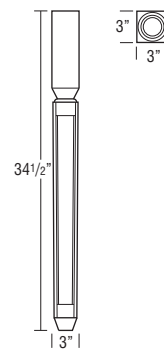
- Trimmable.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- Leg is designed with three pieces joined together.



Decorative Supports — Mission Leg, 34 1/2" High

DLEMISSION

- Trimmable.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



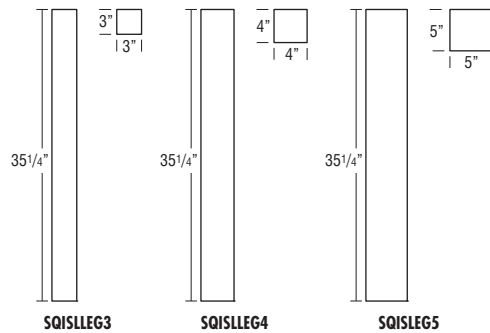
Decorative Supports — Square Island Leg, 35 1/4" High

SQISLLEG3

SQISLLEG4

SQISLLEG5

- Trimmable.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

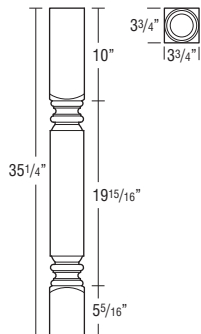


Premium trim items (...P) will be textured laminate. All others, excluding Overlay Fillers and Fillers with Overlays, will match the cabinet box color.

Decorative Supports — Turned Post

TURNEDPOST

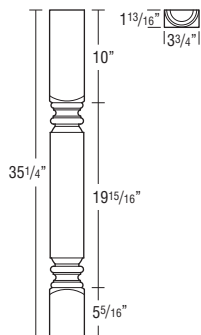
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Decorative Supports — Turned Post Split

SPLTRNEDPOST

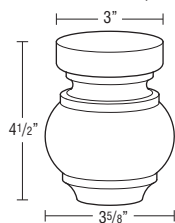
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Decorative Supports — Craftsman Foot

JCRAFTFOOT

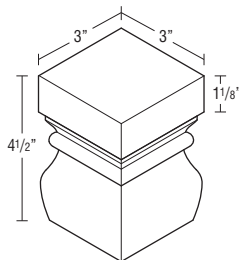
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Decorative Supports — Kensington Bun Foot

JCRBUNFOOT

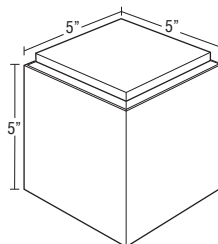
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Decorative Supports — Large Square Foot

LGSQFOOT

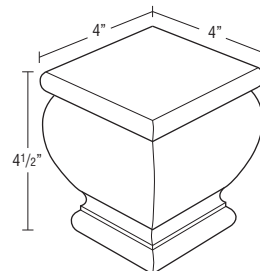
- Trimable.



Decorative Supports — Lille Foot

LIFOOT

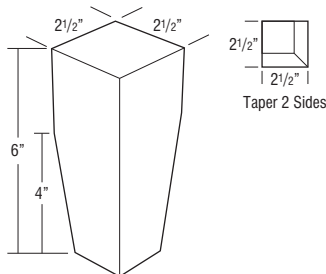
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.



Decorative Supports — Tapered Leg

TAPLG

- Trimable.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



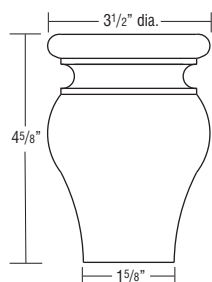
Premium trim items (.P) will be textured laminate. All others, excluding Overlay Fillers and Fillers with Overlays, will match the cabinet box color.



Decorative Supports — Tulip Foot

TLFOOT

- Trimable.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Decorative Supports — Furniture Apron

FA24

FA27

FA30

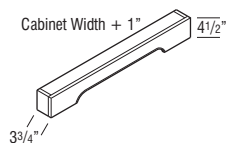
FA33

FA36

FA42

FA48

- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Decorative Supports — 2" Decorative Split Turnings

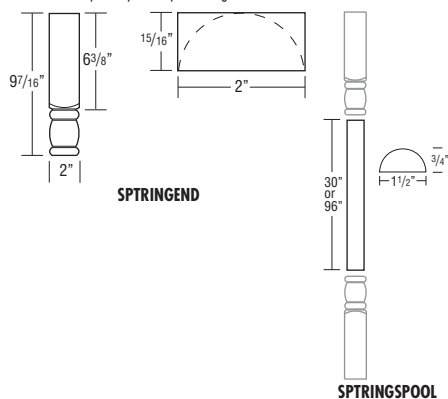
SPRINGEND (Sold in Pairs)

- Ends sold separately from split turnings.

SPRINGSPPOOL30 (Half Round)

SPRINGSPPOOL96 (Half Round)

- Ends sold separately from split turnings.

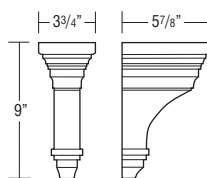


Premium trim items (...P) will be textured laminate. All others, excluding Overlay Fillers and Fillers with Overlays, will match the cabinet box color.

9" Art Corbel

CORBELART9

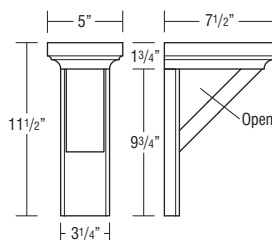
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.



11 1/2" Arts & Crafts Bracket

JBRACKETART

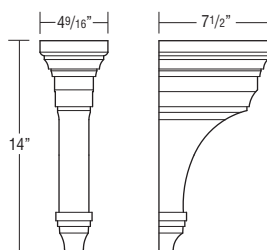
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.



14" Arts & Crafts Corbel

CORBELART14

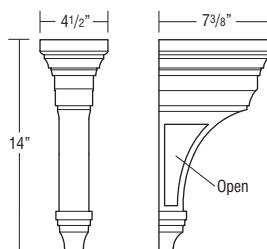
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.



14" Arts & Crafts Open Corbel

JCORBELARTO

- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.

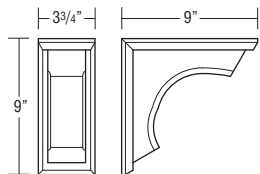


All mouldings and embellishments available unfinished.
Specify unfinished (UNF) for finish code.

9" Classic Revival Corbel

CORBELCR9

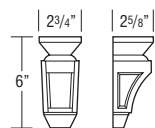
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.



6" Mission Corbel

CORBELMIS6

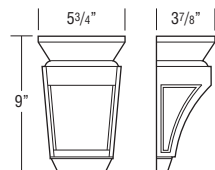
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.



9" Mission Corbel

CORBELMIS9

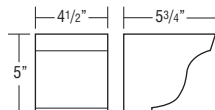
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.



5" Old World Corbel

CORBELOWD5

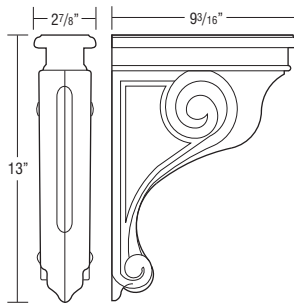
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.



13" Large Scroll Corbel

LGCORBEL

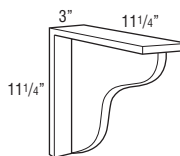
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.



Snack Bar Support

SBS

- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.



Premium trim items (.P) will be textured laminate. All others, excluding Overlay Fillers and Fillers with Overlays, will match the cabinet box color.

Hardware



KNOB01 Acrylic Knob
1 3/4"H x 1 1/4"D



KNOB31 Steel Transitional Knob
1 1/4"H x 1 1/4"SQ



KNOB12 Black Mist Transitional Knob
1 3/16"H x 1 1/4"D



KNOB24 Steel Williamsburg Knob
1"H x 1 1/4"D



KNOB02 Square Nickel Studio Knob
1 1/8"H x 1 5/16"SQ



PULL15 Nickel 4 3/4" Classic Studio Pull
96mm CC



PULL16 Nickel 6 1/8" Classic Studio Pull
128mm CC



PULL07 Nickel Rotterdam 4 9/16" Pull
3" CC



PULL09 Chrome Cup Pull
3" / 96mm CC



KNOB03 Chrome Knob
1"H x 1 3/16"SQ



PULL04 Chrome Pull
96mm CC



KNOB10 Bronze Bungalow 2 5/16" Knob
1"H x 2 5/16"L x 1 1/16"W



PULL08 Bronze Bungalow 5 5/8" Bar Pull
3" / 96mm CC



KNOB29 Nickel Transitional Euro Knob
1 1/16"H x 1 1/4"D



PULL30 Nickel 4" Cavalier Pull
3" CC



KNOB19 Steel Greenwich Knob
1 3/4"



PULL18 Steel 3" Greenwich Pull
3" / 96mm CC



PULL17 Steel 6 3/8" Greenwich Pull
128mm CC



KNOB23 Antique Windover Knob #23
1"H x 1 1/4"D



KNOB25 Antique Windover Knob #25
1 1/16"H x 1 1/4"D



PULL22 Antique 5 1/2" Windover Pull
3" CC



KNOB27 Nickel Contemporary Knob
1"H x 1 1/4"D



PULL28 Nickel 4" Contemporary Pull
96mm CC



KNOB11 Bronze Williamsburg Knob
1"H x 1 1/4"D



KNOB26 Bronze Metropolis Knob
1"H x 1 1/8"D



KNOB21 Bronze Swoop Knob
1 1/4"H x 1 1/4"D



PULL20 Bronze 4 1/4" Swoop Pull
3" / 96mm CC



PULL05 Bronze Rotterdam 5" Curved Pull
5" CC



PULL06 Bronze Rotterdam 4 1/4" Pull
96mm CC



PULL13 Steel Metro 7 13/32" Bar Pull
128mm CC



PULL14 Nickel Metro 4 3/4" Arched Pull
96mm CC



PULL31 Satin Nickel Pull
1 3/4"W x 7"L x 3/4"H



PULL32 Satin Nickel Pull
1 3/4"W x 1 3/4"L x 3/4"H

HCSLCHDWREBOARD

Hardware Board
(displays 31 pieces)



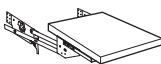
Base Mixer Kit

MIXKIT18FH

MIXKIT21FH

MIXKIT24FH

- SoftTouch closing feature.
- Mixer shelf will be 3/4" thick natural finished veneer plywood, mixer shelf dimensions:
18" wide: 11 3/4" wide x 20" deep.
21" wide: 14 3/4" wide x 20" deep.
24" wide: 17 3/4" wide x 20" deep.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Mixer Shelf: 60 lbs.
- Mixer shelf locks in the fully open position. Release brackets lower the mixer shelf back into the cabinet.
- When installed in 34 1/2" full height cabinet and in closed position, clearance above shelf is 17 5/8"; clearance below shelf is 7 3/4".
- For use with **APF** or **APU** only.



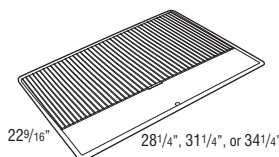
CabMat™

CABMAT30

CABMAT33

CABMAT36

- Designed with a slope to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.



Model	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
CABMAT30	4.2	3.9	30"	24"
CABMAT33	4.6	4.3	33"	24"
CABMAT36	5.0	4.7	36"	24"

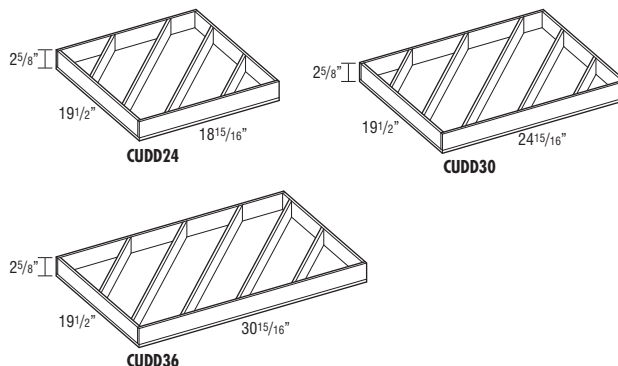
Cooking Utensil Divider

CUDD24

CUDD30

CUDD36

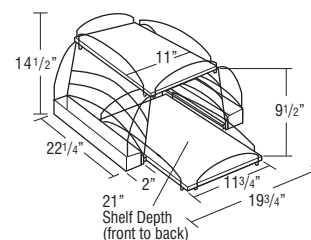
- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert.



Cookware Organizer

C024

- C024 for use in 24" wide cabinets.



Cutlery Divider Wood Tiered Drawer

WTCD15

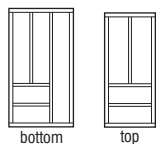
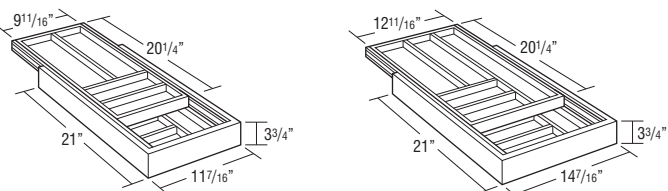
WTCD18

WTCD21

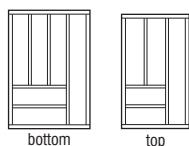
WTCD24

- Replaces standard drawer. Uses existing cabinet member drawer hardware.
- Only compatible with PG SoftTouch guide.
- Requires field installation of drawer front.
- For use with 24" deep cabinets only.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Top divider slides front-to-back.

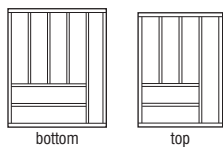
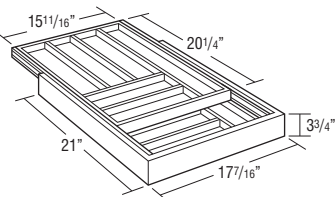
Model	Application
WTCD15	15" Base
WTCD18	18" Base
WTCD21	21" Base
WTCD24	24" Base



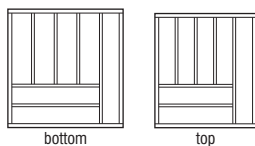
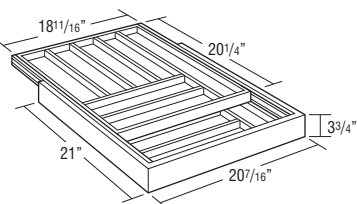
WTCD15



WTCD18



WTCD21

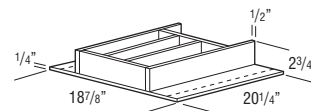


WTCD24

Cutlery Insert Organizer

CDT

- Universal Application: Cut to fit your cabinet in the field.
- Laminate.



Cutlery Insert Wood Organizer

CIW15

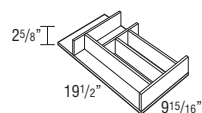
CIW18

CIW21

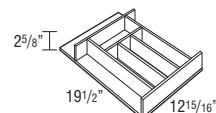
CIW24

- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert.

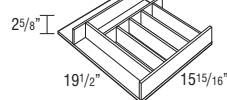
Model	Application
CIW15	15" Base
CIW18	18" Base
CIW21	21" Base
CIW24	24" Base



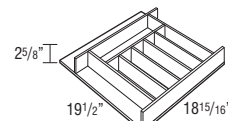
CIW15



CIW18



CIW21



CIW24

Glass Shelf Kit, 12" Deep

GSK1212

GSK1512

GSK1812

GSK2112

GSK2412

GSK2712

GSK3012

GSK3312

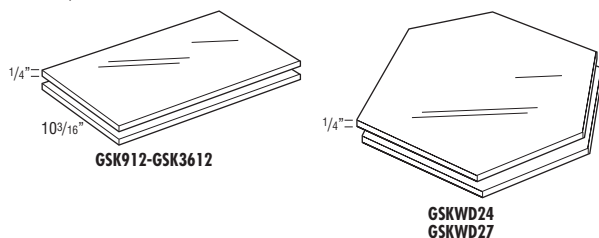
GSK3612

Glass Shelf Kit, Diagonal:

GSKWD24 (Fits WD2430-WD2442)

GSKWD27 (Fits WD2730-WD2742)

- GSK cannot be trimmed.
- Kit includes two 1/4" tempered shelves.
- Direct ship from manufacturer.

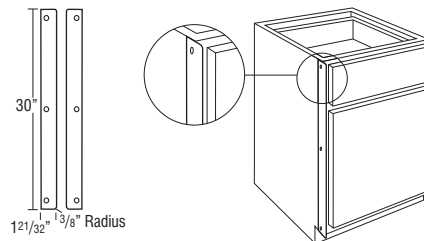


Straight Heat Shields

OHS

OHSS

- OHS is a pair of 1/16" thick, white metal shields.
- OHSS is a pair of 1/16" thick, stainless steel metal shields.
- Heat Shield is used to deflect heat from self-cleaning ovens away from cabinet doors and drawer fronts.
- For use when additional 1/8" can be added to the oven manufacturer's recommended space requirements.
- Installs on the side of the face frame of each cabinet adjacent to the oven.



Mudroom Hook

MRHOOK

- 4" Satin Nickel Mudroom Hook.

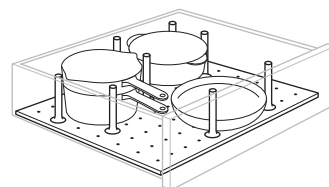


Pegged Dish Organizer

PDO (8 Posts & Board)

PDOPOSTS (4 Posts)

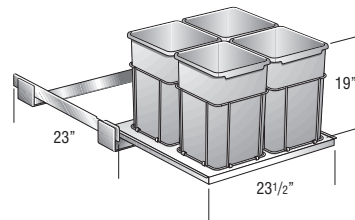
- For use in 36" wide base cabinets.
- Pegged Board is 3/8" thick.
- 29 15/16" x 19 1/2"



Recycle Center

DS4

- Fits B27 cabinet. Full extension guides.
- Direct ship from manufacturer.



Roll Trays**RTF1224** (B12)**RTF1524** (B15)**RTF1824** (B18)**RTF2124** (B21)/(B42)**RTF2424** (B24)/(B48)**RTF2724** (B27)**RTF3024FW** (B30B)**RTF3324FW** (B33B)**RTF3624FW** (B36B)

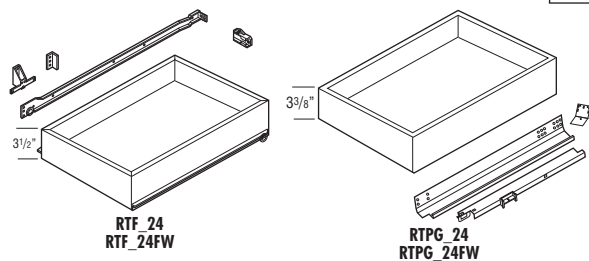
- Laminated

RTPG1224 (B12)**RTPG1524** (B15)**RTPG1824** (B18)**RTPG1924** (B39)**RTPG2124** (B21)/(B42)**RTPG2224** (B45)**RTPG2424** (B24)/(B48)**RTPG2724** (B27)**RTPG3024FW** (B30B)**RTPG3324FW** (B33B)**RTPG3624FW** (B36B)

- Wood
- Includes cabinet and drawer members.
- RTPG trays have SoftTouch guides.
- Available in RD18 and RD21.

Modifications

RD
•

**Shelf Kits****USK1212****USK1512****USK1812****USK2112****USK2412****USK2712****USK3012****USK3312****USK3612****USK1224****USK1524****USK1824****USK2124****USK2424****USK2724****USK3024****USK3324****USK3624**

- 4 adjustable shelves.
- Clips included.

Modifications

RD
•*

*RD not available on 12" deep shelf kits.

Construction Upgrades

APU
•

Shelf Kits**USK1821**

- 5 adjustable shelves.
- Clips included.

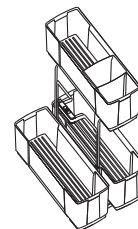
Construction Upgrades

APU
•†

†APU shelves will be natural maple.

Sink Base Caddy**SBCADDY**

- Caddy is removable and portable.
- Recommended for use in cabinets 18" and wider.
- Caddy dimensions are: 9 15/16" wide x 18 5/16" tall x 18 5/8" deep.
- Caddy fits in cabinets with a minimum: 12" wide x 20 1/2" high frame opening x 21" deep cabinet.



Spice Rack — Chrome

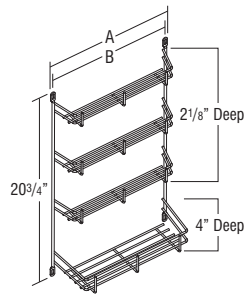
SRCH12

SRCH15

SRCH18

- Designed for base cabinets only. Mounts to door top and bottom rails.
- Spice rack is chrome.

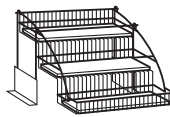
Model	Fits
SRCH12	B15, B30B, B33B
SRCH15	B18, B36B
SRCH18	B21, B24 L or R



Spice Rack — Pull-down

SPD18

- Spice Rack Pull-down dimensions: 8 15/16 inch high x 14 13/16 inch wide x 10 5/16 inch deep.
- For use in a minimum 15 inch wide opening (recommended for use in 18 inch wide cabinets).
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 15 lbs.
- Must be installed on the floor of the cabinet. Cannot be installed on an adjustable shelf.



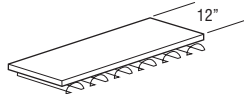
Stemware Holder

SW24CH

SW30CH

SW36CH

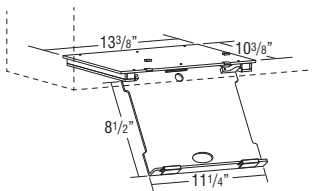
- Holders are chrome. Available in Oak, Cherry, Hickory, and Maple.



Tablet Holder

TABLETHLDR

- Mounts under 15 inch wide cabinet or wider.
- Designed for cabinets a minimum of 12 inch deep.
- Features an acrylic mounting base and pull-down tablet holder tray.
- Tray is movable forward and backward with a slight side to side rotation, and can be utilized at any position.
- Tray has side cut-outs for a charging cord and can be used to store most tablets when closed, depending on overall thickness, width, height, and weight of the tablet.
- Maximum dimensions for tablet: 11 1/4 inch x 8 1/2 inch x 1 1/8 inch thick. Maximum tablet weight is 3 1/2 lbs.
- Tablet holder has an overall height of 1 17/32 inch when installed and in closed position (measured from the bottom panel of the cabinet), 0.78 inch visible from front of cabinet when closed.
- Installation instructions included.



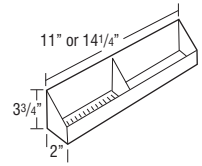
Tilt-out Trays, Plastic

TOT15

TOT18

- Kit includes 2 white trays and tilt-out hinges.
- SB39-SB48 have 2 fixed panels.
- SB30B-SB36B have 1 long fixed panel.
- SB21-SB27B may only accept one tray.

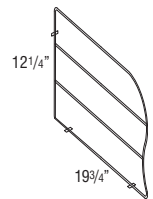
Model	Size	Application
TOT15	11" w x 2" d x 3 3/4" h	SB30B, SB33B
TOT18	14 1/4" w x 2" d x 3 3/4" h	SB21, SB24, SB24B, SB27B, SB36B, SB39, SB42, SB45, SB48



Tray Divider Kit

WTD

- WTD: Includes 1 divider, 3 clips, and 3 screws.
- Tray divider is chrome.

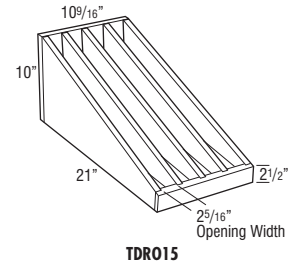
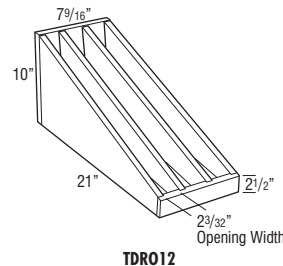


Tray Roll-out Divider

TDRO12

TDRO15

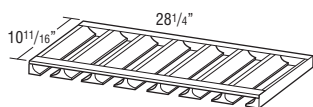
- TDRO12: 2 removable dividers (3 compartments).
- TDRO15: 3 removable dividers (4 compartments).
- Includes guides.
- 3/8 inch plywood construction.
- TDRO12 fits B12.
- TDRO15 fits B15.
- Not compatible with roll tray option.
- Not available with RTPG guides.



Wine Glass Holders

SWR30 (7 slots)

- Maximum wine glass base is 3 1/4" diameter.
- May be trimmed to fit smaller cabinets.

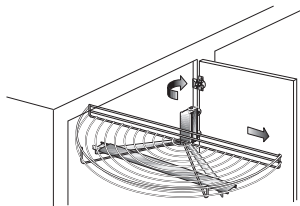


Wire Half Moon Swing-out

DS2

DS3

- DS2 - basket 28"L x 14"W x 1 1/2"H.
- DS3 - basket 34"L x 17"W x 1 1/2"H.
- Load capacity is 35 lbs. per shelf.
- Direct ship from manufacturer.

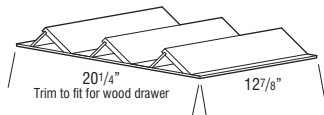


Wire Swing-out	Fits Cabinet
DS2	BC4548
DS3	BC4851

Wood Spice Drawer Insert

WSDI18

- Wood constructed spice drawer insert for use in 18" wide base cabinet.



Stain, Paint, and Touch-up Tools

STAINGALLON

STAINQUART

SPRAYPAINT

TK

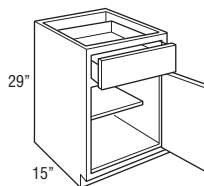
Sales Sample Base

SSBASE122915

Sales Sample Base

12" wide x 29" high x 15" deep

- Available in any style, species, and finish combination.



Modifications

FPEB	INTGH	WDRWPG
•	•	STD

Construction Upgrades

APF	APU	PEF	PEU
•	•	•	•

Sales Sample

SSW

Sales Sample Wall

15" wide x 21" high

SSB

Sales Sample Base

15" wide x 21" high

SSW1221

Sales Sample Wall

12" wide x 21" high

SSB1221

Sales Sample Base

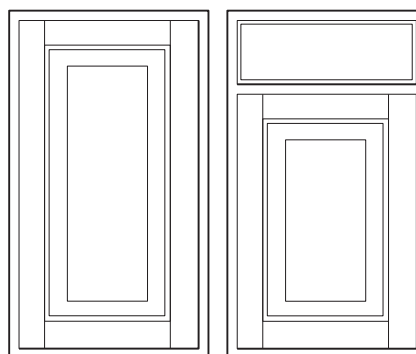
12" wide x 21" high

- Sales sample wall (SSW and SSW1221) includes face frame and door.
- Sales sample base (SSB and SSB1221) includes face frame, door and drawer front.

Modifications

FULL
•*

*FULL available only on SSW.



Square
SSW
SSW1221

Square
SSB
SSB1221

Brackets, Bumpers, Clips, Screws and Spacers

“L” Bracket (Fixed Overlay Locator)	L.BRKT
Fixed Front Button (For Sink & Vanity Sink Bases)	FIXDFRT.BTN
Fixed Drawer Front Clip (Pair)	FXD.FRT.CLIP.PR
RTF Roll Tray Bracket Set	RTF.RT.BRKT
RTPG Roll Tray Bracket Set	RTPG.RT.BRKT
Door And Drawer Front Bumpers (Pkg Of 25)	DR.DRWFR.T.BTNS
Glass Clip For Doors With Fixed Grids	GLASS.CLIP.TRAD
Glass Clip For Doors With Removable Grids	GLASS.CLIP.SHKR
Insert Clips W/Screws For Mullion Or Glass Door Frames (Pkg Of 6 Clips W/6 Sets Of Varied Ht Tips) (42 Pcs)	CLIP.RET.PK
Installation Screws For Cabinets (Qty 4)	INSTLSCWS
Microwave Installation Pack	MW.INSTLPK
3MM Peg Shelf Clip - 12Pk	SHE.CLIP.12PK
3MM Peg Shelf Clip - 24Pk	SHE.CLIP.24PK
Wire Tray Divider Clip	WTD.CLIP

Guide Items

BSC30 18" Slide Set	BSC30.SLIDSET
FDRW 24" Guide Set	FDRW.24.GDSET
FDRW 21" Guide Set	FDRW.21.GDSET
FDRW 18" Guide Set	FDRW.18.GDSET
PG 24" 5/8 Guide Set	PG.5/8.24.GDSET
PG 21" 5/8 Guide Set	PG.5/8.21.GDSET
PG 18" 5/8 Guide Set	PG.5/8.18.GDSET
PG 15" 5/8 Guide Set	PG.5/8.15.GDSET
PG 12" 5/8 Guide Set	PG.5/8.12.GDSET
DTC 5/8 24" Non-Soft Close Set	DTC.5/8.24.GDST
DTC 5/8 21" Non-Soft Close Set	DTC.5/8.21.GDST

Hinge Items

Concealed BER Hinge, Plate, and Screws	BLUM.BER.HGPIT
Concealed Hinge With Screw	.5.HG.SCREW
1 1/4" MFO Hinge w/ Screw	1.25.HG.SCR
1 3/8" Surface Mount Oven Hinge w/ Screw	1.375OVENHG.SCR
Hinge Cabinet Screw	HG.CABT.BERSCRW, HG.CABT.OVENSCH
Bi-Fold Door to Door Hinge For WCER, BC33SS, BC36SS, BER33, BER36 & BER36SF	BER.DR.DR.HGE
Hinge Spacer 25 Pk	HG.SPACER.25PK
Integrated SoftTouch Cup Hinge For Oven Cabinet	INTGH.SURF.MNT
Integrated SoftTouch Cup Hinge	INTGH.MFO, INTGH.PO
INTGH Angle Restriction Clip-DTC	INTGH.RCLP.DTC

Medicine Cabinet Items

Mirror Hinge Pair	MIRROR.HG.PR
Magnetic Catch, Plate, and Screw Set	MAG.CATCH.SET
Mirror for MC16	MIRROR
Mirror for TV30	MIRROR
Mirror for TV36	MIRROR
Mirror for TV48	MIRROR

Miscellaneous Items

Adjustable Strut (For Sink Base Overlays)	ADJ.STRUT.PR
Door Pin Pack (Pkg Of 2 - For Miter Utility And Pantry Doors)	DR.PIN
Stemware Rack - Chrome (for SW24CH, SW30CH, SW36CH)	SW.RACK
Toekick Box (for BOC or 96" tall cabinets)	TBRD.BOX
Oven Support Kit	OVEN.SUPP.SET
Waste Basket (35 qt. or 50 qt.)	WASTE.BSKT
Broom Clip	BRM.CLIP
Vanity Hamper	VAN.HAMPER

Plate Rack Spindles

W3015PRC Spindles - Maple, Cherry, Hickory, Oak, Thermofoil, Laminate	PLT.RCK
W3615PRC Spindles - Maple, Cherry, Hickory, Oak, Thermofoil, Laminate	PLT.RCK

Shelves

12" Angle Wall & Base	SHF
24" Wall Diagonal	SHF
27" Wall Diagonal	SHF
9" - 27" Wide Cabinets (Bases & 6"-12" Deep Walls)	SHF
9" - 27" Wide Cabinets (15"-24" Deep Walls)	SHF
30" - 48" Wide Cabinets (Bases & 6"-12" Deep Walls)	SHF
30" - 48" Wide Cabinets (15"-24" Deep Walls)	SHF
WEC30 - WEC42D & WCER	SHF
WCER24	SHF
MW2736B & MW2742B Microwave Shelf - Maple, Cherry, Hickory, Oak, Thermofoil, Laminate	MW.SHF
MW3036B & MW3042B Microwave Shelf - Maple, Cherry, Hickory, Oak, Thermofoil, Laminate	MW.SHF

- When MI is specified, must also specify plywood option (APF).

Spin Shelves and Posts

30"/33" High Wall Diagonal Spin Post	WD.POST
36" High Wall Diagonal Spin Post	WD.POST
39" High Wall Diagonal Spin Post	WD.POST
42" High Wall Diagonal Spin Post	WD.POST
BC36SPN shelf	SHF
Bearing W/Index & Template-After Oct 2013	SS.BRNG&TMPLT
Spin Hardware	SPN.HDWR
Spin Post	SPN.POST
Wall Diagonal Wood Spin Shelf	WD.SPN.SHF



Thank you for choosing an opaque finish from Homecrest Cabinetry. Because your satisfaction is important to us, we want you to be aware of the unique characteristics of painted finishes that may be quite different from other cabinetry finishes.

Characteristics of Opaque Finishes

Opaque finishes are different from standard wood finishes. On all wood products, expansion and contraction are typical due to changes in climate conditions. Due to this normal movement, opaque finishes may develop slight separation lines, finish breaks and seam lines. These will be most notable at stile, rail and panel joints. Joint separations may become more noticeable over time and through season changes.

All MDF and wood opaque finishes first receive a primer coat designed to provide optimum fill and leveling of the surface. This provides an even base for the color and finish coats.

Seam lines and finish breaks are normal characteristics of opaque finishes and should not be considered a reason for product replacement. Over time, there may be a slight color shift in the finish, due to exposure to natural and artificial light.



Example of door front joint separation



Example of door front joint separation



Example of door end joint separation

I have read and understand the statements above and agree that the characteristics of opaque finishes from Homecrest Cabinetry are acceptable. I understand that neither Homecrest Cabinetry or the Homecrest Cabinetry Dealer listed below is responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found to be less desirable than expected.

Customer Signature

Dealer Signature

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number

**This completed form must accompany your product order.
Orders for Opaque finishes will not be confirmed without a signed agreement.**

RUSTIC HICKORY DESCRIPTION AGREEMENT



Congratulations on your selection of Homecrest cabinetry in Rustic Hickory. Because of its unique characteristics Rustic Hickory is quite different from other wood types you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to us, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make Rustic Hickory so distinctive.

It is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry comes from the natural qualities of wood itself. Rustic Hickory is characterized by its nearly white to dark brown dramatic color variations with wild flowing green patterns and may contain a variety of pin holes, open and closed knots of various sizes and colors, small cracks, bird pecks, mineral streaks, and grain variation. Some knots may have small holes through the panel. Larger holes will not be filled. In addition, the wood will contain color difference caused by variations in minerals found in the soil, creating visible mineral tracks. However, those characteristics that might compromise the structural integrity of the door will not be included.

Sound Closed Knot (not moveable) – Expected in Rustic Hickory up to approximately 3" diameter.

Sound Knot with Cracks – Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1" in length.

Open Knot (through door) – Expected in Rustic Hickory with open area up to approximately 3/4" diameter.

Note: 3/4" diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.

Unsound Knot (moveable core) – Not to be expected.

Knot Cluster (cluster of tight sound knots) – To be expected in Rustic Hickory.

Worm Holes/Pin Holes (can go through door) – Can be expected on Rustic Hickory up to approximately 1/4" diameter.

Worm Tracks – Can be expected on Rustic Hickory in sizes up to approximately 1/8" wide by 8" long.

Rustic Hickory as described is featured for doors and drawer fronts. Other areas of the product will utilize standard Hickory. Customers should expect a much lower occurrence of rustic characteristics in these other areas. Also, the natural characteristics mentioned occur randomly in Rustic Hickory. All doors and drawer fronts will contain some combination of the common Rustic Hickory markings; however, it will be uncommon to find all markings on any single piece.

The natural characteristics of wood described above and variations in grain patterns and color are not considered reasons for product replacement. We mention these characteristics because neither Homecrest nor your Homecrest dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Rustic Hickory orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood with Rustic Hickory are desirable.

As such, I agree not to hold Homecrest and/or the Homecrest dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

Customer Signature

Dealer Signature

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number



Announcing the Homecrest® Express Response™ Program

Our commitment to Channel Partners, Designers and Customers

Purpose: The Homecrest® Express Response program is used to expedite orders when customers need product faster than normal lead time to correct issues with an existing order. Below is an overview of the Express Response program and what you can expect from the Homecrest commitment to superior service.

Express Response Guidelines

- Eligible orders must be associated with a previous order number.
- All eligible orders received by 12 NOON E.T. Monday-Friday will be automatically scheduled for Express Response that same day. Orders received after the cut-off will be processed on the next business day.
- Lead time calculation is based on receipt of a clean order. Clean orders are orders in which all information is provided and accurate.
- There are no cancellations or returns once an Express Response order is received.
- Due to the nature of special orders and appliance panels, they are excluded from Express Response and will be processed as a standard lead time order.
- Express Response is available within the continental United States. Should Alaska, Hawaii or international shipments be required, customer service representatives are ready to assist by providing shipping information and determining lead times.

Lead Times

12 working days or less from order to delivery (channel partner):

- Items shipped via LTL, Parcel ground or truckload

Questions? If you have questions that aren't answered here, contact your Customer Service team.

Discontinued Product Policy

60 days minimum notice to customers announcing the discontinuation of a product line.

Product will no longer be available for order after the discontinuation date. Only warranty orders will be considered. Even with warranty orders we will have the option to replace customer's defective product with the same discontinued product they originally purchased, or replace all doors originally ordered with a current product that is similar in appearance.



KITCHEN CABINET MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION
ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP PROGRAM (ESP)
ALL PRODUCTS IMPACT THE ENVIRONMENT
FOR ESP PROGRAM CRITERIA, VISIT KCMA.ORG

**LIMITED
LIFETIME
WARRANTY**

Homecrest Cabinetry® is a certified brand in the Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association (KCMA) Environmental Stewardship Program. The program recognizes companies that demonstrate an ongoing commitment to environmental practices and sustainability.

VISIT US AT: [HOMECRESTCABINETRY.COM](http://homecrestcabinetry.com)

All orders taken are subject to approval by Homecrest and, after acceptance, are not subject to change without our consent. Homecrest carefully inspects and packages all merchandise and will ship via the best transportation facility available as it determines.

Any claim for transportation damage must be handled with the carrier.

No merchandise returns to Homecrest Cabinetry without prior written approval.

Styles, product availability and construction may vary slightly from those shown in this book due to material availability and/or design evolution. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Customer service is available if your design requires verification of product availability and specifications.

Prices effective 1.2.2019

MBCI Customer Service Operating Hours:
Mon-Fri, 8:00AM - 6:00PM EST
MBCI Customer Service Phone: 1.855.722.2148
MBCI Customer Service Fax: 1.800.737.1500

Designer ID#: _____

Customer Account #: _____

Sales Rep: _____

HOMECREST®
C A B I N E T R Y



**Part of the
MasterBrand®
Family**

homecrestcabinetry.com
#homecrestcabinetry
© 2019 MasterBrand Cabinets, Inc.

HCPRSPEC0119 2018-10/WDS/6.9M